

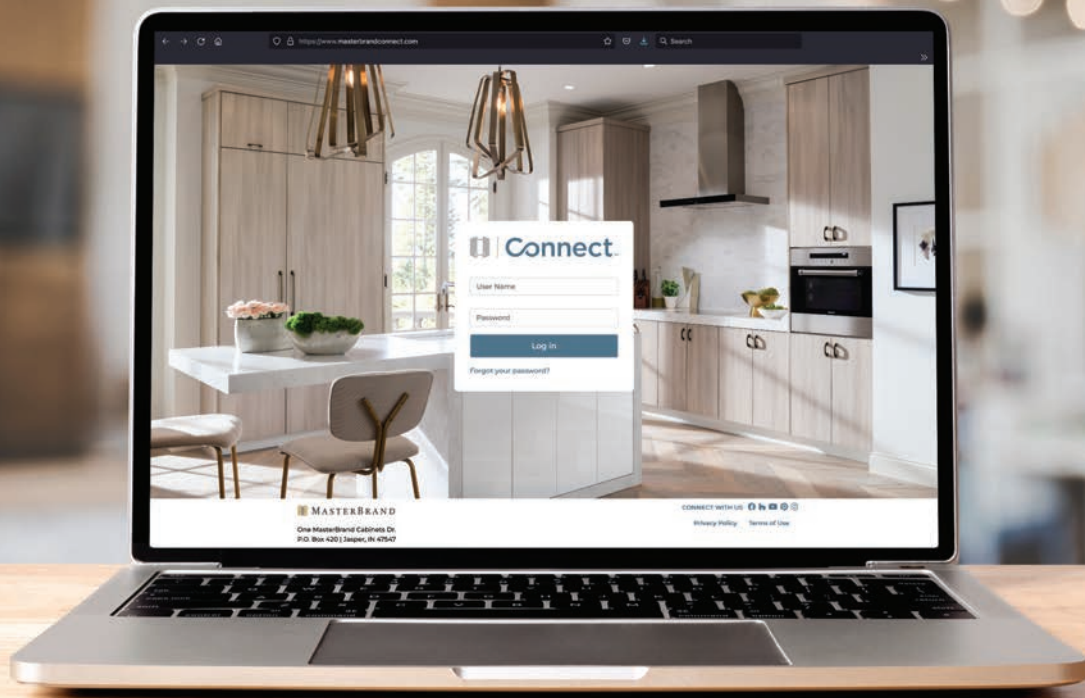
SPECIFICATION

GUIDE

SUPERSEDES ALL PRIOR VERSIONS
SEPTEMBER 2025



Diamond[®]
FULL ACCESS SERIES



Your Destination for a Next-Level Customer Experience

MasterBrand Connect™ is a one-stop information portal aimed at enabling you to be in the driver's seat of your success. Within Connect, you have access to personalized dashboard content, improved order tracking, customer service case visibility, and much more. The result is an easy to navigate system with must-have information at your fingertips.

Feature Highlights:

- ✓ Mobile-friendly design with improved navigation and easier-to-use interface
- ✓ Unique log-ins per user with personalized content and preferences
- ✓ Improved search capability including POs and acknowledgement numbers
- ✓ Customer Service case visibility
- ✓ More timely order tracking with connected order visibility
- ✓ Communication preference selections
- ✓ Self-service account changes like phone, address and email



Check it out today at [masterbrandconnect.com](https://www.masterbrandconnect.com), or scan the code.

If you do not have a MasterBrand Connect account, please contact your Sales Representative to sign up.

ELEVATE

Your experience

YOUR GUIDE TO WHAT'S JUST IN

SEPTEMBER 2025

NEW FINISHES

TROPIC PAINT

Lighter blue tones have gained popularity among clients seeking to infuse their homes with a sense of calm and serenity. Tropic is a refreshing, airy blue that captures the essence of tranquility and openness, making it an ideal choice for brightening any space and creating a peaceful, inviting atmosphere.

D Distinction™ Series

Species: Maple & MDF

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, Grey Stone, and Toasted Almond

V Vibe™ Series

Species: Painted Hardwood

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Creme and Grey Stone

- Matching Laminate Ends Standard

REGATTA PAINT

Regatta, a true navy blue that offers subtle dark charcoal undertones. This color exudes timeless elegance, providing a strong yet serene foundation that enhances both modern and classic design elements. Like the ocean, let Regatta's quiet power inspire your next design with this unforgettable hue.

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

Species: Maple & MDF

- Matching Laminate Ends Standard in Distinction, Finished Ends Available in Full Access
- Heirlooming
- Launched in Vibe Series March 2025

GRAINSTONE STAIN

Want to add a warm, organic touch to your design? Grainstone is the perfect fit! This earthy light-toned stain allows the distinctive characteristics of wood grain to shine through. For a cozy contrast, pair Grainstone with any of our rich paint finishes.

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory

Penned Glazes: Amaretto Crème, Charcoal, and Toasted Almond

V Vibe Series

Species: Cherry, Maple, Oak

Penned Glaze: Amaretto Creme

- Matching Laminate Ends Standard in Vibe and Distinction, Finished Ends Available in Full Access
- Matte Sheen Available in Distinction and Full Access





NEW SKUS

EXPANDED SIZES OF 27" AND 30" H
WALL REFRIGERATOR PULLOUTS

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

3 AND 4 DRAWER UTILITY CABINET MODELS

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

EXPANDED DRAWER BASE MODELS

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

X-END PANELS

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

SHELF AND MOULDING MODELS

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

- Floating Shelf
- Traditional Batten Moulding
- Traditional Light Rail

NEW SHELVING MODELS

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

- Available in Cherry, Rustic Alder, Rustic Hickory, Laminate, Maple, and Oak.

30" H TAPERED WOOD HOOD (TWH)

F D V Full Access, Distinction, and Vibe Series

NEW SIZES OF DRAWER BASES UP TO 42"

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

4 DOOR 48" W X 18" H WALL CABINET

V Vibe Series

- Already available in Distinction and Full Access Series

MODIFICATION CHANGES AND ADDITIONS

EXPANDED MULLION DOOR MODIFICATION

F D V Full Access, Distinction, and Vibe Series

- New heights and widths

WASTEBASKET PARTITION

F D Full Access and Distinction Series

- New modification to create a drawer partition on all wastebasket cabinets with a top drawer

Refer to the Product Discontinuation Notice on MasterBrand Connect for a complete list of discontinued products.

Diamond®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Door and Finish Options	F
Construction Features	1
Cabinet Construction	2-4
Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart	5
Construction and Finish Upgrades	6
Specifications	7
Drawer Front Options	8-9
Door Options	10
Custom Modifications	11-25
Door Modification/Specialty Doors	26-30
Glass Inserts	31-32
Cabinet Dimensions	33-35
Roll Tray Positions	36
Installation Dimensions	37
Trim Panels and Cut-out Panels	38
Design Checklist	39
NKBA Guidelines	40-41
Logix® Reference Chart	42
Wall Cabinets	43-117
Hearths	118
Base Cabinets	119-160
Universal Access Cabinets	161-164
Tall Cabinets	165-196
Office & Furniture Cabinets	197-211
Vanity Cabinets	212-237
Fillers	238-244
Panels & Skins	245-254
Wainscoting	255
Custom Panels, Doors, & Drawer Fronts	256-259
Custom Hinged Doors	260-261
Stacked Moulding Kits	262-266
Mouldings	267-275
Valances	276
Embellishments	277-284
Contemporary Embellishments	284
Shelves	285-286
Custom Shelves	287
Decorative Hardware	288-291
Cabinet Accessories	292-297
Roll Tray Kits	298
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	298
Guide Kits and Parts	299
Hinges	300
Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers	301
Miscellaneous Parts	301
Index by Description	302-306
Index by Code	307-308
Policies/Agreements/Express Response	

DOOR AND FINISH OPTIONS

This section contains information regarding the global options you will choose that will apply to your entire order: species/material characteristics, door options, and finish options.

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD TYPES*

No matter which species you choose for your new kitchen or bath cabinetry, please keep in mind that no two pieces of wood are exactly the same. Stains are likely to exaggerate the difference between open and closed grains and other markings in wood. Grain variation and color change should be expected. As hardwood ages, it will darken when exposed to different types of light. Color differences or changes in wood can also be caused by exposure to harsh chemicals, extreme heat or moisture. Additionally, wood species exhibit other defining characteristics, such as mineral deposits/streaks, knots, sap runs, pin holes and wormholes. These markings make the wood unique and contribute to its enduring beauty.

Cherry is characterized by its red undertones, but may vary in color from white to a deep, rich brown. Cherry is a close-grained wood with fairly uniform texture, revealing pin knots and curly graining. All wood will age with time and the finish will darken. This is especially true for Cherry. This is a sought-after quality in Cherry cabinetry, and those who select it expect this evolution.

Maple is a close-grained hardwood that is predominately white to creamy-white in color, with occasional reddish-brown tones. While Maple typically features uniform graining as compared to other wood species, characteristic markings may include fine brown lines, wavy or curly graining, bird pecks and mineral streaks. These traits are natural and serve to enhance Maple's natural beauty.

Oak is a strong, open-grained hardwood that ranges in color from white to pink and reddish tones. Streaks of green, yellow and even black may appear due to mineral deposits. Oak may also contain wormholes and wild, varying grain patterns. This distinct graining is considered a desirable quality.

*Please note the term 'wood' as used in this Specification Book, includes solid wood, engineered wood, and veneer wood.

CHARACTERISTICS OF RUSTIC WOOD TYPES

****Rustic Alder** is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. It is slightly softer than Maple and Cherry and stains beautifully, thus its appeal.

****Rustic Hickory** is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3" in diameter

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1" in length

Open Knot (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4" in diameter

Note: 3/4" diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected (more prevalent in Rustic Alder)

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to approximately 1/4" in diameter

Worm Tracks – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8" wide by 8" long

**Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

CHARACTERISTICS OF MDF

MDF (Medium Density Fiberboard) is an engineered wood product that is composed of wood fibers and resin that are then compressed to create a smooth uniform surface with a consistent core. Painted MDF eliminates the appearance of naturally occurring wood characteristics such as grain patterns, knots or mineral streaks, and is more resistant to warping, expanding and contracting due to environmental changes than solid hardwoods.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPECIALTY LAMINATE

Specialty Laminate features design leading, high definition wood grain or high gloss laminates on doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and Premium trim items. The surfaces are laminate based materials with an integrated top coat that provides superior beauty, durability, and performance. The core panel material is made of MDF to ensure a consistent and stable product.

Additional coordinating trim items in the cabinet box color are also available. Grain characteristics will vary across laminated parts to mimic natural wood grain patterns. A heat shield is required to separate all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

In keeping with our practice of continuous product improvement and/or to maximize efficiencies, Diamond® Cabinetry may adjust specifications in design and materials as it deems necessary. Where differing materials are utilized, they will be of similar or better quality in keeping with Diamond Cabinetry's commitment to quality.

F2

CHARACTERISTICS



Door Style Species Availability

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Adair				✓			✓
Bluffton		✓		✓			✓
Boynnton				✓			
Breman		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Bryant		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Caldera				✓			✓
Camilla				✓			✓
Davis				✓		✓	✓
Farrah		✓		✓			✓
Graniti			✓				
Gunther				✓	✓		✓
Hoyt				✓			✓
Julien				✓			✓
Kenora				✓			✓
LaGrange				✓			✓
Lawford				✓			✓
Leeton				✓			✓
Liberty				✓			
Loren	✓			✓			✓
Murphy		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Paterson		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Tranter			✓				
Wells				✓			✓
Wendell		✓		✓		✓	✓
Wixom			✓				

To return to your product page, just click the [BACK](#) button.

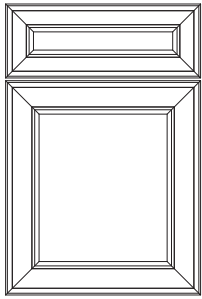
F3

DOOR STYLES

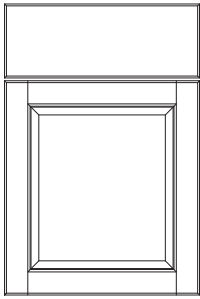
DOOR STYLES

F4

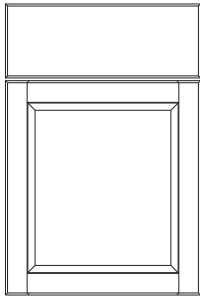
DOOR STYLES



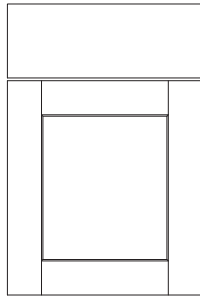
Adair



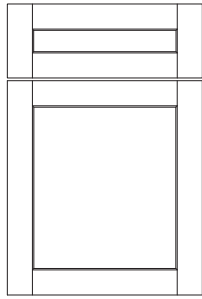
Bluffton



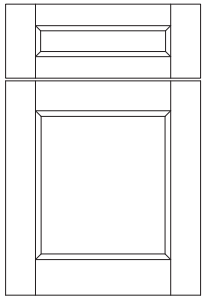
Boynton



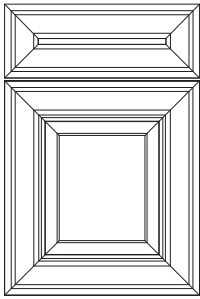
Breman



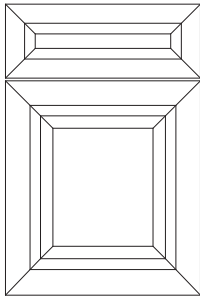
Bryant



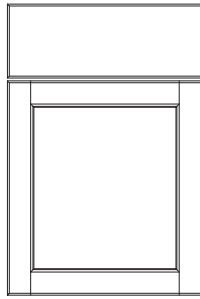
Caldera



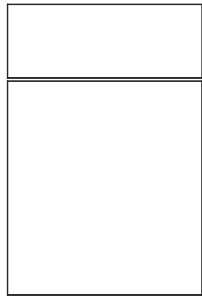
Camilla



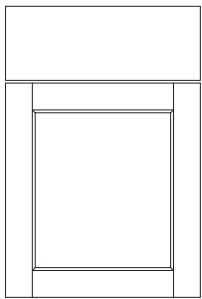
Davis



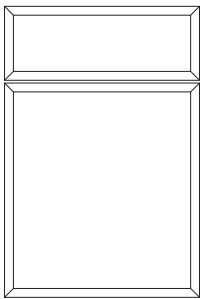
Farrah



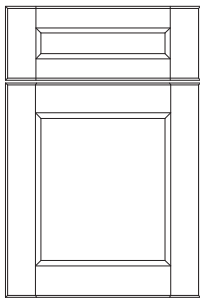
Graniti



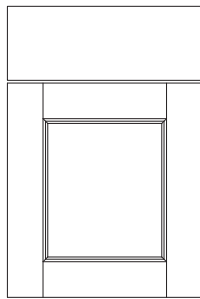
Gunther



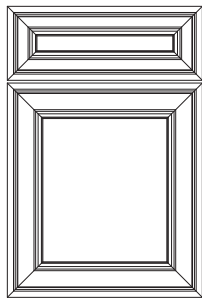
Hoyt



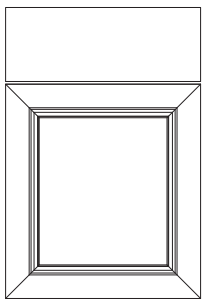
Julien



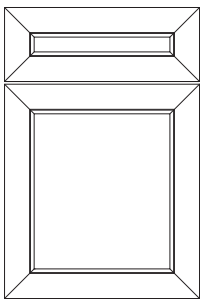
Kenora



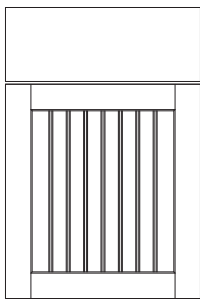
LaGrange



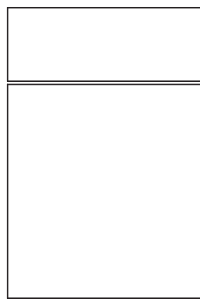
Lawford



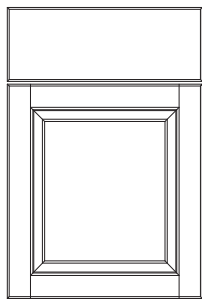
Leeton



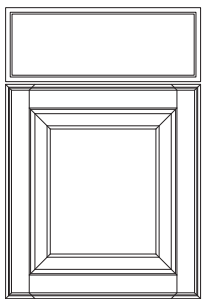
Liberty



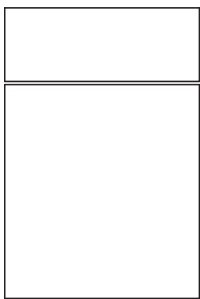
Loren



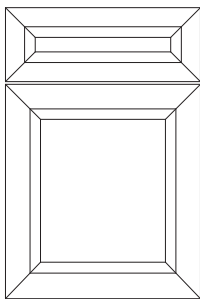
Murphy



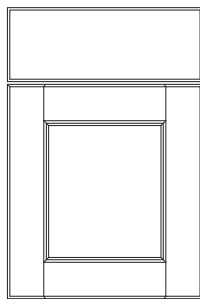
Paterson



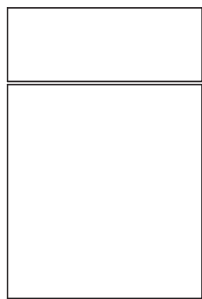
Tranter



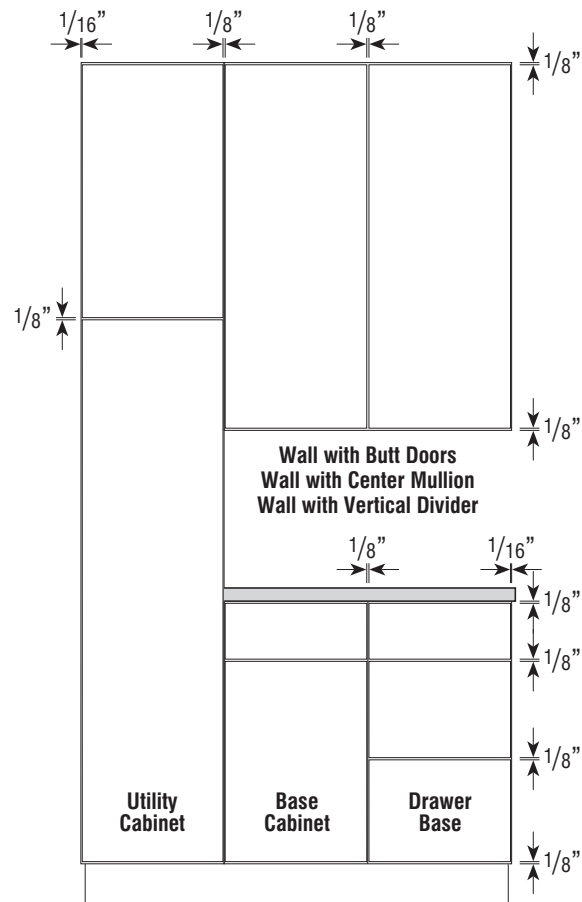
Wells



Wendell



Wixom



One double door cabinet has the same reveal as two single door cabinets.

DOOR STYLE SPECIFICATIONS

Cherry

- When Cherry door styles are ordered, it is recommended to specify a finished end option for exposed ends due to the natural aging of Cherry.

Maple

- When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Liberty door style or Heirloom are specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

MDF

- MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

Rustic Alder & Rustic Hickory

- Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder or standard Hickory, respectively.

High Gloss

- When Matching Laminate Panels are ordered in High Gloss, panels will not have grain.
- When WEP30M, BEPM, and TEP_M panels are ordered in High Gloss, front of panel will be high gloss, back of panel will be white laminate, and edgebanding on front edge will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.

All Door Styles

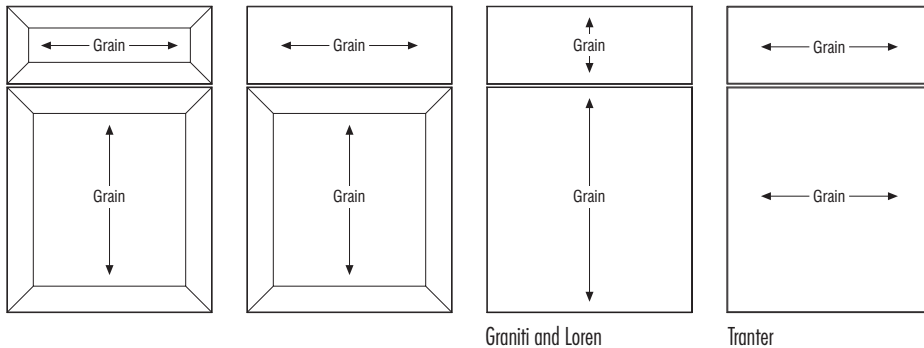
- All doors and drawer fronts are 3/4" thick unless otherwise noted.

Door and Drawer Front Side Profiles

- Veneer and MDF components are shown with gray shading on side profiles. Solid-wood components do not have shading.
- On MDF door styles, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.

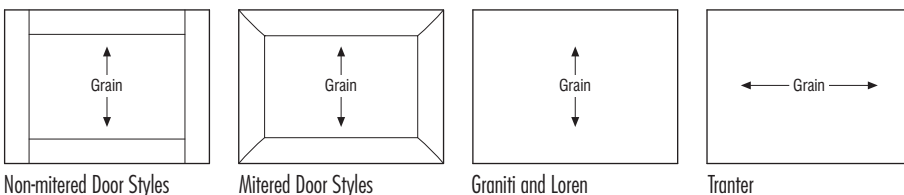
Wood Grain

- Bryant DFF5PCNR and Liberty have a vertical grain direction on the drawer front center panel.
- See reference images for wood grain direction on all other door styles.

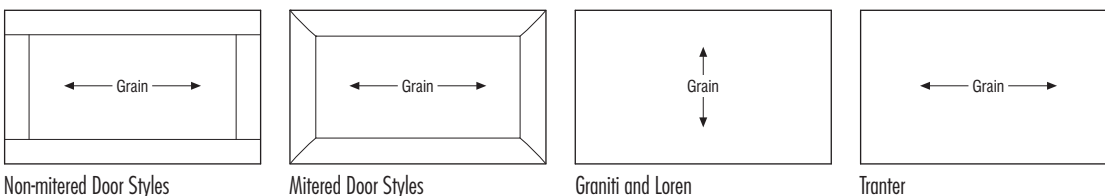


Wood Grain – Wall Top Hinge (WTH), Wall Vertical-lift (WVL), and Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL)

- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 18"-24" Wide
- Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL) Cabinets, 15"-24" Wide



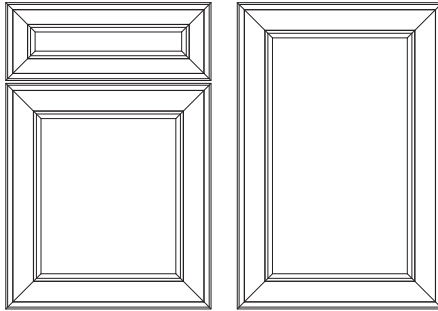
- Wall Top Hinge (WTH) Cabinets, 27"-37" Wide
- Wall Vertical-lift (WVL) Cabinets, 27"-36" Wide



DOOR STYLES

Adair

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓

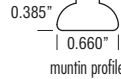


Base

Wall

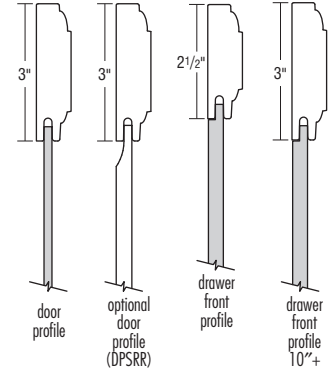
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

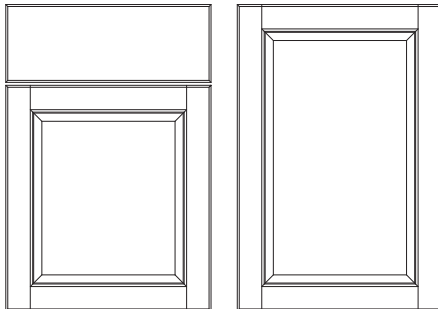
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

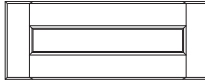
Bluffton

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base

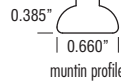
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

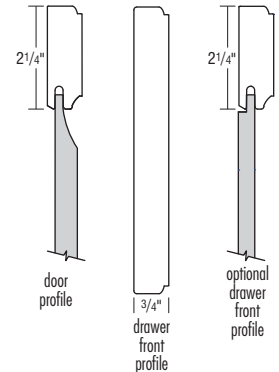
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Raised Panel
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4 3/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

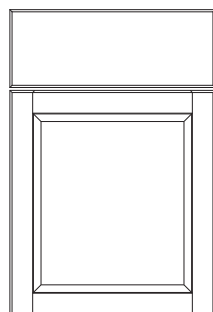
F7

DOOR STYLES

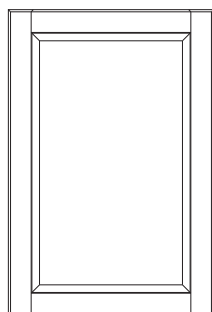
DOOR STYLES

Boynton

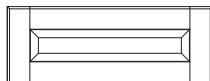
	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—



Base



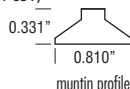
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

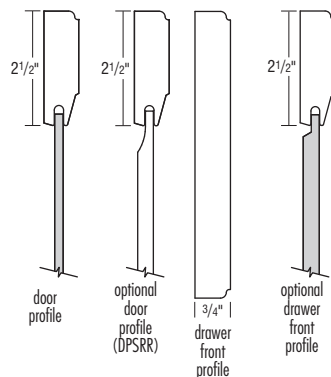
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Flat Center Panel
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

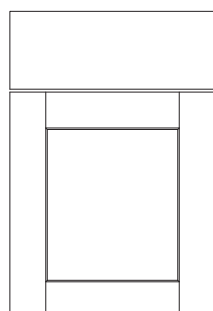
*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

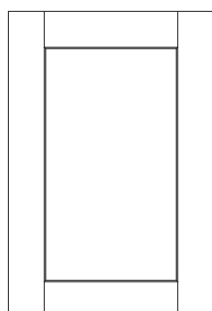
Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Bremar

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓



Base



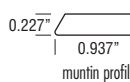
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

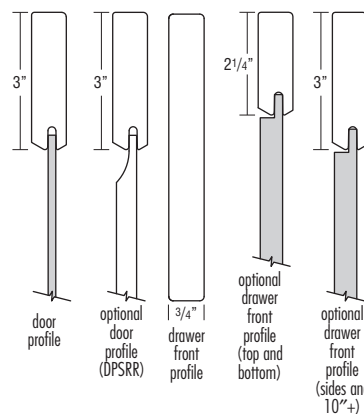
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- SM doors in this door style will have "J" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets.
- PM doors in this door style will have "L" configuration for 15" and 30" wide cabinets.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

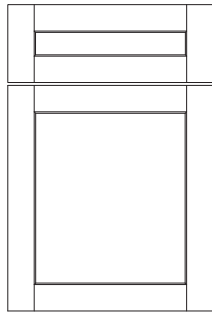
DOOR STYLES

F9

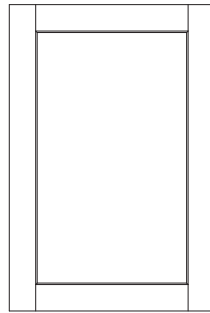
DOOR STYLES

Bryant

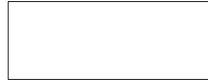
	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓



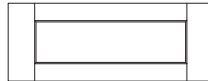
Base



Wall



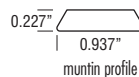
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece Narrow Rails
(DFF5PCNR and DFF5PCNRST)**

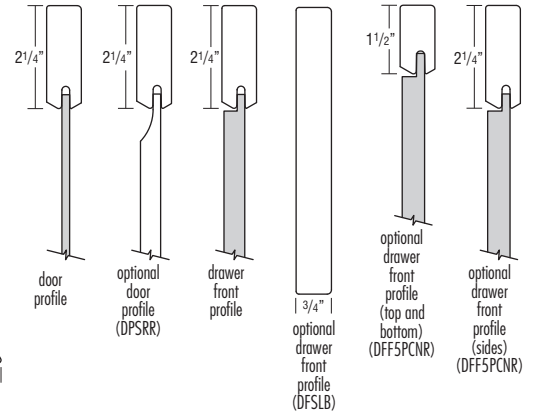
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

**DFF5PCNR not available in Oak. DFF5PCNR drawer front center panel grain direction is vertical.

Special Notes:

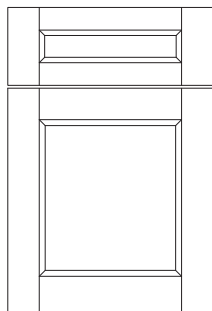
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style when used with DFF5PCNR.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

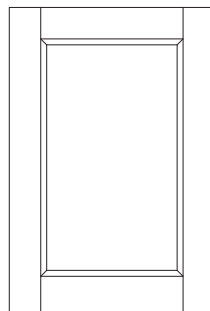
	DF5PC	DFF5PCNR
Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4 3/8"	4 3/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"	3 1/4"

Caldera

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



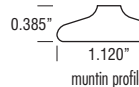
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

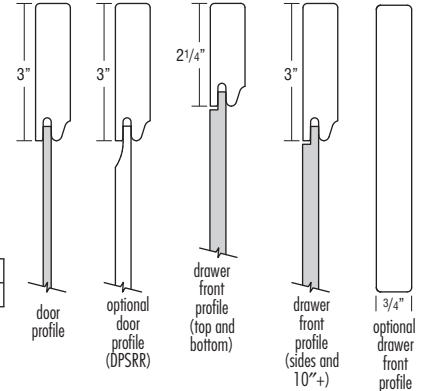
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

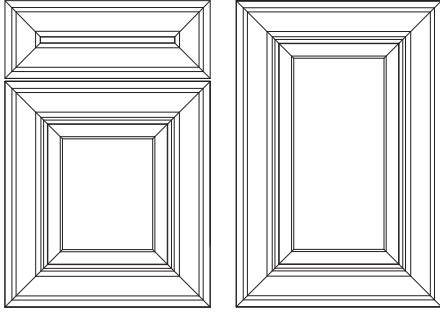
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

	DF5PC	DFF5PCNR
Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 7/8"	2 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"	3 1/4"

DOOR STYLES

Camilla

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓

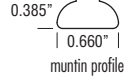


Base

Wall

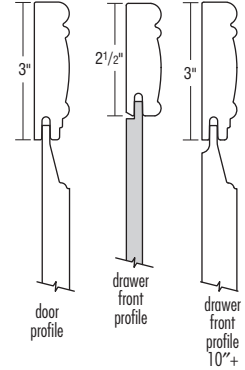
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

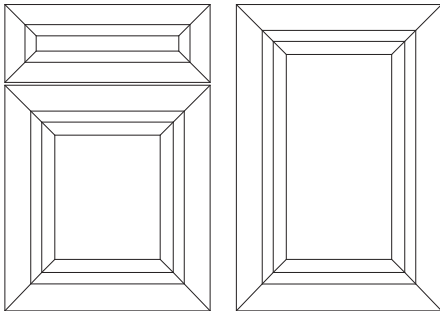
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Davis

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	✓	✓



Base

Wall

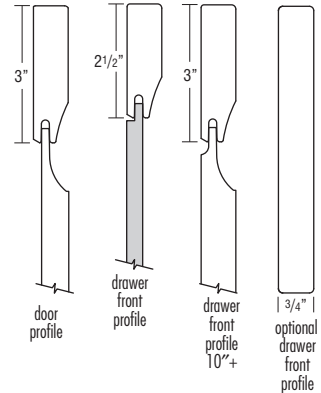
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel Mitered Door
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

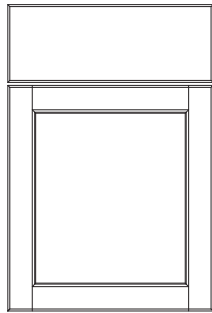
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

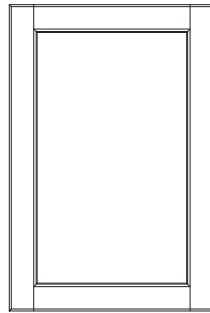
DOOR STYLES

Farrah

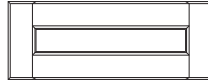
	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



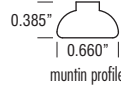
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



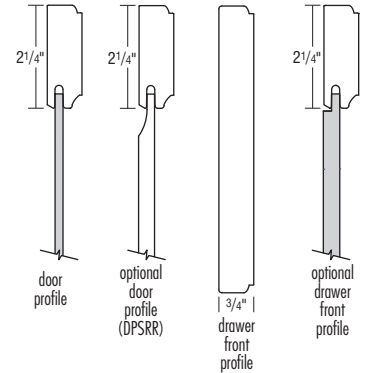
0.385"

0.660"

muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

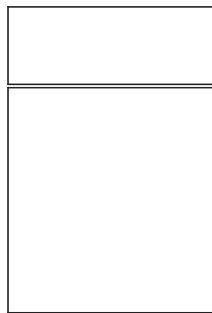
*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4 3/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

Graniti

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•

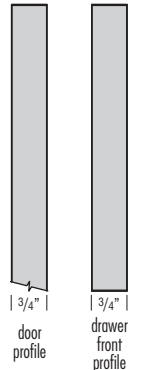
Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Finishes

Cabinet Box Color Options

	Boardwalk	Chocolate	Cloud	Icy Avalanche	Morel	Seal	Thatch	White
Antler	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gunstock	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Squall	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wharf	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Vertical Grain Pattern
- Elk, Gunstock, and Wharf feature a textured surface. Antler, Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall, and Squall are non-textured.
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.

- A heat shield is required to separate Graniti doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.
- Wood Tone Stain box colors will have visible vertical grain matching end panels.

Special Notes:

- VW_M cabinets not available with this door style.
- Corner cabinets will have door matching furniture board blind panels and fillers when ordered with APC construction or FBSL modification.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

F11

DOOR STYLES

DOOR STYLES

Gunther

Availability

MDF

Oak

Specialty
Laminate

Maple*

Rustic
AlderRustic
Hickory

Cherry

—

—

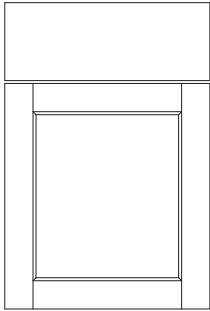
—

✓

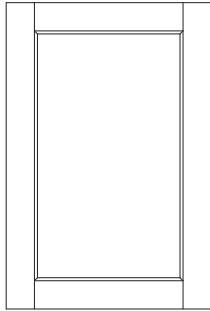
✓

—

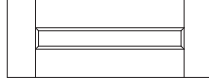
✓



Base



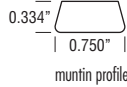
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

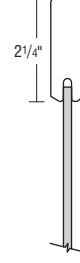
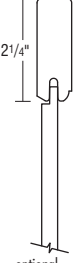
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

door
profileoptional
door
profile
(DPSRR)3/4" |
drawer
front
profileoptional
drawer
front
profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4 3/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

Hoyt

Availability

MDF

Oak

Specialty
Laminate

Maple*

Rustic
AlderRustic
Hickory

Cherry

—

—

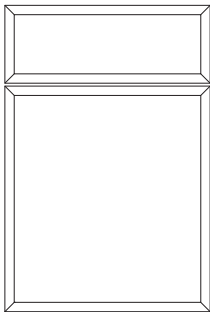
—

✓

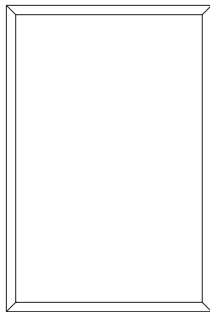
—

—

✓



Base



Wall



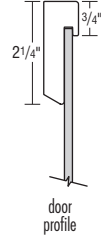
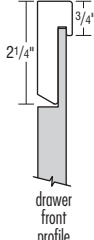
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

door
profiledrawer
front
profile3/4" |
optional
drawer
front
profile

- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

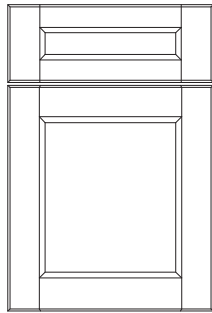
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	7 3/8"
Panel Flat Height	4 3/4"

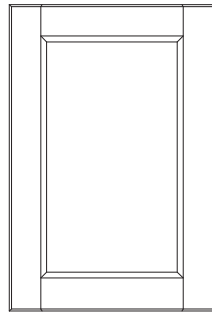
DOOR STYLES

Julien

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



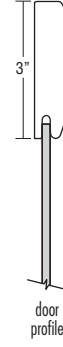
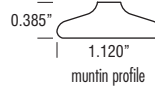
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



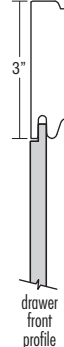
door profile



optional door profile (DPSRR)



drawer front profile (top and bottom)



drawer front profile (sides and 10"++)



optional drawer front profile

- Veneer Flat Panel
- 5-piece Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

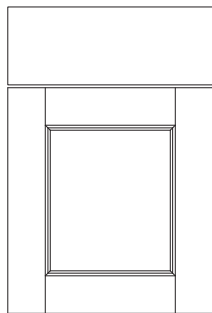
*When a Paint finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

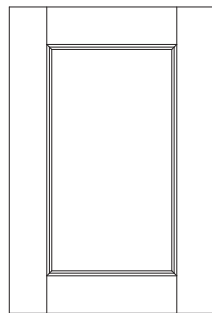
Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

Kenora

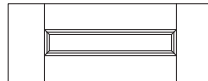
	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



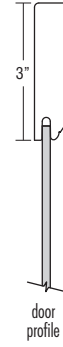
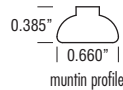
Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



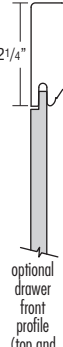
door profile



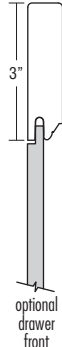
optional door profile (DPSRR)



3/4" drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile (top and bottom)



optional drawer front profile (sides and 10"++)

- Veneer Flat Panel
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

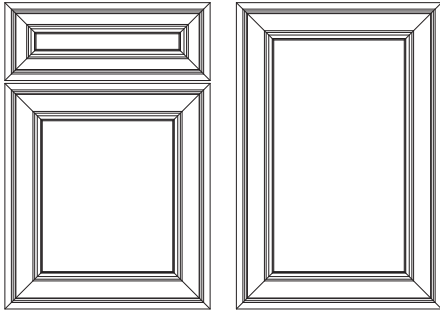
F13

DOOR STYLES

DOOR STYLES

LaGrange

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓

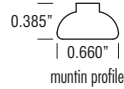


Base

Wall

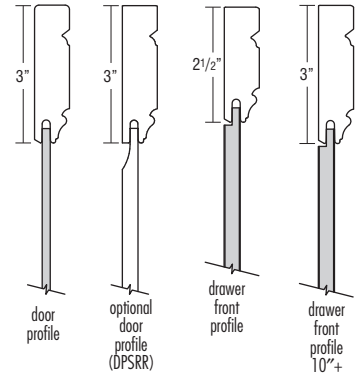
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front
- Faux Inset Design

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

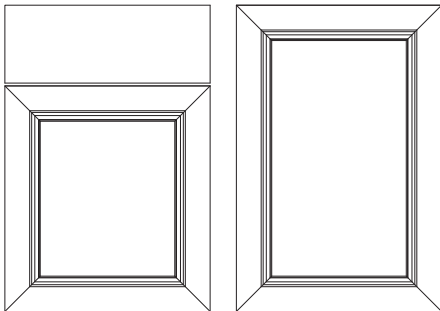
- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Lawford

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base

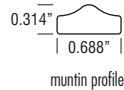
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

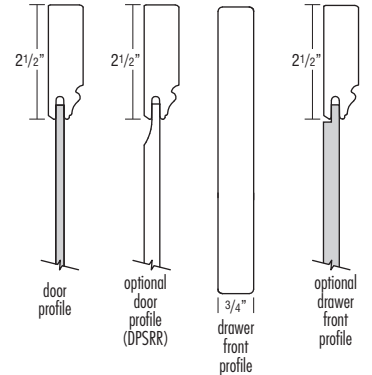
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

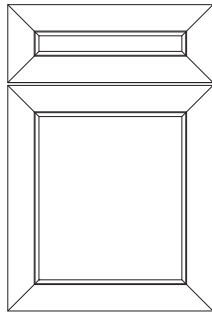
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

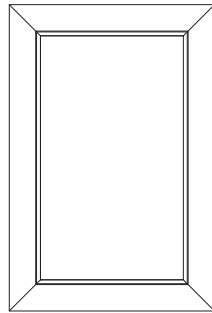
DOOR STYLES

Leeton

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



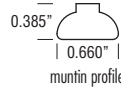
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

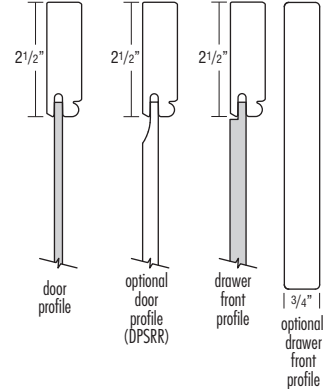
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

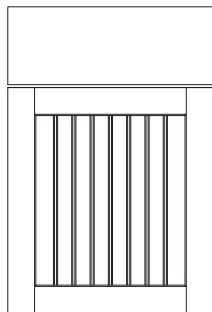
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

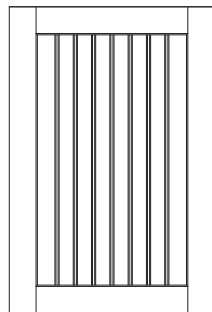
Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Liberty

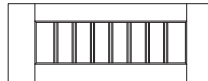
	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	—



Base



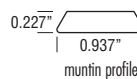
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

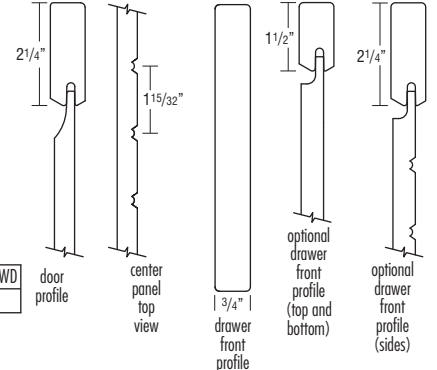
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Reverse Raised Beaded Panel
- Slab Drawer Front
- Will not use MDF center panel on Paint finishes. See Door Style Specifications page for more details.
- Beaded center panel on 5-piece drawer fronts will not align with doors when used on cabinets with double doors and a full width drawer.

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

Special Notes:

- CH and CW modifications are not available with this door style.
- WTH_ and WVL_ cabinets are not available with this door style.
- PNL25-48_BB SKUs do not match spacing on this door style.
- DOORDA in this door style has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel, doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels.
- DF5PC grain direction is vertical on this door style. Maximum width for DF5PC on this door style is 23 1/2".
- When DFF5PC is selected on 39" and wider 2DB, 3DB, and 4DB cabinets, drawer fronts will have a vertical cross rail with two center panels.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4 3/8"
Panel Flat Height	3 1/4"

DOOR STYLES

Loren

Availability

MDF

Oak

Specialty
Laminate

Maple

Rustic
AlderRustic
Hickory

Cherry

✓

—

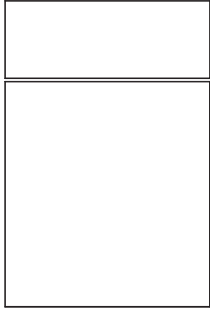
—

✓

—

—

✓



Base



Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•					

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
	•						•	•



door profile



drawer front profile

- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Veneer Face and Back
- Veneer Edging on All Edges

- Furniture Board Core; when ordered in MDF, all door and drawer front components will be in MDF.
- Vertical Grain Pattern

Special Notes:

- VW_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- DFSLAB grain direction is vertical on this door style.

Murphy

Availability

MDF

Oak

Specialty
Laminate

Maple*

Rustic
AlderRustic
Hickory

Cherry

—

✓

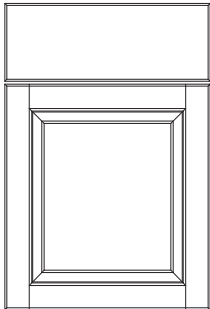
—

✓

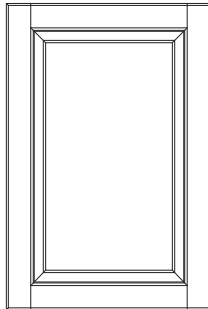
✓

✓

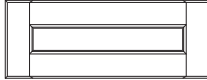
✓



Base



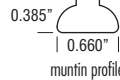
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•			



muntin profile

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

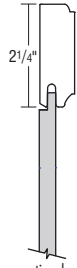
DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•			•



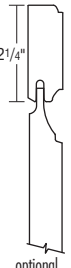
door profile



drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile



optional drawer front profile 10"+

- Solid Raised Panel
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

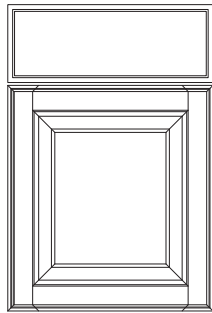
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	4 3/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

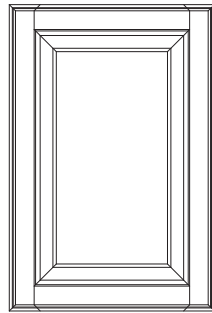
DOOR STYLES

Paterson

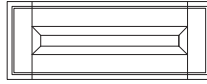
	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓



Base



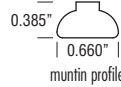
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

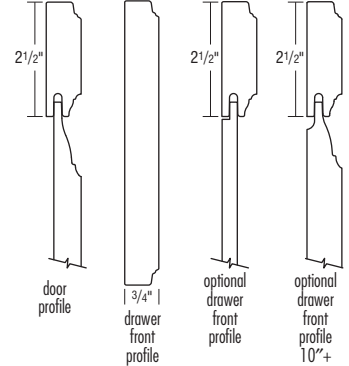
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Solid Raised Panel
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

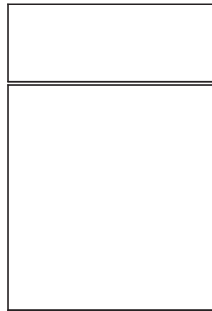
*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Tranter

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

Door Options

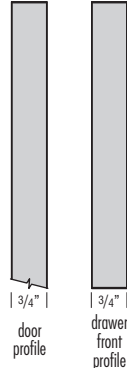
A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MH	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Finishes Cabinet Box Color Options

	Black	Cloud	Icy Avalanche	White
Arctic	•	•	•	•
Obsidian	•	•	•	•



- Laminate Slab Door and Drawer Front with Matching Edgebanding
- Horizontal Grain Pattern for Contemporary Styling
- Arctic and Obsidian feature a textured surface.
- Doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in the selected laminate. All other cabinet components and trim items will be in the selected cabinet box color.

- Doors and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be two pieces. Doors will be doweled together with zinc connector pins and black plastic spacers. Replacement doors will be drilled and doweled but require field assembly.
- A heat shield is required to separate Tranter doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all textured laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.

Special Notes:

- VW_M cabinets not available with this door style.
- Corner cabinets will have door matching furniture board blind panels and fillers when ordered with APC construction or FBSL modification.
- On tall cabinets, horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.
- When a panel is required, order Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain models PNL.25_MH and PNL.75_MH.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate. Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain panels and overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 1/8" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

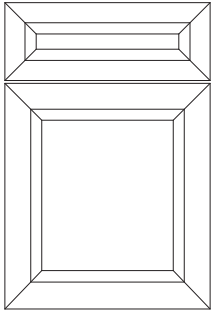
F17

DOOR STYLES

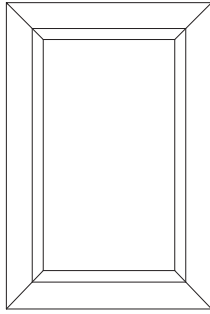
DOOR STYLES

Wells

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	—	✓	—	—	✓



Base



Wall



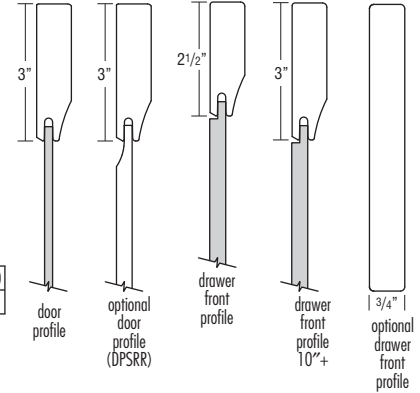
Optional Drawer Front:
Slab (DFSLB and DFSLBT)

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel Mitered Door
- 5-piece Mitered Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Special Notes:

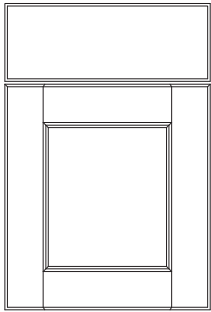
- CH and CW modifications available only with slab drawer front in this door style.

5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

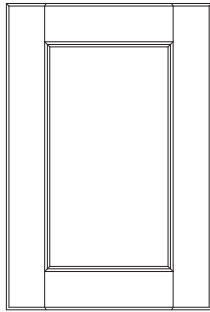
Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	3 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 1/4"

Wendell

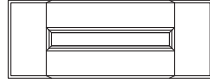
	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple*	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	✓	—	✓	—	✓	✓



Base



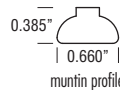
Wall



Optional Drawer Front:
Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC and DFF5PCST)

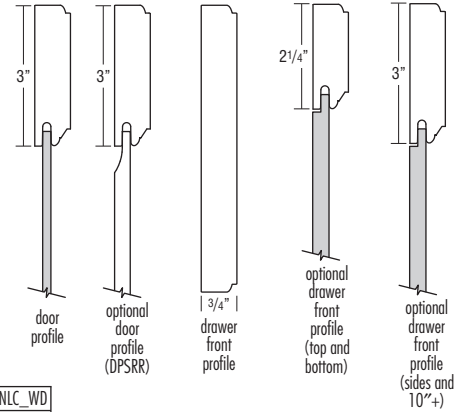
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•	•	•	•	•	•



Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DF5PC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- Veneer Flat Panel
- Profiled Slab Drawer Front

- See chart to the right for 5-piece drawer front dimensions representative of a 9" wide base cabinet when specifying decorative hardware.

*When a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish is specified, the door and/or drawer front center panel may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF), except when Heirlooming is specified. MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion, and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

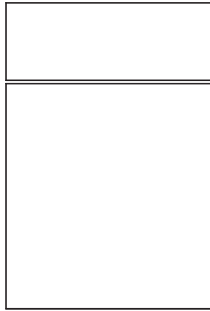
5-piece Drawer Front Dimensions

Drawer Front Width	8 7/8"
Drawer Front Height	6 1/4"
Panel Flat Width	2 7/8"
Panel Flat Height	1 3/4"

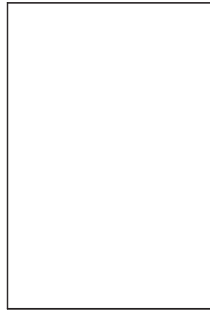
DOOR STYLES

Wixom

	MDF	Oak	Specialty Laminate	Maple	Rustic Alder	Rustic Hickory	Cherry
Availability	—	—	✓	—	—	—	—



Base



Wall

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR	PM	SM
•					

Custom Door and Drawer Front Options

DFSPC	DFSLAB	DOORDA	DOORDAH	DOORL	DOORR	DOORSLAB	PNLC_MV	PNLC_WD
	•					•	•	•



door profile



drawer front profile



Front of Door



Front of Door

- Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Two Edgebanding Options
- In High Gloss, doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and selected Matching Laminate trim items will be in White High Gloss (see Trim section for availability of Matching Laminate trim items). Backs of doors, drawer fronts, and Matching Laminate panels will be white laminate. All other cabinet components and embellishments will be Painted White.

- A heat shield is required to separate Wixom doors, drawer fronts, overlay fillers, and all laminate products from heat producing units to be in compliance with cabinet warranty.


Special Notes:

- FBSL modification is not available with this door style.
- Corner cabinets will have door matching furniture board blind panels and fillers when ordered with APC construction.
- For TVR_V, FTK, and FTK_V modifications with this door style, valance is door matching high gloss, does not use plywood.
- For HTHP93621, front panel material is door matching high gloss, does not use plywood.
- VW_M cabinets are not available with this door style.
- If an Overlay Filler is required with this door style, order Overlay Fillers, Matching Laminate.

F19

DOOR STYLES

PREMIUM COLOR PALETTE

	OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY	MATTE SHEEN AVAILABILITY
Penned Glazes for Stains	Amaretto Crème	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	N/A	✓
	Charcoal	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	N/A	✓
	Toasted Almond	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	N/A	✓
Paints*	Black	True black	✓	N/A
	Brightest White	Brightest, purest white	N/A	N/A
	Cloud	Medium gray	N/A	N/A
	Coconut	Creamy off white	N/A	N/A
	Icy Avalanche	Cool white with gray undertones	N/A	N/A
	Marcona	Soft, creamy off-white	N/A	N/A
	Maritime	Dark navy with gray/green undertones	✓	N/A
	Moonstone	Cool dark gray	✓	N/A
	Regatta 	Cool dark navy	✓	N/A
	Retreat	Medium gray color with blue green undertones	N/A	N/A
	Steam	Pale, milky white	N/A	N/A
	White	Pure white	N/A	N/A
Penned Glazes for Paints*	Amaretto Crème	A dark spicy brown glaze that defines style profile features with high contrast.	N/A	N/A
	Charcoal	A dusty black glaze that establishes a dark, defining shadow in profile details for added interest.	N/A	N/A
	Grey Stone	A softer, muted gray glaze that subtly highlights and draws attention to profile features.	N/A	N/A
	Toasted Almond	A medium, nutty brown glaze that lends richness to style details.	N/A	N/A

*On wood products, normal movement is typical due to change in climatic conditions. This will cause hairline cracks at stile, rail and panel joints. This hairline cracking is a normal characteristic of painted finishes and will not be considered a reason for product replacement. Finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

COLOR BY NUMBER PROGRAM

Diamond® offers thousands of paint color options to our customers in search of the perfect option to suit their vision. These paint colors can be found at Sherwin-Williams® and Benjamin Moore® stores and these broad palettes are available on Maple and MDF.

Your satisfaction is important to Diamond so we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive. It is important to realize that the true beauty of wood cabinetry comes from natural qualities of the wood itself. The textures of natural grain patterns often remain visible in some species and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting cabinetry. When painted finishes are specified, the center panels of the selected style may be constructed of Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF). MDF provides a smoother finish when painted, and is more resistant to warping, expansion and contraction. Doors, drawer fronts, and additional facings may consist of other hardwood components.

Paint finishes are different from standard wood finishes. On all wood products, expansion and contraction are typical due to changes in climate conditions. Due to this normal movement, paint finishes may develop slight separation lines, finish breaks, and seam lines. These will be most notable at stile, rail and panel joints. Joint separation may become more noticeable over time and through several changes. Also over time, there may be slight color shift in these finishes due to continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources and other environmental factors. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your dealer can be held responsible for these conditions and variations.

Paint samples are shown on materials other than wood. Wood will have a different appearance when the color is applied to the actual door or cabinet. This is due to different material properties, textures and sheen. Normal color variation is found from "color swatch to color swatch" and from "paper media to solid wood".

No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

Quantity of two PAINTPEN will automatically be included at no charge **with original order only**. PAINTPEN-ADD will allow for additional paint pens to be ordered **with original order only**.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	NOTES
PAINTPEN	Paint Pen; Qty: 2	At no charge; Automatically included with original order only
PAINTPEN-ADD	Paint Pen Additional; Qty: 1	Available for order; Additional Paint Pen with original order only

Color By Number will not be available on Finished Both Specialty Laminate (FBSL) construction or laminate panels.

UNFINISHED		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS	HEIRLOOMING AVAILABILITY
Unfinished	Must upgrade to APC. When cabinets are finished by an outside source, finish is not covered under warranty. Interiors of cabinets will be clear coated veneer for APC. For finishable interiors, MIP must be specified. Cabinets have a species-matching veneer for finishable plywood ends.	N/A

FINISH TECHNIQUES		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	
Heirlooming	<p>Available on dark paints on Maple and Oak. Available on select finishes. The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after the sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristic of the applied glaze. Not available on Bluffton and Loren.</p> <p>Cabinets that do not have doors and/or drawer fronts will not feature sand-through characteristics. Select trim pieces will feature Heirlooming characteristics. See Trim section for availability.</p>	

SHEEN OPTION		
OPTION NAME	DESCRIPTION	
Matte Sheen	<p>Available on Stains and Stains with Penned Glazes.</p> <p>Replaces standard top coat with a low sheen, non-pigmented top coat on doors, drawer fronts, face frames, trim items, and veneer finished cabinet components in selected finish. Does not affect laminate or clear finished components.</p>	

12-STEP FINISHING PROCESS

- 1. Wood Selection** – The selection of the finest woods is the essential first step of our 12-step finishing process.
- 2. Sanded to Perfection** – Our sanding utilizes a fine grit paper, both with and against the wood grain. This process is completed on a vacuum table, allowing for a wood surface that is free of dust particles.
- 3. Achieving Natural Wood Tone** – Toner is applied to selected finishes, enhancing the naturalistic wood appearance.
- 4. Stain Application** – A hand-sprayed deep penetrating stain is evenly applied to all surfaces for even coverage on all profiles. On multi-step stains and glaze finishes, some non-facing surfaces (such as backs of doors, backs of panels, and matching veneer interiors) may not receive all steps noted. The resulting finish will be complementary and similar in color and have the same catalyzed top coat and cure, but may not result in the same color depth as facing surfaces.
- 5. Removal of Excess Stain** – The wood is hand-wiped to remove excess stain, emphasizing the cabinet's natural wood grain.
- 6. Catalyzed Sealer** – A tough, clear, catalyzed sealer is hand-sprayed on to protect the grain from moisture.
- 7. Drying Process** – For added durability, the sealed wood is oven cured to lock in the beauty of wood.
- 8. Hand-Sanded** – To achieve an ultra-smooth finish, we hand-sand the material one last time.
- 9. Dust Removal** – The resulting loose dust particles are removed from the surface of the wood.
- 10. Catalyzed Top Coat** – A premium quality catalyzed clear top coat is applied to protect the wood from environmental elements.
- 11. Final Top Coat Cure** – The top coat is cured to guarantee the strongest, most beautiful finish.
- 12. Final Inspection** – This last inspection is very thorough, ensuring quality and beauty. Our gift to you is that every cabinet is crafted with care.

CHARACTERISTICS OF GLAZING/PAINT







Penned Glazes

A professional layer of glaze can add another layer of beauty to your cabinets. Our hand-detailed penned glaze application adds depth and dimension to your cabinet's appearance by highlighting the profile of your door style choice.


- Hand-detailed penned glazing will leave a consistent, "penned" appearance around the door profile, and will not change the overall stain or paint base color.
- You should expect the result to yield a subtle to dramatic look based on the complexity of a cabinet door's design.
- Printed materials and online, electronic presentations can only do so much. It's important to both see and touch actual finished samples to ensure your satisfaction.

Paint Finish



Paint may develop hairline cracks in the finish, most notable around the joints. This is a result of natural expansion and contraction of the genuine hardwoods used in the manufacturing of this product. Hairline cracks are not considered a defect in the cabinetry or finish.


FINISH AVAILABILITY																										
				MAPLE																						
		Penned Glaze	Heirloom* 	Matte Sheen	Adair	Bluffton	Boynton	Breman	Bryant	Caldera	Camilla	Davis	Farrah	Gunther	Hoyt	Julien	Kenora	LaGrange	Lawford	Leeton	Liberty	Loren	Murphy	Paterson	Wells	Wendell
Stains	Boardwalk	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Paints 	Black		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Brightest White	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cloud	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coconut	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Marcona	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Maritime		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Moonstone		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Regatta 		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Retreat	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	Steam	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
	White	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Paints 	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Grey Stone Toasted Almond				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Color By Number	Sherwin-Williams Color Palette Benjamin Moore Color Portfolio				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

*Heirlooming not available on Bluffton and Loren.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY

		MDF
		Loren
Paints 	Black	✓
	Brightest White	✓
	Cloud	✓
	Coconut	✓
	Icy Avalanche	✓
	Marcona	✓
	Maritime	✓
	Moonstone	✓
	Regatta 	✓
	Retreat	✓
	Steam	✓
	White	✓
Color By Number	Sherwin-Williams Color Palette Benjamin Moore Color Portfolio	✓



 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

F25




FINISH AVAILABILITY

F26

FINISH AVAILABILITY

FINISH AVAILABILITY																							
		CHERRY																					
		Penned Glaze	Matte Sheen	Adair	Bluffton	Breman	Bryant	Caldera	Camilla	Davis	Farrah	Gunther	Hoyt	Julien	Kenora	LaGrange	Lawford	Leeton	Loren	Murphy	Paterson	Wells	Wendell
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

Cherry laminate components are intentionally slightly darker than cabinet facings at the time of manufacturing to compensate for the expected darkening of doors, drawer fronts, etc., as they are exposed to natural sunlight.

FINISH AVAILABILITY								
				RUSTIC ALDER 				
		Penned Glaze	Matte Sheen	Breman	Bryant	Gunther	Murphy	Paterson
Stains	Boardwalk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Cattail	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓


F27

FINISH AVAILABILITY

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY																	
					RUSTIC HICKORY 🖌️						OAK						
		Penned Glaze	Heirloom* 🖌️	Matte Sheen	Breman	Bryant	Davis	Murphy	Paterson	Wendell	Bluffton	Breman	Bryant	Farrah	Murphy	Paterson	Wendell
Stains	Boardwalk	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Buckskin	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Chocolate			✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Coastline 🌊	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Colt	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Grainstone 🌾	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Kanga	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Light			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Morel	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Natural	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Sahara	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Seal			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Thatch	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Titanium			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Tundra	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Unfinished				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Penned Glaze for Stains	Amaretto Crème Charcoal Toasted Almond			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
Paints	Black 🖌️		✓								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*Available on Oak only, not available on Bluffton.

 Signed finish agreement required, see Policies section at the end of the book.

FINISH AVAILABILITY					
DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY		FBSL	SPECIALTY LAMINATE		
			Graniti	Tranter	Wixom
Non-Textured	Antler	✓ ⁺	✓		
	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall*	✓ ⁺	✓		
	Squall*	✓ ⁺	✓		
Textured	Arctic	✓ ⁺		✓	
	Elk	✓ ⁺	✓		
	Gunstock*	✓ ⁺	✓		
	Obsidian	✓ ⁺		✓	
	Wharf	✓ ⁺	✓		
High Gloss	White w/Matching Edgebanding				✓
	White w/Metallic Edgebanding				✓

*TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, TES120M, M-CRSHKR10M, M-BATTENS10M, and M-SS10M are not available in Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall and Gunstock.

TWEP102M, TWEP108M, TEP102M, and TEP108M are not available in Gunstock.

*Available as an upcharge, see Modification section for details.

CABINET COLOR AVAILABILITY		DOOR COLOR AVAILABILITY								
		Antler	Arctic	Elk	Gunstock	High Gloss White	Icy Avalanche Linea Nightfall	Obsidian	Squall	Wharf
Stains	Boardwalk Maple	✓		✓						
	Chocolate Cherry				✓					
	Chocolate Maple				✓					
	Chocolate Oak				✓					
	Morel Cherry	✓								
	Morel Maple	✓								
	Morel Oak	✓								
	Seal Maple			✓						
	Seal Oak			✓						
	Thatch Cherry				✓					
	Thatch Maple			✓	✓					
	Thatch Oak			✓	✓					
Paints	Black							✓		
	Cloud	✓	✓						✓	
	Icy Avalanche		✓				✓		✓	
	White	✓	✓			✓			✓	✓

F29

FINISH AVAILABILITY

NOTES

F30

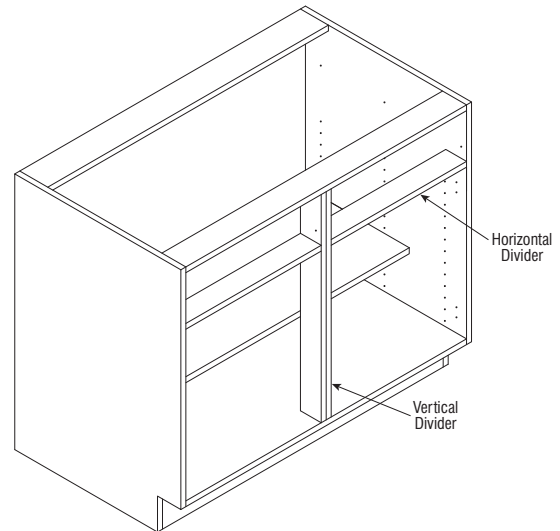
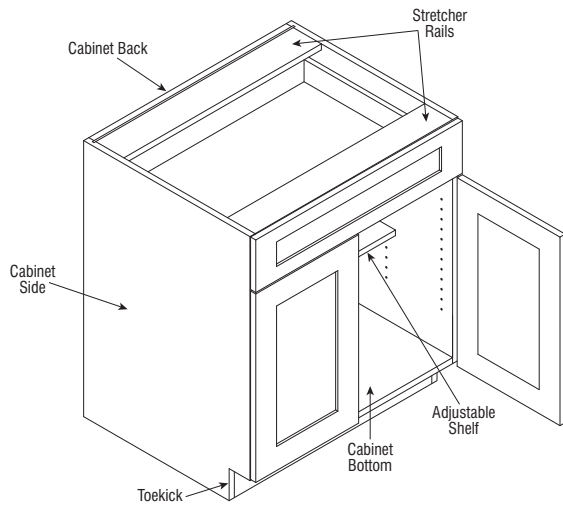
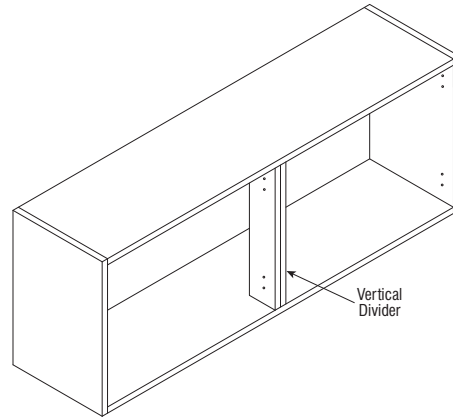
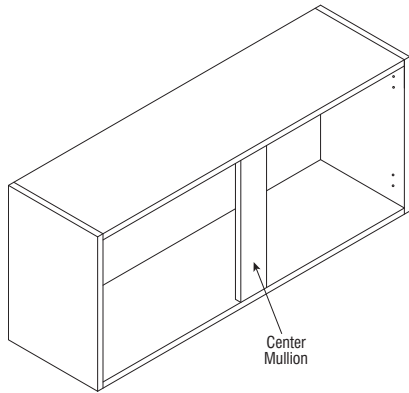
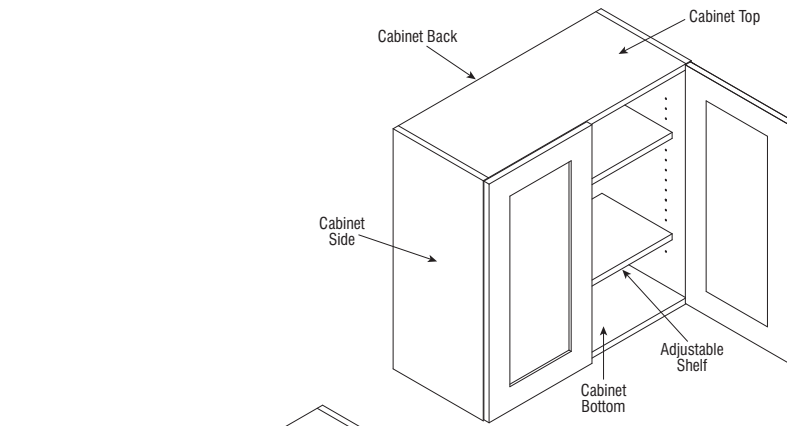
FINISH AVAILABILITY

CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

Drawer Box and Roll Tray Construction	Four-sided clear coated hardwood. Corners are dovetailed and glued. Drawer bottom is 5.2mm laminated plywood fully captured in box sides, front and back.
Drawer and Roll Tray Guide	Double fully concealed, roller bearing, self-aligning, full extension guide with soft-close self-closing mechanism and fast clip removal system. Soft-close engages when the drawer or roll tray is approximately 2" from closing, applying resistance to the self-closing mechanism. Standard guides have a maximum weight capacity of 90 lbs. Drawers and roll trays have a maximum weight capacity of 15 lbs. per square foot.
Hinges	Soft-close self closing feature, fully concealed integrated cup hinge with feature for easy removal; 6-way adjustable. Hinge features deactivation option. Some cabinets utilize specialized hinges. See page 300 for details.
Stretcher Rails	Front and rear full width stretcher rails doweled into end panels provide solid support and mounting surface for countertops.
Toekick	Unfinished toekick to allow application of finished toeboard materials. A variety of laminate and wood toeboard skins and baseboard mouldings available in 8' lengths; see ACCESSORIES section.
Plywood	All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

CABINET CONSTRUCTION

2



CABINET CONSTRUCTION		
	ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION*	FINISHED BOTH SPECIALTY LAMINATE (FBSL)*
		Graniti and Tranter
Cabinet Bottom and Top (Wall)	5/8" thick plywood — Clear coated wood veneer interior — Clear coated wood veneer exterior	5/8" thick furniture board — Natural maple laminate interior — Natural maple laminate exterior
Cabinet Bottom (Base/Tall) and Top (Tall)	5/8" thick plywood — Clear coated wood veneer interior — Unfinished veneer exterior	5/8" thick furniture board — Natural maple laminate interior — Unfinished exterior
Stretcher Rails	5/8" thick plywood — Clear coated wood veneer interior — Unfinished veneer exterior	5/8" thick furniture board — Natural maple laminate interior — Unfinished exterior
Cabinet Sides	5/8" thick plywood — Clear coated wood veneer interior — Unfinished veneer exterior — Finished End, Both (FB) - Cabinet box matching finished veneer exterior (see page 6)	5/8" thick furniture board — Natural maple laminate interior — Door matching laminate exterior, vertical grain direction
Cabinet Back	5/8" thick plywood — Clear coated wood veneer interior — Unfinished veneer exterior	5/8" thick furniture board — Natural maple laminate interior — Unfinished exterior
Adjustable Shelf	3/4" thick plywood — Clear coated wood veneer with clear coated veneer edgebanding	3/4" thick furniture board — Natural maple laminate with PVC edgebanding
Center Mullion	5/8" thick All Styles except Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom (plywood): — Clear coated wood veneer interior — Cabinet box matching finished veneer exterior Graniti and Tranter (furniture board): — Natural maple laminate interior — Door matching exterior (not plywood) High Gloss (furniture board): — White interior (not high gloss, not plywood) — Door matching exterior (not plywood)	5/8" thick furniture board Graniti and Tranter: — Natural maple laminate interior — Door matching exterior
Horizontal Dividers	5/8" thick plywood — Clear coated wood veneer	5/8" thick furniture board — Natural maple laminate
Vertical Dividers	5/8" thick plywood (2-piece) — Clear coated wood veneer	5/8" thick furniture board (2-piece) — Natural maple laminate
Toe kick	5/8" thick plywood — Unfinished (requires field applied Toeboard moulding)	5/8" thick furniture board — Unfinished (requires field applied Toeboard moulding)
Edgebanding	On Cabinet Face of End Panels, Tops, Bottoms, Fixed Shelves, and Horizontal and Vertical Dividers: — Complementary door matching PVC**	On Cabinet Face of End Panels, Tops, Bottoms, Fixed Shelves, and Horizontal and Vertical Dividers: — Complementary door matching PVC
	On End Panel Tops and Bottoms (Wall): — Complementary door matching PVC**	On End Panel Tops and Bottoms (Wall): — Complementary door matching PVC
	On Center Mullion: — Complementary door matching PVC**	On Center Mullion: — Complementary door matching PVC
	*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard. **High Gloss PVC edgebanding is White High Gloss, Metallic High Gloss not available on cabinet box components.	*Not available on High Gloss.

CABINET CONSTRUCTION	
	MATCHING INTERIOR PLYWOOD (MIP)*
Cabinet Bottom and Top (Wall)	5/8" thick plywood – Matching finished veneer interior – Matching finished veneer exterior
Cabinet Bottom (Base/Tall) and Top (Tall)	5/8" thick plywood – Matching finished veneer interior – Unfinished veneer exterior
Stretcher Rails	5/8" thick plywood – Matching finished veneer interior – Unfinished veneer exterior
Cabinet Sides	5/8" thick plywood – Matching finished veneer interior – Matching finished veneer exterior
Cabinet Back	5/8" thick plywood – Matching finished veneer interior – Unfinished veneer exterior
Adjustable Shelf	3/4" thick plywood, full depth – Matching finished veneer with matching finished veneer edgebanding
Center Mullion	5/8" thick All Styles except Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom (plywood): – Matching finished veneer interior – Matching finished veneer exterior Graniti and Tranter (furniture board): – Door matching interior (not plywood) – Door matching exterior (not plywood) High Gloss: – White interior (not high gloss, not plywood) – Door matching exterior (not plywood)
Horizontal Dividers	5/8" thick plywood – Matching finished veneer
Vertical Dividers	5/8" thick plywood (2-piece) – Matching finished veneer
Toeckick	5/8" thick plywood – Unfinished (requires field applied Toeboard moulding)
Edgebanding	On Cabinet Face of End Panels, Tops, Bottoms, Fixed Shelves, and Horizontal and Vertical Dividers: All styles except Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom: – Matching finished veneer Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom: – Complementary door matching PVC**
	On End Panel Tops and Bottoms (Wall): – Matching finished veneer
	On Center Mullion: All styles except Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom: – Matching finished veneer Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom: – Complementary door matching PVC**
	*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard. **High Gloss PVC edgebanding is White High Gloss, Metallic High Gloss not available on cabinet box components.

MODIFICATION/UPGRADE COMPATIBILITY CHART

5

⁴⁴Not available on MDE.

CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH UPGRADES

See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
All Plywood Construction (APC)*	Most cabinets with sides	5/8" plywood ends, top, bottom, and back, and 3/4" shelves. Exterior of cabinet ends are unfinished. Cabinet interior and exterior of top and bottom are clear coated wood veneer. See page 3 for more details.
	Selected trim panels	Plywood panel material. Exterior side is finished. Interior side is Natural Maple laminate.
6 Finished End, Both (FB)	Cabinets with APC modification; both ends will be finished	Creates matching finished 5/8" veneer plywood exterior end panels.
Matching Interior Plywood (MIP)	Most cabinets	<p>Finishes the interior and exterior of the cabinet.</p> <p>Cabinet construction features All Plywood Construction* with 5/8" plywood ends, top, bottom, and back. Shelves are upgraded to full depth 3/4" veneered plywood. See page 4 for more details.</p> <p>Interior wood accessories feature a natural finish and will not match cabinet exterior.</p> <p>When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.</p>
	Most end panels with fillers attached	Plywood panel material with veneer plywood finished on both sides.
Finished Both Specialty Laminate (FBSL)	Cabinets with Specialty Laminate	<p>Door matching specialty laminate on the exterior, and natural maple laminate on the interior.</p> <p>End panels will be vertical grain.</p> <p>Not available on High Gloss White.</p> <p>Not available in Color By Number program.</p>

*All plywood components meet ANSI/HPVA HP-1 standards and may contain MDF or particleboard.

THINGS TO REMEMBER ABOUT FINISHED ENDS AND CABINET INTERIOR FINISHES

On cabinets with ALL PLYWOOD CONSTRUCTION (APC) modifications, cabinet sides are plywood with an unfinished veneer exterior. You can finish the exposed ends in your kitchen with one of several decorative options, as follows:

1. Leave the ends UNFINISHED if the cabinets are installed against each other or against the wall.
2. Specify cabinets with FINISHED END, BOTH (FB), factory installed. Both ends of the cabinet use 5/8" plywood veneer panel that is factory finished on the exterior to match the door.
3. Specify Finished Both Specialty Laminate (FBSL) modification for a door matching specialty laminate exterior with a natural maple laminate interior. See page 6 for details.
4. Order Panel Doors (PD) to cover veneer finished ends for a field installed, decorative furniture look. See pages 253-254 for details.
5. Order a 3/4" finished panel to be field applied to the cabinet side.
6. Purchase a Wall MESSAGE CENTER.
7. Cabinets specified with MIP have matching veneer interior and exterior.

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS

See page 5 for modification compatibility.

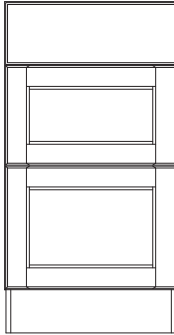
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece (DFF5PC)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware. Available as a global option and will apply to all cabinets.
Drawer Front Flat 5 piece, Narrow Rail (DFF5PCNR)	Wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) (see images with applicable door styles). See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
Drawer Front Slab (DFS LB)	Base, tall, and vanity cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard drawer front with a slab drawer front (see images with applicable door styles). Must upgrade all drawer fronts on a cabinet where applicable. Available as a global option and will apply to all cabinets.

DRAWER FRONT OPTIONS (cont'd)

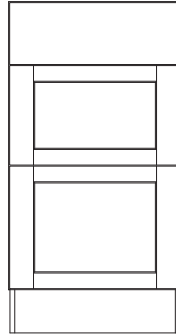
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Slab Top (DFF5PCST)	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard slab drawer fronts with a 5-piece flat center panel drawer front with the exception of when the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets is 6 1/4" high, which will remain slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFF5PCST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
Drawer Front Flat 5-piece, Narrow Rail, Slab Top (DFF5PCNRST)	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the standard 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (2 1/4" high top and bottom rails) with a narrow rail 5-piece flat center panel drawer front (1 1/2" high top and bottom rails) with the exception of when the top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets is 6 1/4" high, which will remain slab (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFF5PCNRST location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. Upcharge for 5-piece drawer front is not applied to slab drawer fronts. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
Drawer Front Slab Top (DFS LBT)	32" and 34 1/2" high base and vanity and tall cabinets on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces the 5-piece top drawer front of base and vanity cabinets with a slab drawer front when the top drawer front is 6 1/4" high. The remaining drawer fronts will remain 5-piece (see images with applicable door styles). Drawer front will be slab on Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave (OCMW, OCMW3D), Oven Cabinet Single (OCS, OCS3D), and Linen with Drawer (L1D, L1D1884H). See below for DFS LBT location availability. Not compatible with Inverted Face (INVF) modification. See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

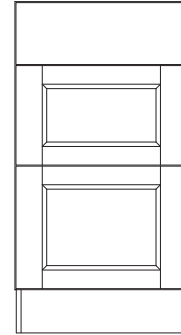
DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCST)



DRAWER FRONT FLAT 5-PIECE, NARROW RAIL, SLAB TOP (DFF5PCNRST)

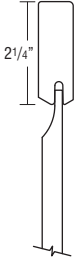


DRAWER FRONT SLAB TOP (DFS LBT)



					84" OCS3D	84" OCMW	84" OCMWCDD
B	B2DRT	B3D	B3DDD	B4D			
6 1/4"		6 1/4"	6 1/4"	6 1/4"	6 1/4"	6 1/4"	
TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA	TOEKICK AREA

DFF5PCST, DFF5PCNRST, and DFS LBT location availability indicated by gray shading. Vanity combo units utilize base cabinet location availability.

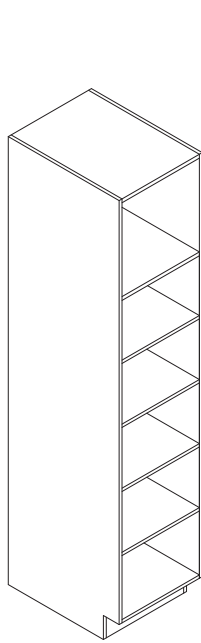
DOOR OPTIONS		
See page 5 for modification compatibility.		
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised (DPSRR)	Most cabinets with doors and most panels with doors; available on select door styles. See Door Style section for availability.	Replaces veneer flat door center panel with a solid reverse raised center panel. Drawer fronts are not affected by this door option. When ordered in Maple, center panels in Paint and Paint with Glaze finishes will be reverse raised MDF.
<div>DOOR PANEL, SOLID REVERSE RAISED (DPSRR)</div> <div><p>2 1/4"</p><p>Example</p></div>		

BOX MODIFICATIONS

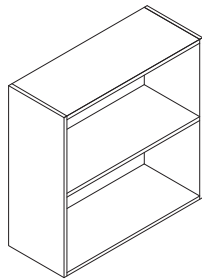
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Cabinet Box Only (CBO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, and any accessory items attached to a door or drawer front. Drawer box and any interior components attached to the cabinet box will be included. Cabinet will not be drilled for hinges but will have standard drilling for applicable shelves and drawer guides. Case components such as dividers and mullions are included.
Cabinet Case Only (CCO)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes doors, drawer fronts, drawer boxes, interior components, and mini touch-up kits. Cabinet will have standard drilling for applicable hinges, shelves, and drawer guides. Case components such as dividers and mullions are included.
False Panel (FP)	Most base and vanity cabinets with a top drawer	Replaces top drawer with false panel. Not available with deep drawers.
Cabinet No Door (CND)	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with door(s) and drawer(s)	Removes door(s). Complete drawer(s) with drawer front(s) and interior components remain in cabinet. Cabinet will have drilling for applicable shelves and drawer guides, but will not be drilled for hinges. Case components such as dividers and mullions are included.

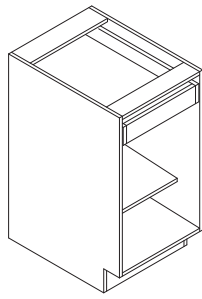
CABINET BOX ONLY (CBO)



Cabinets less doors – Tall

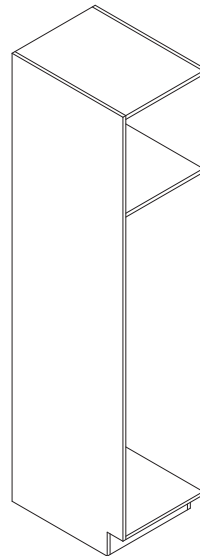


Cabinets less doors – Wall

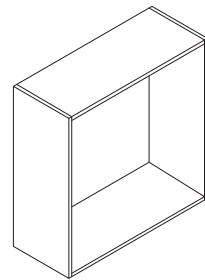


Cabinets less doors and drawer fronts – Base

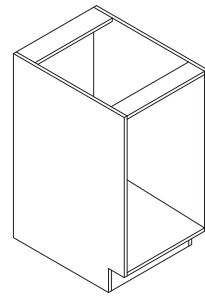
CABINET CASE ONLY (CCO)



Cabinet case only – Tall

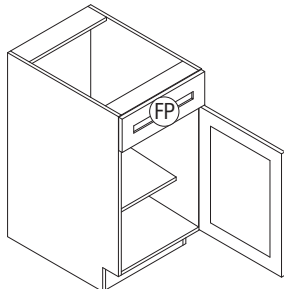


Cabinet case only – Wall



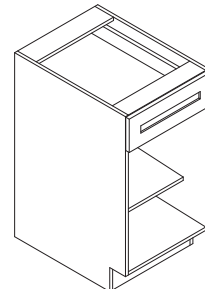
Cabinet case only – Base

FALSE PANEL (FP)



Base and Vanity cabinets

CABINET NO DOOR (CND)



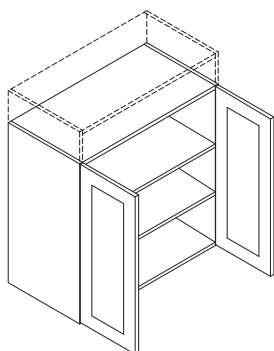
Base and Vanity cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

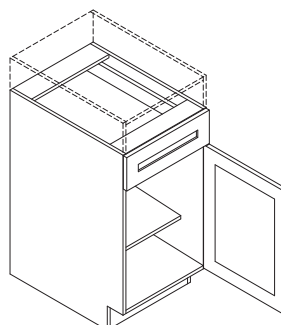
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Change Height (CH)	Most cabinets	<p>Reduces cabinet height in 1/4" increments. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired height, i.e. W3042 CH39.75.</p> <p>The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet height is reduced. The number of shelves typically does not change unless the frame height is reduced to less than 23 1/2" and then a shelf will not be included.</p> <p>Minimum Height varies by cabinet type:</p> <p>Wall cabinets: Minimum height is generally determined by the smallest available height in the same cabinet configuration</p> <p>Base and Vanity (32" and 34 1/2" high): 27 1/2" minimum height</p> <p>Base (40 1/2" high): 34 3/4" minimum height</p> <p>Sink Base with Tall Apron and Base Range Drop-in 32" minimum height (top panel height remains the same)</p> <p>Utility: 66" high minimum height is 46 3/4", 84" high minimum height is 78".</p> <p>Utility End Organizer and Utility End Drop Zone (UEO, UEDZ..DDE): 73 1/2" minimum height</p> <p>Wall Pantry Topper (WPT): 42" minimum height</p> <p>Wall Open Shelf (WOS): 24" minimum height</p> <p>Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): 42" minimum height</p> <p>Furniture Tall Bookcase: 69 1/4" minimum height</p> <p>Linen (aligns with 32" high vanity): 68 1/4" minimum height</p> <p>Linen (aligns with 34 1/2" high vanity): 70 3/4" minimum height</p> <p>Height is reduced from different cabinet sections depending on the cabinet configuration:</p> <p>Wall Stacked (WST, WBST, WDST), Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift (WAGVL), and Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage (WDAG): Height reduction is in the larger section (smaller section stays equivalent to an 18" high cabinet)</p> <p>Wall Microwave Shelf and Wall Microwave Trimmable with doors (WMW..T and WMWS): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section does not change)</p> <p>Base Cabinets: Height reduction is in the door section.</p> <p>Utility Cabinets (U, U..RT): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section remains equivalent to 66" high)</p> <p>Utility Cabinets with Drawers (U3D and U4D): Height reduction is in the upper section.</p> <p>Oven Cabinets (OCD, OCMW, OCMW3D, OCMWC..DD, OCS, OCS3D, and OCSMW): Height reduction is in the upper section (lower section and cut-out area do not change)</p> <p>Furniture Wall Bookcase (FWBK): Height reduction is in the larger section.</p> <p>Furniture Tall Bookcase (FTBK): Height reduction is in the larger section.</p> <p>Linen: Height reduction is from upper section</p> <p>Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks.</p> <p>Not available on Universal Access cabinets or Vanity cabinets with both sink openings and drawers.</p> <p>Not available on Panel Doors, use custom doors for use as Panel Doors (see DOORDA on page 258)</p> <p>Not available on Overlay Fillers.</p> <p>Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom heights.</p> <p>For other modification compatibility, see page 5 for Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart.</p>

CHANGE HEIGHT (CH)



Wall cabinets



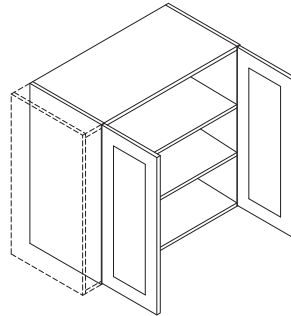
Base cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

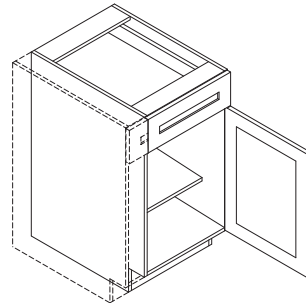
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Change Width (CW)	Most cabinets	<p>Reduces cabinet width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is generally determined by the smallest available width in the same cabinet configuration. Select the cabinet with the next largest size available and specify the desired width, i.e. W3042 CW28.25.</p> <p>The number of doors, drawer fronts, and drawers does not change when the cabinet width is reduced. Reduces oven cabinet cut-out width in 1/4" increments.</p> <p>Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Not available on cabinets with 4 door wide configurations.</p> <p>Available on most cabinets with standard roll trays or specified with Roll Tray (RT) modification. Not available on cabinets with interior accessories such as tray dividers, cutlery inserts, lazy susans, wastebaskets, pull-outs, or door racks.</p> <p>Cut-for-glass Door (CG) is available, but Classic Mullion Door (CM) and glass inserts are not available in custom widths.</p> <p>For other modification compatibility, see page 5 for Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart.</p>
	Shelf kits and roll tray kits	<p>Reduces shelf or roll tray width in 1/4" increments. Minimum width is determined by the smallest shelf or roll tray kit available width in the same configuration. Select the kit with the next largest size available and specify the desired applicable cabinet width, i.e. RT18 CW17.25.</p> <p>Not available on Shelf Kit, Glass (S-KTG).</p>

CHANGE WIDTH (CW)



Wall cabinets



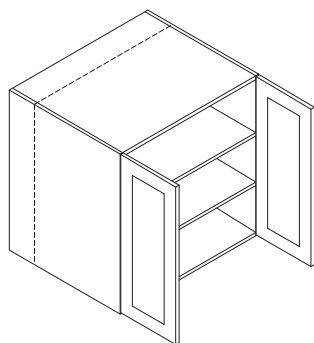
Base cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

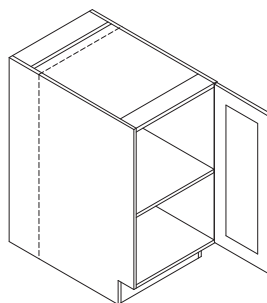
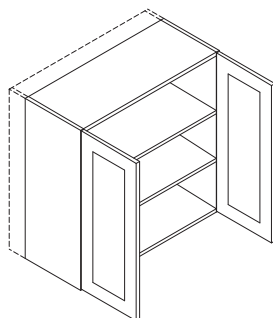
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS		
Change Depth (CD)	Varies (see chart below)	<p>Increases or reduces depth of cabinets in 1" increments from 6" to 27".</p> <p>The dimension is specified as the distance from the front of the end panels to the back of the cabinet.</p> <p>Increased depth wall cabinets should be either floor mounted or stacked to maintain stability.</p> <p>Any specified shelving is included and is always full depth.</p> <p>When depth is increased, drawer depth will not increase.</p> <p>Depth restrictions may apply where depths are available as a standard cabinet.</p> <p>If reduced depth is less than 9", toekick will not be included.</p>		
	Applicable Cabinet Group	Increment	Min. Depth	Max. Depth
	Most wall, base, tall, and vanity cabinets with drawers and roll trays	1"	12"	24"
	Wall Cabinets - 12" deep (limited to 15" deep on sizes where a 24" deep is available) and vanity cabinets	1"	6"	24"
	Wall Cabinets - 24" deep	1"	13"	24"
	Wall Top Hinge	1"	9"	24"
	Wall Vertical-Lift (see exceptions in SKU section)	1"	13"	24"
	Wall Easy Reach	1"	9"	24"
	Wall Peninsula	1"	6"	18"
	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets without drawers and roll trays	1"	6"	27"
	Oven Cabinets	1"	12"	27"
	Bookcases and Wall Open Shelf	1"	9"	24"
	Vanity Wall Hung	1"	12"	20"
	Box Column Fillers	1"	6"	27"
	End Skins and Panels	1"	6"	36"
	Single Door Decorative Door End (DDE) Panels with Filler Attached	3"	9"	24"
	Double Door Decorative Door End (DDED) Panels with Filler Attached	3"	27"	36"
	Panel Doors	1"	9"	23"
	Interior Shelves	3"	6"	27"
	Exterior Shelves	3"	6"	30"
	Shelf Kits, Glass - 12" deep	1"	13"	18"
	Roll Tray Kits	1"	12"	24"
Cabinet Depth		Drawer Box Depth		Clearance Behind Drawer Box
24		21		2 3/8
23		18		4 3/8
22		18		3 3/8
21		18		2 3/8
20		15		4 3/8
19		15		3 3/8
18		15		2 3/8
17		12		4 3/8
16		12		3 3/8
15		12		2 3/8
14		9		4 3/8
13		9		3 3/8
12		9		2 3/8

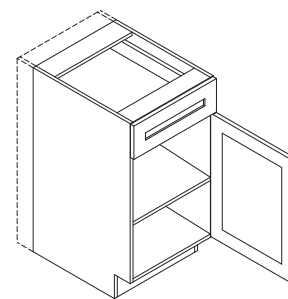
CHANGE DEPTH (CD)



Wall cabinets



Base cabinets

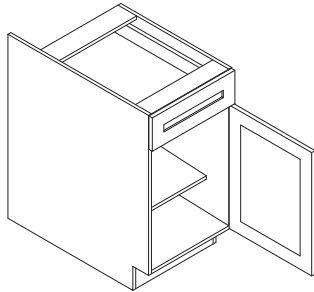


BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

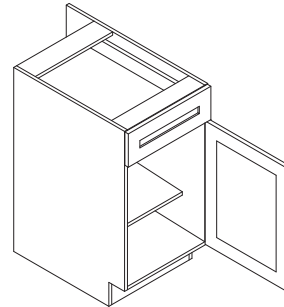
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Side Extended Back (SEBKL) (SEBKR)	Most cabinets	Extends cabinet end panel back in 1" increments, available up to 6" per side. End panel will match construction selection. APC cabinets will have veneer finished ends. SEBKL and SEBKR are compatible with each other and can be specified with either the same dimension per side or unique dimensions if desired.
Inverted Face (INVF)	Most cabinets with an upper and lower section Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	Inverts upper and lower cabinet sections. Drawer openings relocated to the bottom of a base cabinet must always be a working drawer. Opening sizes for doors and drawer fronts do not change. Doors on inverted cabinets may not align with adjacent cabinet doors. On Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, when INV F is selected, doors will be inverted to align with tall cabinets with the modification.

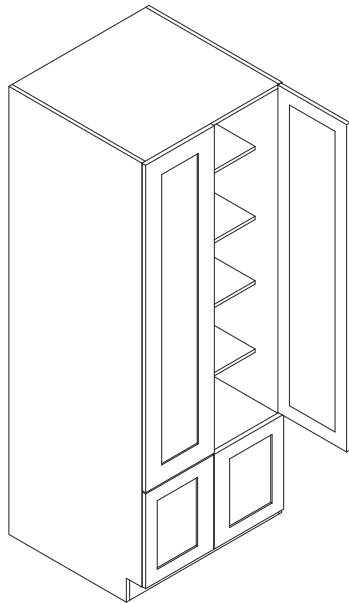
SIDE EXTENDED BACK, LEFT (SEBKL)



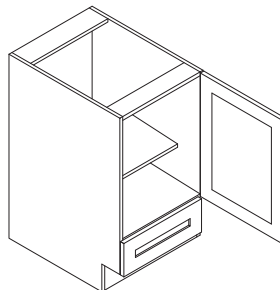
SIDE EXTENDED BACK, RIGHT (SEBKR)



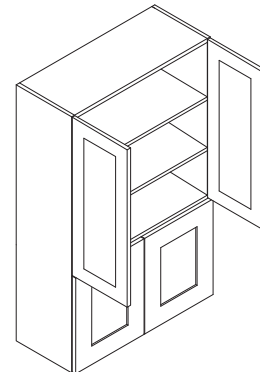
INVERTED FACE (INV F)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



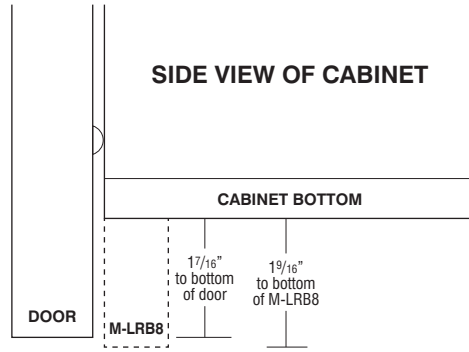
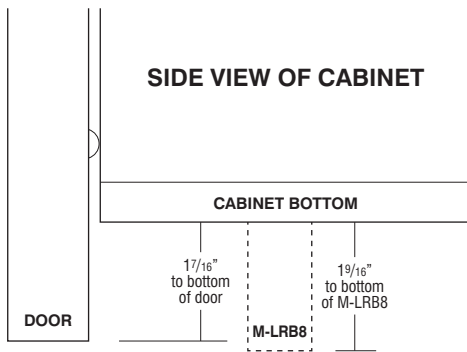
Wall cabinets

BOX MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

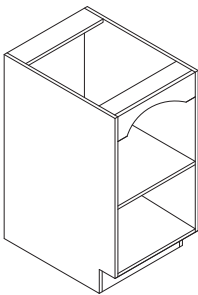
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Recessed Bottom (RB) (RBLR) (RBL) (RBR)	Most wall cabinets	<p>Creates a recessed bottom in the cabinet by moving the bottom panel and back up 1 9/16" to create a space for lighting or other under-cabinet accessories.</p> <p>Door hinge location will not change. Door height will not change and will conceal the recessed bottom when the door is closed. Back of cabinet will also be 1 9/16" shorter to align with the cabinet bottom.</p> <p>For a stand-alone cabinet (RB), the bottom and back are recessed 1 9/16" and both end panels are full height.</p> <p>For Left (RBL), the left end panel and back are 1 9/16" shorter to be flush with the recessed bottom.</p> <p>For Right (RBR), the right end panel and back are 1 9/16" shorter to be flush with the recessed bottom.</p> <p>For Both (RBLR), both end panels and back are 1 9/16" shorter to be flush with the recessed bottom, door will be lower than both end panels, back, and bottom.</p> <p>If lighting is used under cabinet, Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8 or M-LRB8M) is recommended to conceal lighting when door is opened. Moulding can be installed flush with end panels or recessed to allow clearance for doors. Mouldings and skins sold separately.</p> <p>On doors with rails less than 2 1/4", when Classic Mullion Door or Cut-for-glass Door are used with transparent glass, the cabinet bottom may be visible when the door is closed.</p>
Valance Rail (VR.A) (VR.F) (VR.S)	Base Open Cabinets, Bookcases	<p>Modifies the cabinet top with an added arch, furniture, or straight valance. Cabinet top is reduced in depth behind the valance.</p> <p>Valance is matching finished veneer edgebanded plywood (horizontal grain) except when selected with certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.</p>

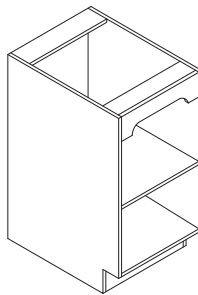
RECESSED BOTTOM (RB/RBLR/RBL/RBR)



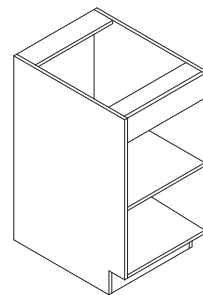
VALANCE RAIL, STYLE A (VR.A)



VALANCE RAIL, STYLE F (VR.F)



VALANCE RAIL, STYLE S (VR.S)

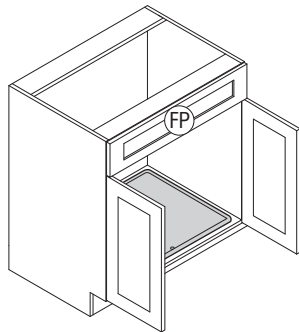


INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS

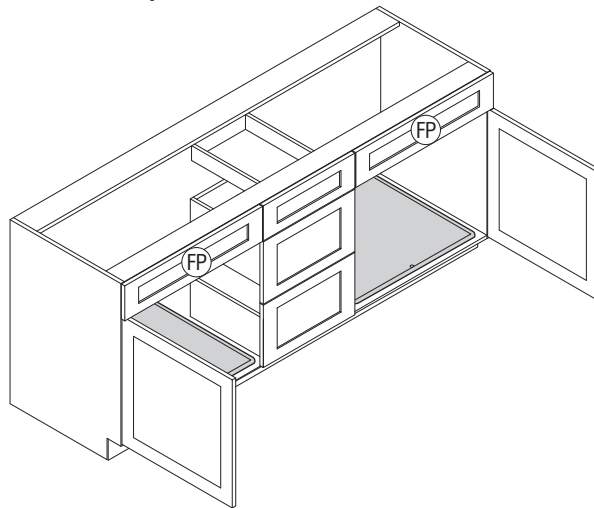
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
CabMat™ (CMAT1) (CMAT2)	Most sink base and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs removable CabMat™, size is determined by cabinet opening width and depth.</p> <p>CMAT2 is only available on vanity cabinets designed for double bowl applications.</p> <p>When ordered with Change Depth modification, CabMat™ size does not change.</p> <p>Vanity cabinets with cabinet openings of 24" and 30" will utilize CabMat™ sized for 21" and 27" openings.</p> <p>See page 292 for CabMat™ product descriptions.</p>
Full Depth Shelf (FD)	Base cabinets with standard half depth shelves	<p>Replaces standard shelf with full depth shelf.</p> <p>Available on cabinets up to 36" wide.</p>
Scooped Drawer (SCPDRW) (SCPDRWL) (SCPDRWR)	Most base cabinets with a drawer	<p>Replaces top drawer box with a scooped 2" high drawer box to allow for clearance of cooktops, etc. Only top drawer will be modified when specified on drawer bases.</p> <p>On base cabinets with two top drawers, L and R must be specified.</p> <p>Increases clearance for cooktops from 2 1/8" to 3 1/2". Drawer box features a scooped design transitioning from 3 3/8" to 2" high at 2 5/8" deep.</p> <p>When SCPDRW is selected on B2D18-B2D42, top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box, clearance for the cooktop of 6 3/4" from the top of drawer box to the cross rail, and 7 1/2" to the cabinet top.</p> <p>Not available on MDF door styles.</p>

CABMAT™ (CMAT1/CMAT2)

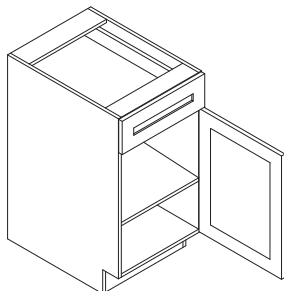


Base cabinets (CMAT1)

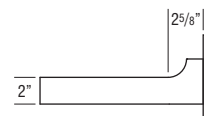


Vanity cabinets with double bowl (CMAT2)

FULL DEPTH SHELF (FD)



SCOOPED DRAWER (SCPDRW/SCPDRWL/SCPDRWR)

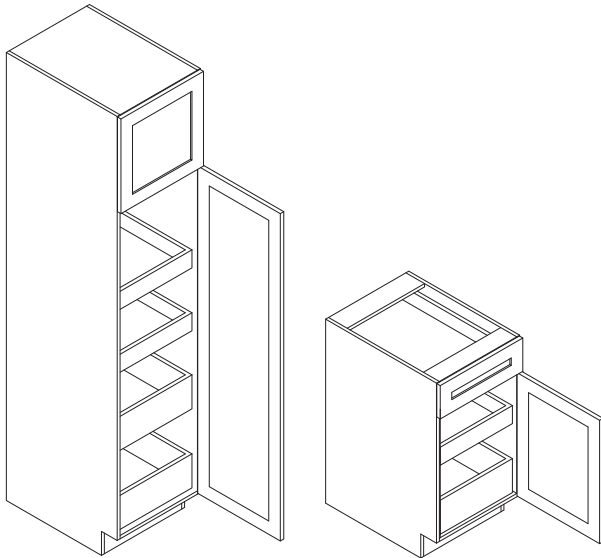


INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Deep Roll Tray (DRT)	Most cabinets with roll trays	Replaces standard roll trays with a 6 3/8" high deep roll tray. Replaces bottom roll tray only on base cabinets and bottom 2 roll trays on utility cabinets.
Roll Tray (RT) (RT.B)	Select base, tall, office, and vanity cabinets	<p>Installs specified number of roll trays (1-5). Example, for two roll trays, specify 2RT.</p> <p>When 1RT is specified on a base cabinet, the roll tray is installed in the lowest position and one half depth adjustable shelf is included. On utility cabinets for lower section, 1RT includes three shelves, 2RT includes two shelves, and 3RT includes 1 shelf. No shelves for lower section are included with 4RT or 5RT. See page 36 for RT positions and clearances.</p> <p>When ordered with Custom Height (CH), installed roll tray maximum is 4RT on 66" high utility cabinets, 3RT on sink base cabinets, and 3RT on base cabinets with drawers.</p> <p>Specify RT.B on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings.</p> <p>See page 36 for RT positions.</p>

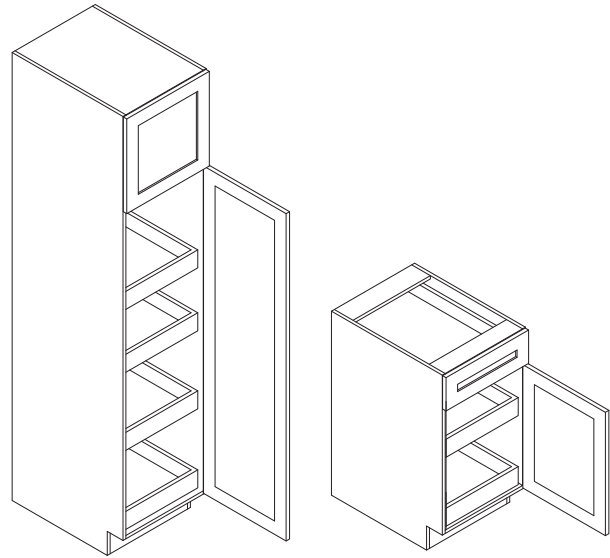
DEEP ROLL TRAY (DRT)



Tall cabinets

Base cabinets

ROLL TRAY (RT/RT.B)




Tall cabinets

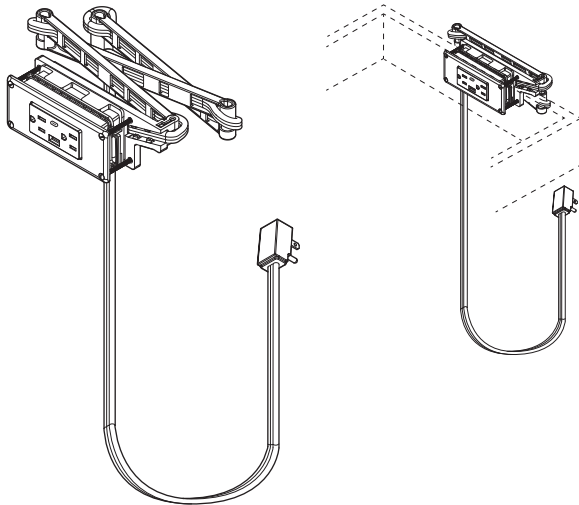
Base, Office, and Vanity cabinets

INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

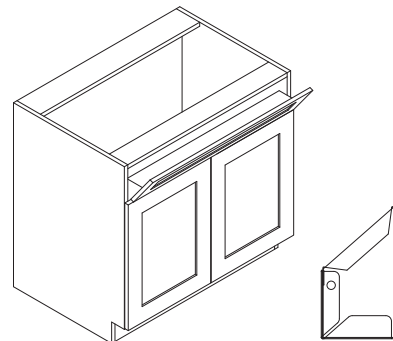
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Charging Drawer (CHGDRW) (CHGDRW.L) (CHGDRW.R)	Most base cabinets with a top drawer	<p>Installs Charging Drawer into the drawer box.</p> <p>Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports.</p> <p>Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved GFCI outlet for all applications.</p> <p>Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards.</p> <p>Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box.</p> <p>Available on base cabinet widths of 18"-36".</p> <p>For use in cabinet depths of 13", 15", 16", 18", 19", 21", 22", and 24". Not compatible with 14", 17", 20", and 23" depths.</p> <p>Only compatible with CD in 3" increments.</p> <p>Also available as a field installed accessory, see DRWPWR1 on page 295.</p>
Push to Open Wastebasket (PTOWB)	Base cabinets with door mounted wastebasket pull-outs	Changes the guide mechanism on wastebasket pull-outs to a mechanical push to open guide with soft-close. Available on 24" deep cabinets only. Does not change other drawer guides on the cabinet.
Tip-out Tray, Stainless (TOTSSS)	Cabinets with false panels	<p>Installs one stainless steel tip-out tray inside of each false panel.</p> <p>Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.</p>
Base Wastebasket Partition (BWBP) 	Base and Vanity wastebasket cabinets with a drawer	Adds a horizontal partition which separates drawer and waste bin sections.

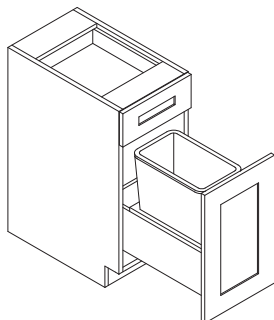
CHARGING DRAWER (CHGDRW/CHGDRW.L/CHGDRW.R)



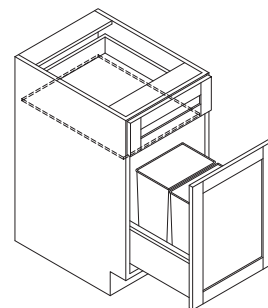
TIP-OUT TRAY, STAINLESS (TOTSSS)



PUSH TO OPEN WASTEBASKET (PTOWB)



BASE WASTEBASKET PARTITION (BWBP)

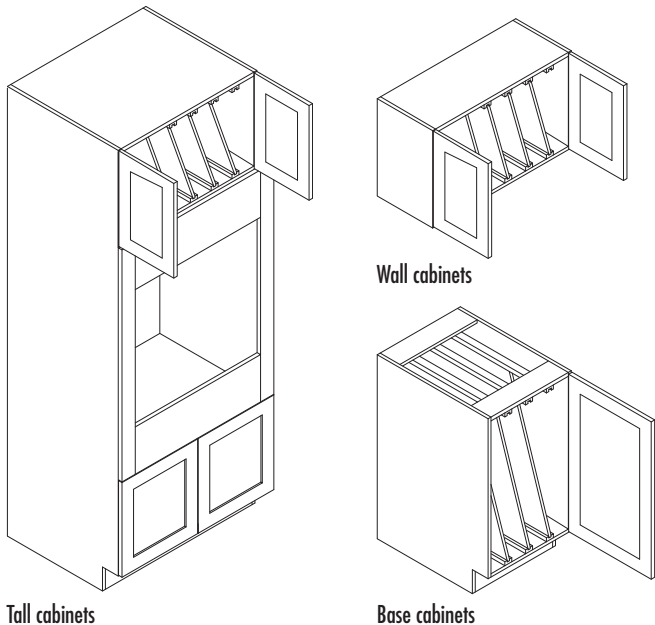


INTERIOR MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS																		
Tray Divider (TD) (TD.T)	Most wall, full height base, and tall cabinets	<p>Installs removable Tray Dividers. Rails and plywood tray dividers are always Natural Maple laminate regardless of the color of the interior of the cabinet.</p> <p>Number of dividers is predetermined based on cabinet width. See chart below.</p> <p>On Wall Stacked and Tall Cabinets, only available in top section.</p> <p>Available with Change Depth modification (12" minimum, 27" maximum). When cabinet is increased to 27", tray dividers will be 24" deep set back 3" into the cabinet.</p> <p>Not available with Peninsula modification.</p> <p>Available on cabinets 18"-30" high and on equivalent Wall Stacked and Tall openings.</p> <p>Specify TD.T on Tall cabinets with top and bottom openings.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Cabinet Width</th><th># of Dividers</th><th>Mod Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>9"-12"</td><td>1</td><td>1TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>15"-18"</td><td>2</td><td>2TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>21"-24"</td><td>3</td><td>3TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>27"-31 1/2"</td><td>4</td><td>4TD</td></tr> <tr> <td>33"-37"</td><td>5</td><td>5TD</td></tr> </table>	Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name	9"-12"	1	1TD	15"-18"	2	2TD	21"-24"	3	3TD	27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD	33"-37"	5	5TD
Cabinet Width	# of Dividers	Mod Name																		
9"-12"	1	1TD																		
15"-18"	2	2TD																		
21"-24"	3	3TD																		
27"-31 1/2"	4	4TD																		
33"-37"	5	5TD																		
Warming Drawer (WD)	Select base and tall oven cabinets	<p>Removes 6 3/8" deep drawer and all hardware. Includes an appliance trim panel and one OCINSTALLKIT.</p> <p>On drawer bases, the middle drawer will be removed.</p> <p>See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels. Standard cut-out height minimum of 7 7/8" and maximum of 18 11/16" except on drawer base models B3D, OCS3D, and OCMW3D that have a cut-out height minimum of 5 7/8" and maximum of 10 9/16".</p>																		

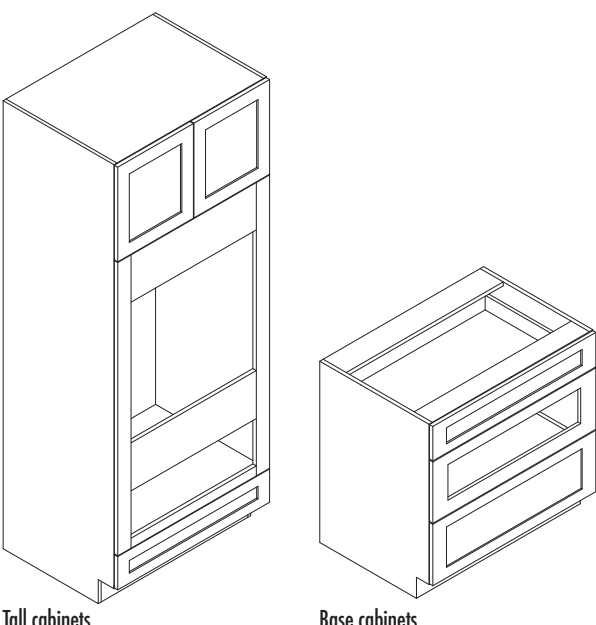
TRAY DIVIDER (TD/TD.T)



Tall cabinets

Base cabinets

WARMING DRAWER (WD)



Tall cabinets

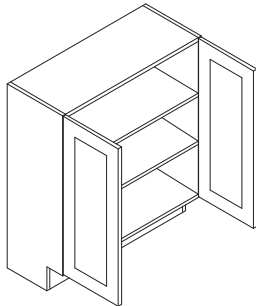
Base cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS

See page 5 for modification compatibility.

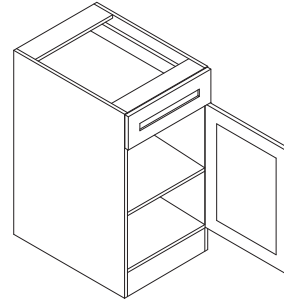
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Add Toekick (ADDTK)	Most wall cabinets	<p>Creates a 4 1/2" high and 3 3/8" deep toekick on the front of cabinet. Cabinet top changes to use stretcher rail construction when ADDTK is selected. ADDTK with reduced depth is available on cabinets 9" deep or larger.</p> <p>Peninsula cabinets are available with ADDTK 15" deep and larger. Depths of 14" and less will not have ADDTK available.</p> <p>Furniture drawers will be available with ADDTK option down to a reduced depth of 12".</p> <p>Available with compatible toekick modifications. See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 5 for details.</p>
Flush Toekick (FTK) (FTK.P)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates a flush appearance with a valance installed below the cabinet bottom, eliminating the toe space area. Cabinet bottom will be standard depth with end panel. Not available when either RTKL or RTKR modifications are used.</p> <p>When FTK is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTK + FTK.P is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a flush toekick.</p> <p>APC & MIP: Valance is matching finished veneer edgebanded plywood (horizontal grain).</p> <p>FBSL: Valance is matching laminated furniture board (horizontal grain).</p> <p>See Door Style section for exceptions.</p>

ADD TOEKICK (ADDTK)



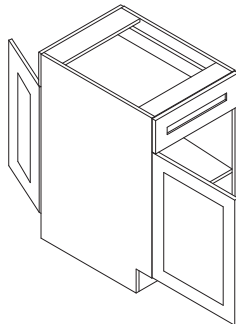
Wall cabinets

FLUSH TOEKICK (FTK)



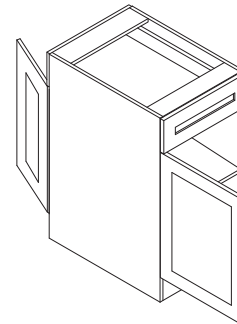
Base cabinets

FLUSH TOEKICK, PENINSULA (FTK.P)



Base cabinets

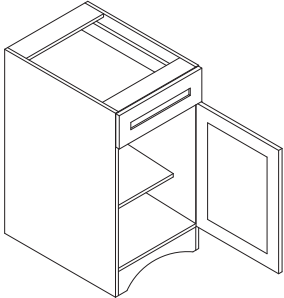
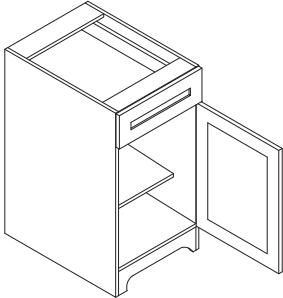
FLUSH TOEKICK, FRONT & PENINSULA (FTK + FTK.P)



Base cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 5 for modification compatibility.

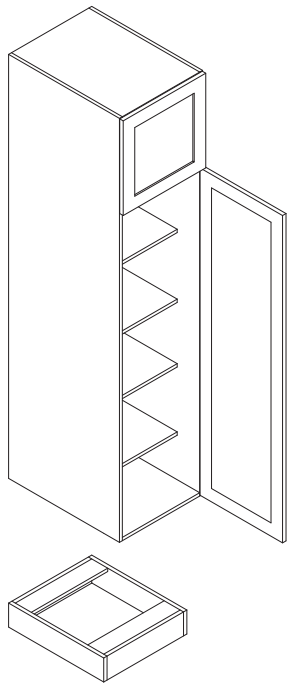
OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Flush Toekick Valance, Style A (FTKV.A) (FTKV.PA)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates a flush appearance with an arched valance installed below the cabinet bottom, eliminating the toe space area. Cabinet bottom will be standard depth with end panel. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.</p> <p>When FTKV.A is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.A + FTKV.PA is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive an arch flush toekick.</p> <p>APC & MIP: Valance is matching finished veneer edgebanded plywood (horizontal grain).</p> <p>FBSL: Valance is matching laminated furniture board (horizontal grain).</p> <p>See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.</p>
Flush Toekick Valance, Style F (FTKV.F) (FTKV.PF)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	<p>Creates a flush appearance with a furniture valance installed below the cabinet bottom, eliminating the toe space area. Cabinet bottom will be standard depth with end panel. Valance replaces standard toekick creating a full open area beneath cabinet floor.</p> <p>When FTKV.F is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the working drawer side will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, only the peninsula side will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>When FTKV.F + FTKV.PF is ordered with the Peninsula modification, both sides will receive a furniture flush toekick.</p> <p>APC & MIP: Valance is matching finished veneer edgebanded plywood (horizontal grain).</p> <p>FBSL: Valance is matching laminated furniture board (horizontal grain).</p> <p>See Door Style section for exceptions.</p> <p>Not available on 9" or 12" wide cabinets.</p>
<p>FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE A (FTKV.A)</p>  <p>Base cabinets</p>		<p>FLUSH TOEKICK VALANCE, STYLE F (FTKV.F)</p>  <p>Base cabinets</p>

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Toekick, Pedestal (TKP)	Most tall cabinets	Available on 84", 87", and 90" tall cabinets. Removes and ships the toekick separately. Not compatible with other toekick modifications. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick (RTKL or RTKR) application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal width is 3 3/8" less than cabinet width. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material on all exposed sides.
Recessed Toekick, All (RTKALL)	Most base and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the right, left, and back of cabinet. The entire toekick area will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. RTKALL only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.
Recessed Toekick (RTKBK) (RTKL) (RTKR)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets, and wall cabinets with ADDTK	Creates a 3 3/8" recessed toekick on the back (RTKBK), left (RTKL), or right (RTKR). When either the RTKL or RTKR are used, FTK is NOT available. The entire toekick will have non-matching material and requires any exposed toekick area to be covered. 93" and 96" tall cabinets have RTKL or RTKR standard on loose pedestal. For recess toekick applications of both left and right, order RTKLRL. On 9" wide cabinets, only one side can be recessed. RTKBK only available on cabinets at least 15" deep.

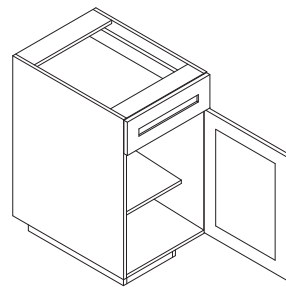
TOEKICK, PEDESTAL (TKP)



Tall cabinets

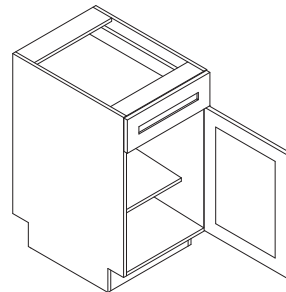
Pedestal is reduced in width for RTKL or RTKR during field installation.

RECESSED TOEKICK, ALL (RTKALL)



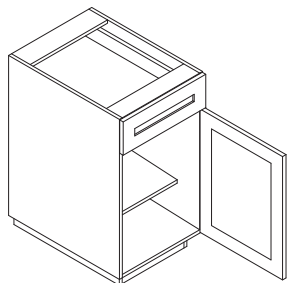
Base cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK, BACK (RTKBK)



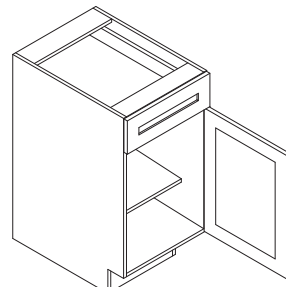
Base cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK, LEFT (RTKL)



Base cabinets

RECESSED TOEKICK, RIGHT (RTKR)



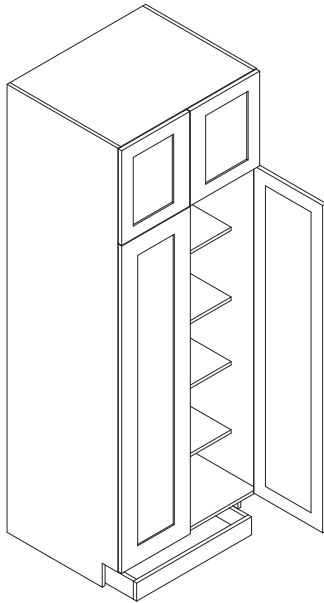
Base cabinets

TOEKICK MODIFICATIONS (cont'd)

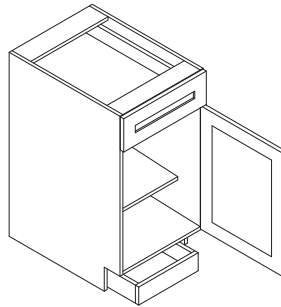
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Drawer Toekick (DRWTK)	Most cabinets with a standard toekick	Replaces standard toekick with a drawer toekick. Available on most 21"-24" deep cabinets in 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", and 36" widths that have standard toekick construction. Front of drawer toekick is unfinished, allow enough toeboard to cover. 1" clearance below drawer toekick. Exterior dimensions of drawer are 3 3/8" tall and 15" or 18" deep. Drawer toekick uses a push to open full extension side-mount guide, does not have soft-close feature.
Void Toekick (VTK)	Most base, tall, and vanity cabinets	Removes the toekick. Only available when the cabinet has a standard toekick (not available when flush toekick is standard or when cabinet has a separate pedestal base). When VTK is specified on cabinets to be used with a countertop, cabinets must also be supported from the floor, not just attached to the wall. Failure to properly install cabinets in this situation will void the warranty.

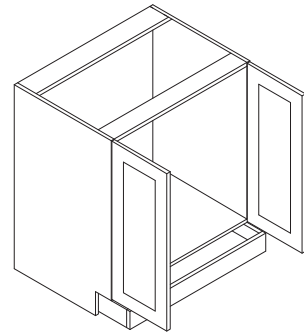
DRAWER TOEKICK (DRWTK)



Tall cabinets

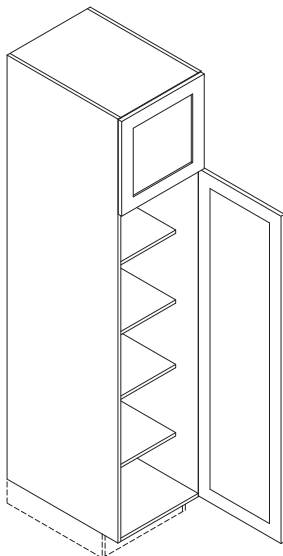


Base cabinets

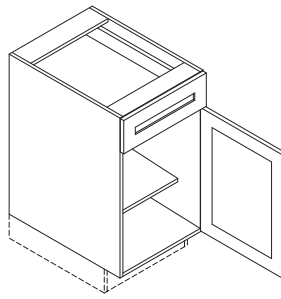


Vanity cabinets

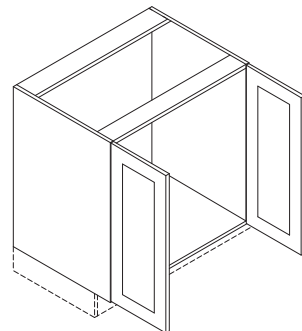
VOID TOEKICK (VTK)



Tall cabinets



Base cabinets



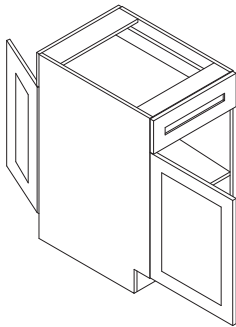
Vanity cabinets

CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

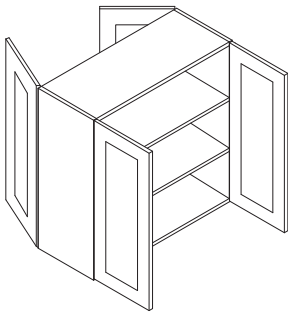
See page 5 for modification compatibility.

OPTION NAME	APPLICABLE CABINET GROUP	DESCRIPTION/LIMITATIONS
Peninsula (P)	Most wall and base cabinets up to 24" wide	<p>Any adjustable shelves are upgraded to full depth.</p> <p>Any cabinet with a toekick must be at least 15" deep (either standard with a toekick or when ADDTK is specified).</p> <p>Single door cabinets are hinged on the same cabinet end, for example a W1230L will feature a Left hinge on the front side and a Right hinge on the peninsula side.</p> <p>Not available on tall cabinets (oven, utility, and pantry) or multi-drawer base cabinets.</p> <p>Cabinets with drawers can only be reduced in 3" increments.</p> <p>On wall cabinets, a 3" high support strip is installed between the end panels at top of cabinet.</p> <p>Wall peninsula cabinets are not designed to be used as stand alone island cabinets.</p>

PENINSULA (P)



Base cabinets

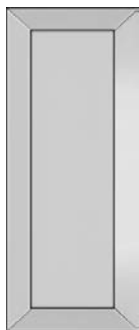


Wall cabinets

ALUMINUM FRAME DOOR OPTIONS

26

DOOR MODIFICATION/SPECIALTY DOORS



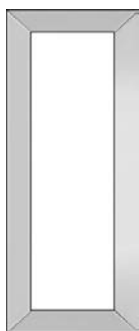
A11 + ISATN + AL
Aluminum Frame Door,
Satin Glass,
Aluminum



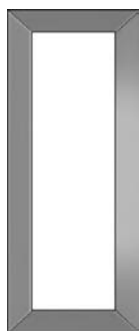
A11 + ISATN + BS
Aluminum Frame Door,
Satin Glass,
Brushed Stainless



A11 + ISATN + B
Aluminum Frame Door,
Satin Glass,
Black



A11 + ICLER + AL
Aluminum Frame Door,
Clear Glass,
Aluminum



A11 + ICLER + BS
Aluminum Frame Door,
Clear Glass,
Brushed Stainless



A11 + ICLER + B
Aluminum Frame Door,
Clear Glass,
Black

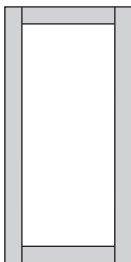
A11 AVAILABILITY

Cabinet Width	Cabinet Height					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	30"	36"
W12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W15	✓	✓	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W18	✓	✓	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
W21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	✓	✓
WTH30 & WTH30..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	N/A	N/A
WVL30 & WVL30..24	N/A	N/A	✓	✓	N/A	N/A
WTH36 & WTH36..24	✓	✓	✓	✓	N/A	N/A
WVL36 & WVL36..24	N/A	N/A	✓	✓	N/A	N/A

- All aluminum doors have mitered construction.
- Cabinet end panels and edgebanding will be matched to the cabinet finish specified.
- Aluminum and Brushed Stainless doors have an anodized finish.
- Black doors have a powder coated finish.
- Glass and matching panel are installed in door, removal will void warranty.
- Door rails are 2 1/4" wide.
- Cabinet will have standard interior or can be ordered with MIP option.
When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.

CUT-FOR-GLASS DOOR (CG)

Glass not included

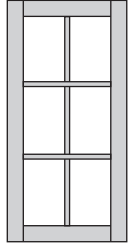


Cut-for-glass

- Not available on bifold doors.
- Custom door sizes available. See pages [257-261](#).
- For cabinet availability, please see modification grids.
- CG.T and CG.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Cut-for-glass.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

CLASSIC MULLION DOOR (CM)

Glass not included



Mullion

- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 31 for details.
- CM.T and CM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Classic Mullion Door.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

CLASSIC MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height												
	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W18 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W21 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W24 L or R	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W24	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W27	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W30	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W31.5	G	G	G	G									
W33	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W36	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W39	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W42	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W45		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W48		G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
W48-4	G	G	G	G	G	D	D	D	A	A	A	A	
WB30					G	D	D	D	A	A			
WB33						D	D	D	A	A			
WB36						D	D	D	A	A			
WB39						D	D	D	A	A			
WB42						D	D	D	A	A			
WB45						D	D	D	A	A			
WB48						D	D	D	A	A			
WD	G	G		G	G	D	D	D	A	A			

*Wall Stacked (WST and WBST) also available with CM option in selected widths.

Mullion Door Configurations



A

2 x 4 Lites



D

2 x 3 Lites

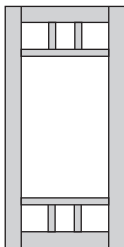


G

2 x 2 Lites

SHAKER MULLION DOOR (SM)

Glass not included



- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 31 for details.
- SM.T and SM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Shaker Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

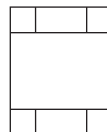
SHAKER MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height										
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"
W15 L or R†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W18 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W21 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W24 L or R	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W24	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
W27	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
W30†	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W31.5	H	H	H								
W33	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W36	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W39	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W42	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W45	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W48	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
W48-4	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J	J
WB30				H	H	H	H	H	H		
WB33					H	H	H	H	H		
WB36					H	H	H	H	H		
WB39					J	J	J	J	J		
WB42					J	J	J	J	J		
WB45					H	H	H	H	H		
WB48					H	H	H	H	H		
WD	H		H	H	H	H	H	H	H		

*Wall Stacked (WST and WBST) also available with SM option in selected widths.

†Certain door styles will have "J Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

Shaker Mullion Door Configurations



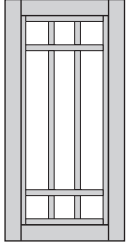
H
3 x 3 Lites



J
2 x 3 Lites

PRAIRIE MULLION DOOR (PM)

Glass not included



- Custom Door Sizes not available.
- Shelves will not align with mullions.
- For Mullion Door availability, please see modification grids in wall section.
- Includes mullion door only. Glass may be ordered separately. See page 31 for details.
- PM.T and PM.B are specified on cabinets with upper and lower doors to designate which doors should be Prairie Mullion Door.
- When a decorative door option is chosen in Design Live, Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) is a preselected option. If MIP is not desired, it can be deselected by choosing NOTMIP.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.

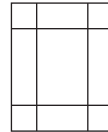
PRAIRIE MULLION LITES GRID

Cabinet Width*	Cabinet Height											
	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	
W15 L or R†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W18 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W21 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24 L or R	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W24	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W27	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
W30†	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W31.5	K	K	K									
W33	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W36	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W39	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W42	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W45	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	K	
W48-4	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	
WB30				K	K	K	K	K	K			
WB33					K	K	K	K	K			
WB36					K	K	K	K	K			
WB39					L	L	L	L	L			
WB42					L	L	L	L	L			
WB45					K	K	K	K	K			
WB48					K	K	K	K	K			
WD	K		K	K	K	K	K	K	K			

*Wall Stacked (WST and WBST) also available with PM option in selected widths.

†Certain door styles will have "L Configuration" for 15" and 30" wide cabinets. See Door Style section for exceptions.

Prairie Mullion Door Configurations



K
3 x 3 Lites



L
2 x 3 Lites

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS



Antique



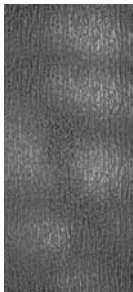
Bevel



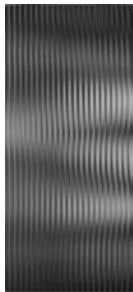
Clear



Frost



Rain



Reeded



Seeded

- Cut-for-glass and Mullion doors must be ordered separately. See pages 27-30 for door style availability.
- For glass shelf kits, see page 286.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall top hinge (WTH) or wall vertical-lift (WVL) cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.
- Door frame may reduce amount of glass shown.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.
- All textured glass panels will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order.
- Glass installation clips will ship with the doors and/or cabinets.
- The use of glass for base cabinet applications or for placement near interior or exterior doors is not recommended.
- Bevel glass not recommended for use with Mullion doors.

STYLE	PANEL THICKNESS
Antique	1/8"
Bevel	1/4"
Clear	1/8"
Frost	5/32"
Rain	5/32"
Reeded	5/32"
Seeded	1/8"

TEXTURED GLASS PANELS

32

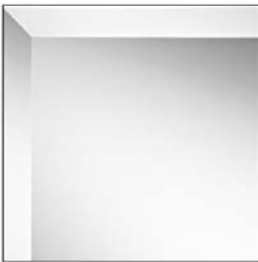
GLASS INSERTS

Antique



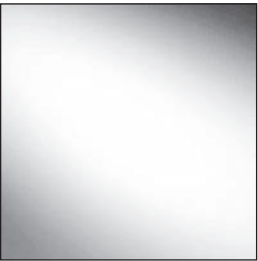
- Glass type: Antique
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Bevel



- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/4"
- Not compatible with Mullion Doors.

Clear



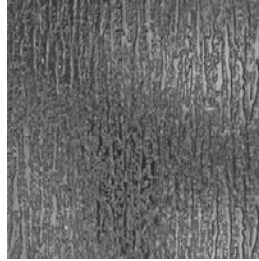
- Glass type: Clear
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

Frost



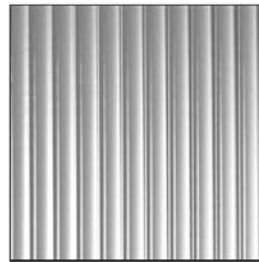
- Glass type: Frost
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Rain



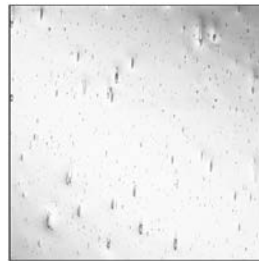
- Glass type: Rain
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Reeded



- Glass type: Reeded
- Panel thickness: 5/32"

Seeded



- Glass type: Seeded
- Panel thickness: 1/8"

CABINET DIMENSIONS

Full Access Cabinet Opening Dimensions

WIDTH DIMENSIONS:

Cabinet with no vertical dividers or center mullions: Subtract 1 1/4" from cabinet width

Cabinet with vertical divider: Subtract 2 1/2" from cabinet width

Cabinet with center mullion: Subtract 3 25/32" (3.7795") from cabinet width, then divide by 2 for opening width of each section

HEIGHT DIMENSIONS:

Cabinet with no drawers and no horizontal divider: Subtract 1 1/4" from cabinet height

Standard opening height on 34 1/2" high base and vanity cabinets:

Full Height: 28 3/4"

With Top Drawer:

5 3/4" Drawer opening

22 7/8" Door opening (no horizontal divider)

22 5/8" Door opening (with horizontal divider)

Standard opening height on 32" high vanity cabinets:

Full Height: 26 1/4"

With Top Drawer:

5 3/4" Drawer opening

20 3/8" Door opening (no horizontal divider)

20 1/8" Door opening (with horizontal divider)

Standard opening height on utility cabinets:

Lower section: 60 5/8"

Upper section:

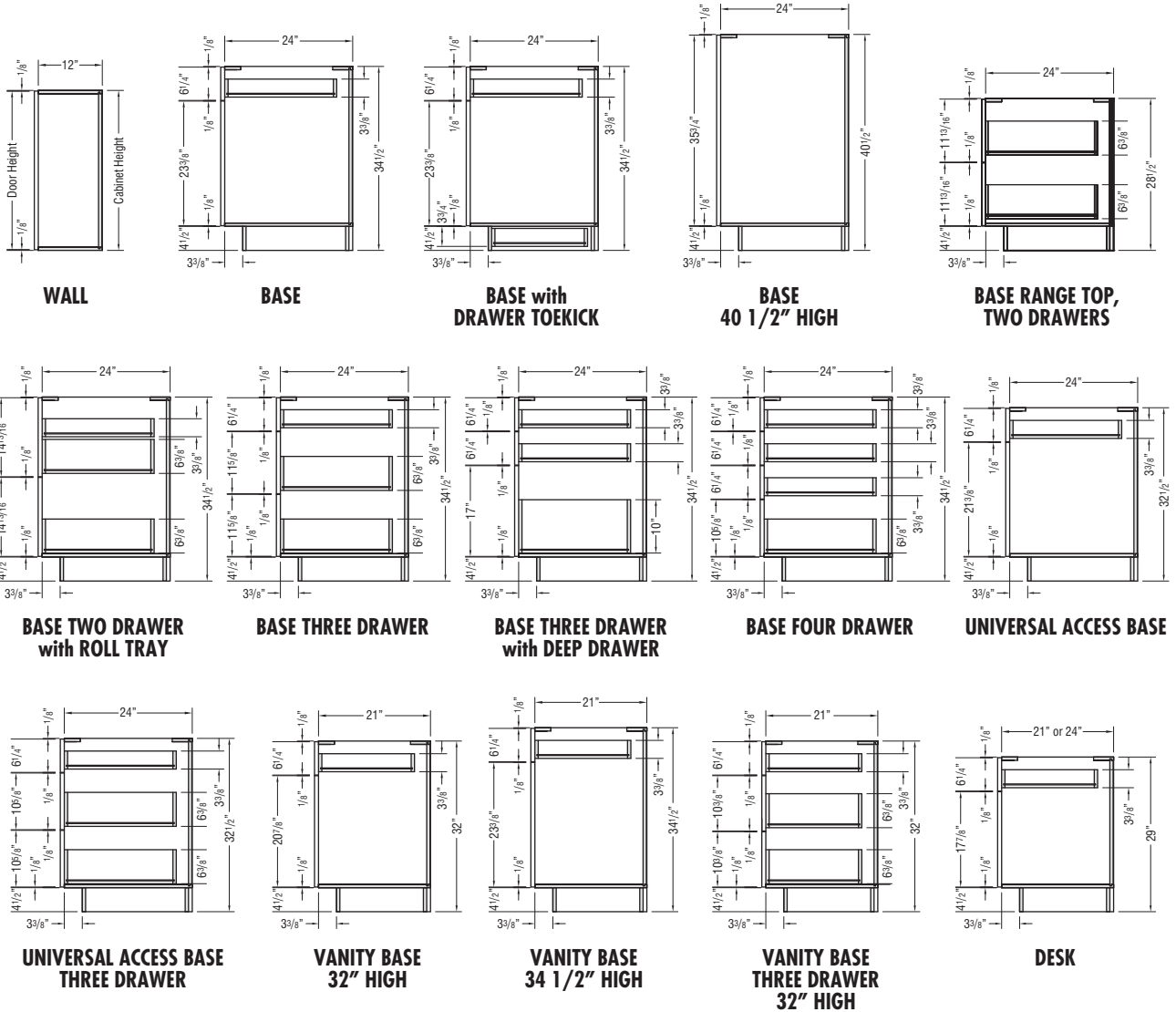
84" High: 17"

87" High: 20"

90" High: 23"

93" High: 26"

96" High: 29"



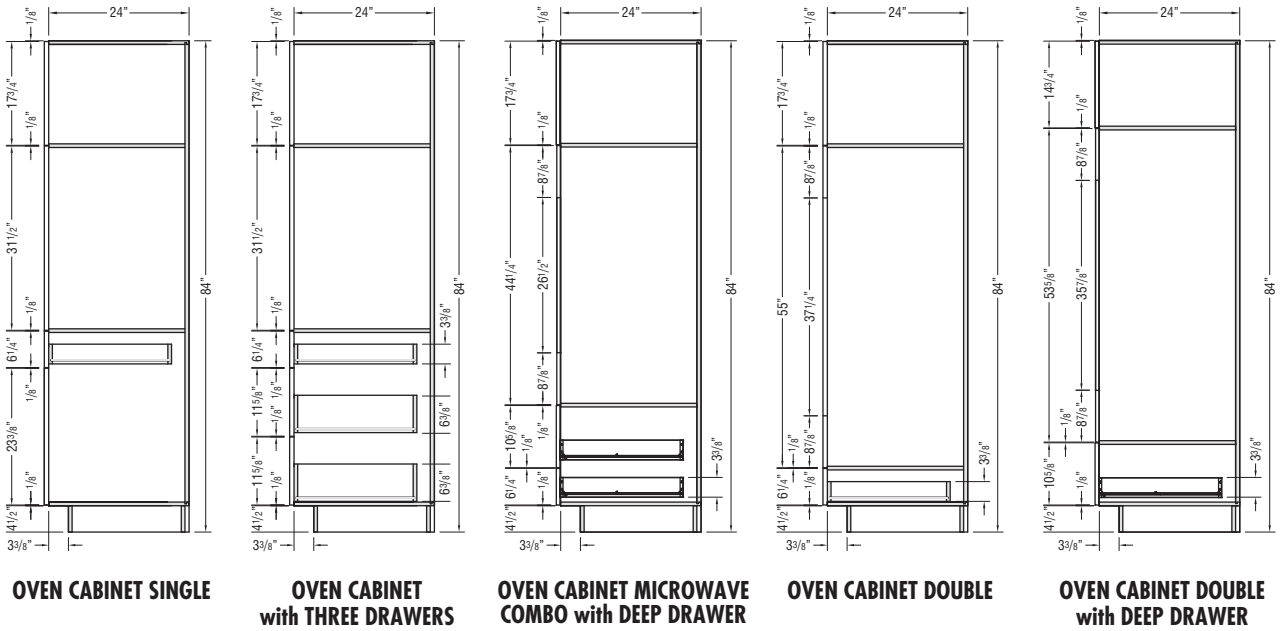
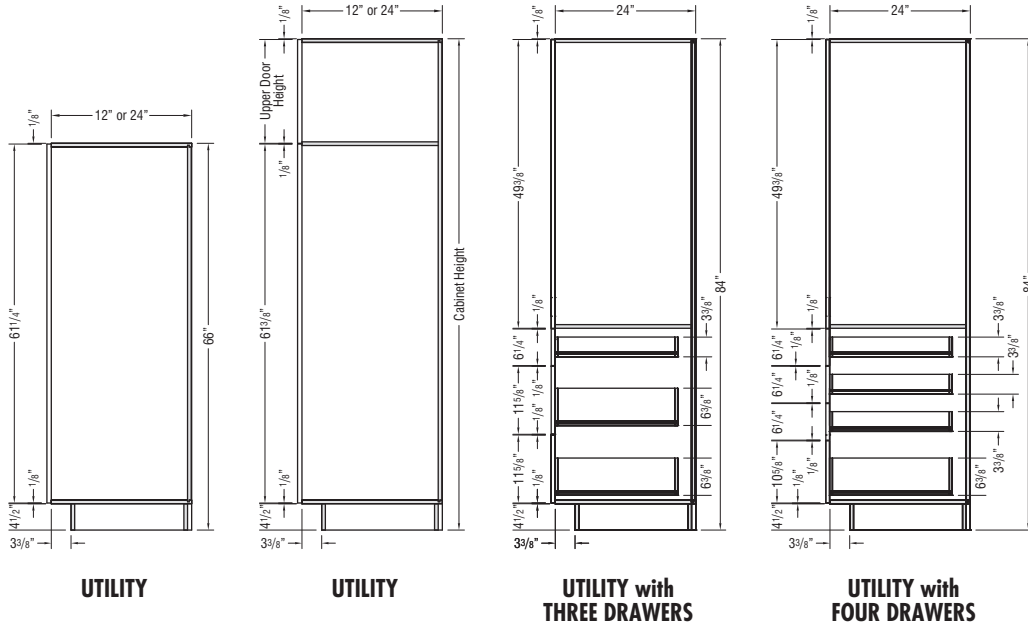
Wall Cabinet Height	Door Height
12"	11 3/4"
15"	14 3/4"
18"	17 3/4"
21"	20 3/4"
24"	23 3/4"
27"	26 3/4"
30"	29 3/4"
33"	32 3/4"
36"	35 3/4"
39"	38 3/4"
42"	41 3/4"

Utility Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height
84"	17 3/4"
87"	20 3/4"
90"	23 3/4"
93"	26 3/4"
96"	29 3/4"

Cabinet Type	Adjustable Shelves Depth
Wall Cabinets - Standard 12" Deep	10 1/2" (9"-36" wide cabinets)
Base Cabinets - Standard 24" Deep	10 15/32" (39"-48" wide cabinets)
Base Cabinets w/Full Depth Shelves	15"
Base Cabinets w/Vertical Divider and Full Depth Shelves	22 1/2"
Tall Cabinets - 24" Deep	19 7/32"
	22 1/2"

CABINET DIMENSIONS

34

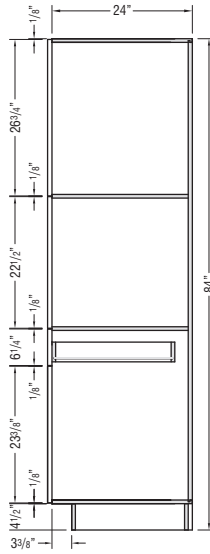


Wall Cabinet Height	Door Height
12"	11 3/4"
15"	14 3/4"
18"	17 3/4"
21"	20 3/4"
24"	23 3/4"
27"	26 3/4"
30"	29 3/4"
33"	32 3/4"
36"	35 3/4"
39"	38 3/4"
42"	41 3/4"

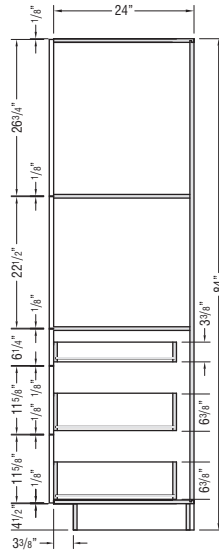
Utility Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height
84"	17 3/4"
87"	20 3/4"
90"	23 3/4"
93"	26 3/4"
96"	29 3/4"

Cabinet Type	Adjustable Shelves Depth
Wall Cabinets - Standard 12" Deep	10 1/2" (9"-36" wide cabinets)
Base Cabinets - Standard 24" Deep	10 15/32" (39"-48" wide cabinets)
Base Cabinets w/Full Depth Shelves	15"
Base Cabinets w/Vertical Divider and Full Depth Shelves	22 1/2"
Tall Cabinets - 24" Deep	19 7/32"
	22 1/2"

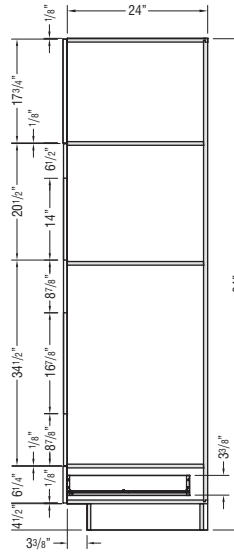
CABINET DIMENSIONS



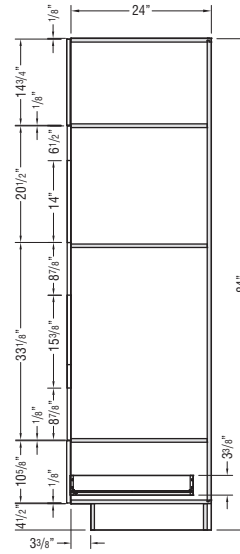
**OVEN CABINET
TALL MICROWAVE**



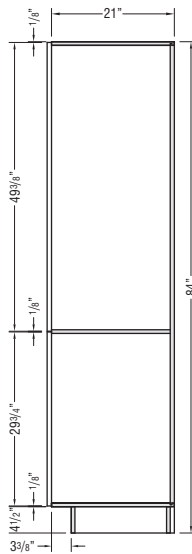
**OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE
with THREE DRAWER BASE**



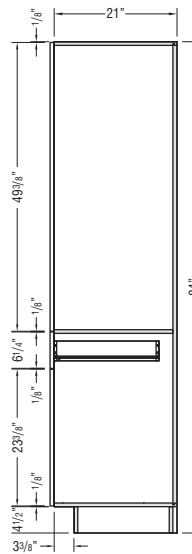
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE
with MICROWAVE**



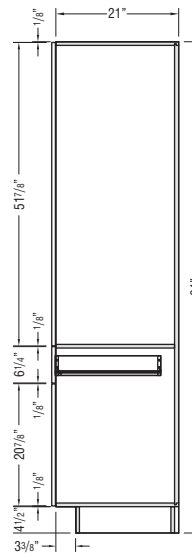
**OVEN CABINET SINGLE
with MICROWAVE,
DEEP DRAWER**



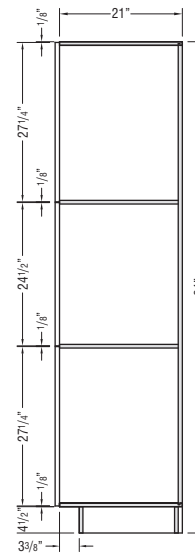
**LINEN and
LINEN with DOOR RACK,
HAMPER, CHROME**
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)



**LINEN
with DRAWER**
(Aligns with 34 1/2" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)



**LINEN
with DRAWER**
(Aligns with 32" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)



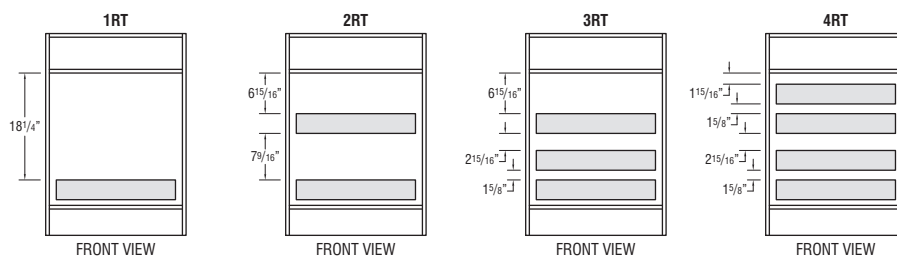
**LINEN with
THREE DOORS**
(Aligns with 32" High
Vanity Base Cabinets)

Wall Cabinet Height	Door Height
12"	11 3/4"
15"	14 3/4"
18"	17 3/4"
21"	20 3/4"
24"	23 3/4"
27"	26 3/4"
30"	29 3/4"
33"	32 3/4"
36"	35 3/4"
39"	38 3/4"
42"	41 3/4"

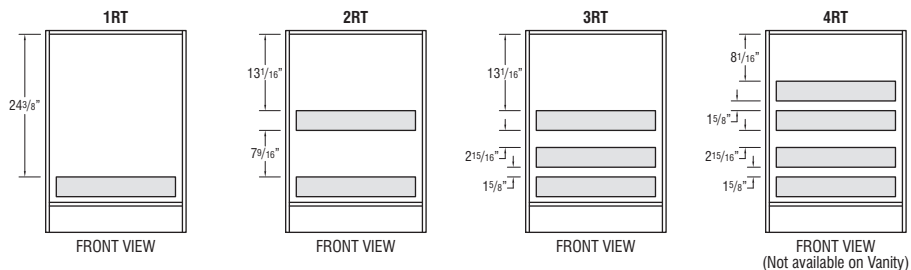
Utility Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height
84"	17 3/4"
87"	20 3/4"
90"	23 3/4"
93"	26 3/4"
96"	29 3/4"

Cabinet Type	Adjustable Shelves Depth
Wall Cabinets - Standard 12" Deep	10 1/2" (9"-36" wide cabinets)
Base Cabinets - Standard 24" Deep	10 15/32" (39"-48" wide cabinets)
Base Cabinets w/Full Depth Shelves	15"
Base Cabinets w/Vertical Divider and Full Depth Shelves	22 1/2"
Tall Cabinets - 24" Deep	19 7/32"
	22 1/2"

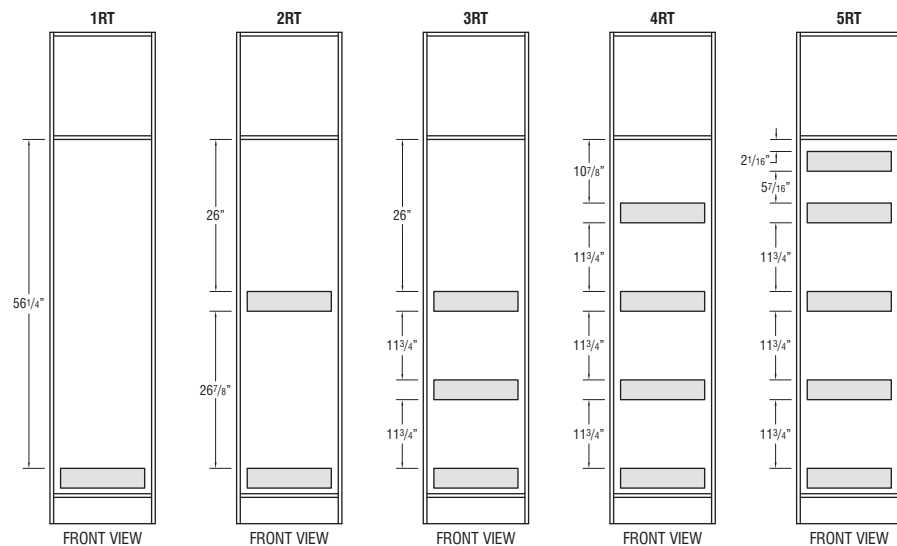
ROLL TRAY POSITIONS



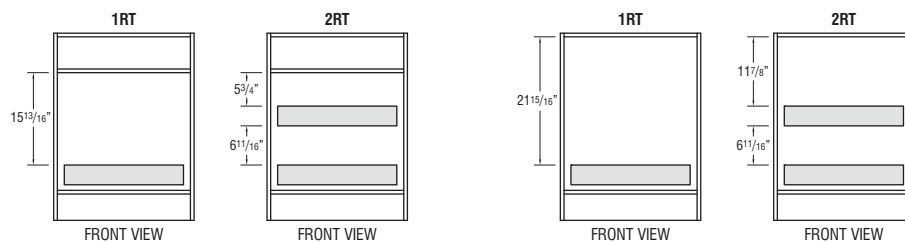
BASE CABINETS and 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS



BASE CABINETS and 34 1/2" HIGH VANITY CABINETS with FULL HEIGHT DOOR

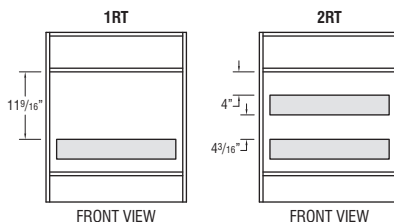


UTILITY CABINETS



32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS

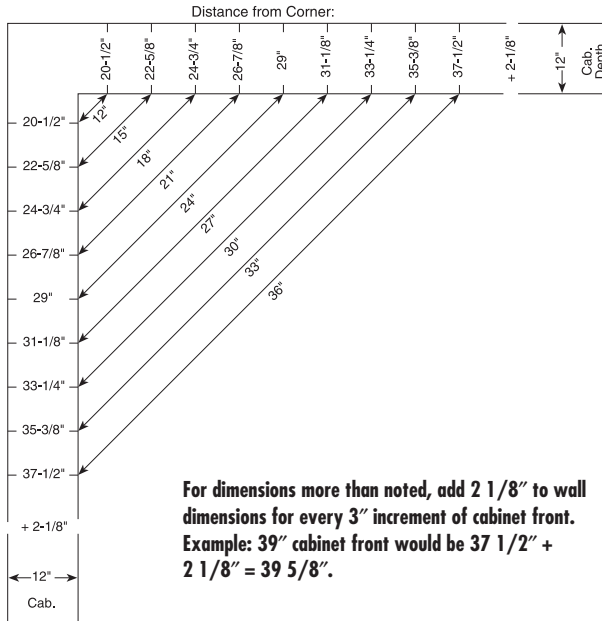
32" HIGH VANITY CABINETS with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



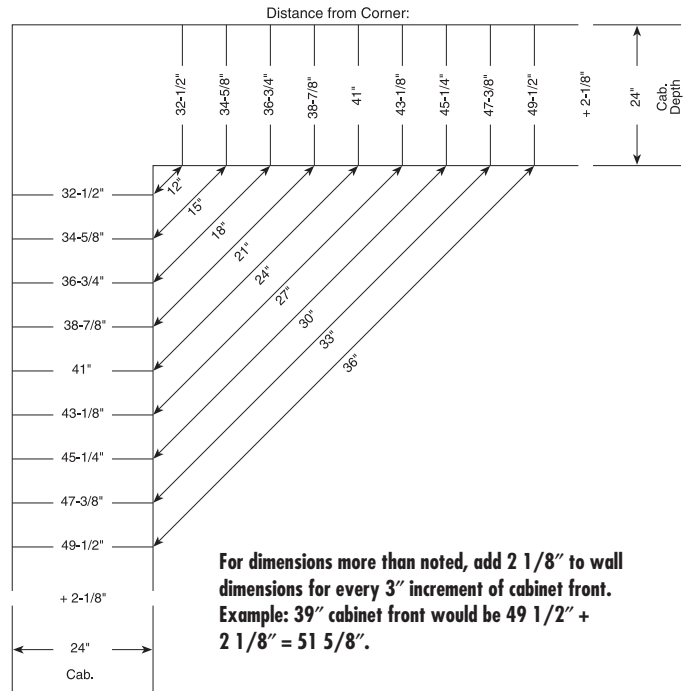
DESK CABINETS

DIMENSIONS FOR CORNER INSTALLATIONS (45° DIAGONAL)

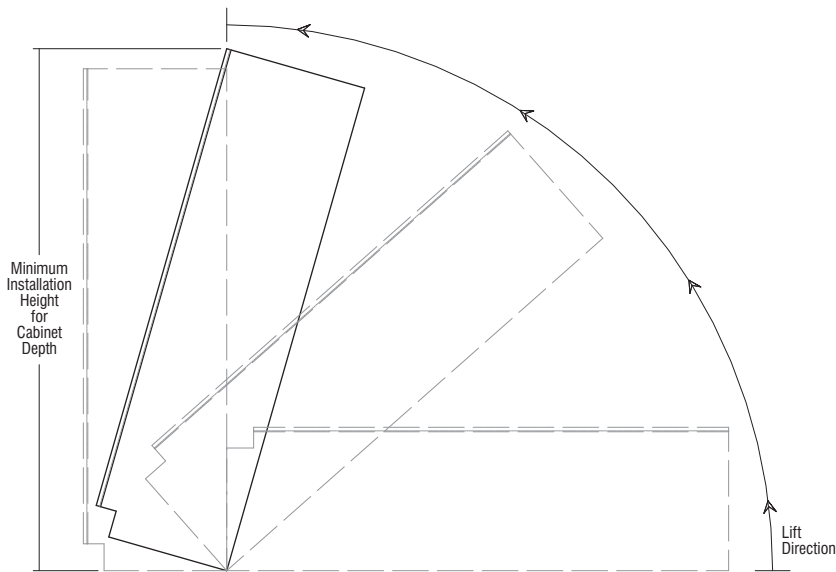
12" DEEP CABINETS



24" DEEP CABINETS



INSTALLATION HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS



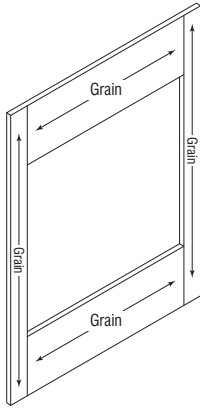
Height of ceiling needs to be considered for installation of tall cabinets. Cabinet height below includes toekick area:

Cabinet Height	Minimum Installation Height for Cabinet Depth					
	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"
84"	84 7/8"	85 11/32"	85 15/16"	86 19/32"	87 3/8"	88 1/4"
87"	87 27/32"	88 5/16"	88 27/32"	89 1/2"	90 1/4"	91 3/32"
90"	90 13/16"	91 1/4"	91 13/16"	92 7/16"	93 5/32"	93 31/32"
93" *	89 5/16"	89 25/32"	90 5/16"	90 31/32"	91 23/32"	92 17/32"
96" *	92 5/16"	92 3/4"	93 9/32"	93 29/32"	94 5/8"	95 13/32"

*Separate pedestal base included with cabinet to be installed after cabinet is in an upright position.

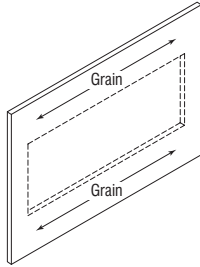
APPLIANCE CABINET TRIM PANELS

Wood Door Styles



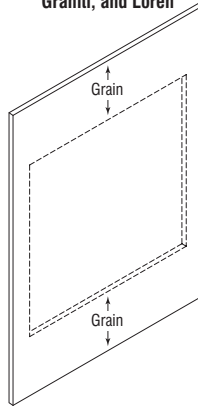
solid-wood frame

Tranter (Wall and Base Appliance Cabinets)



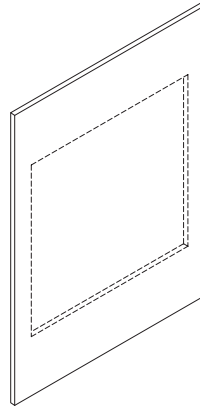
door matching panel
with horizontal grain

Tranter (Tall Appliance Cabinets), Graniti, and Loren



door matching panel
with vertical grain

Wixom



door matching panel

- All appliance cabinet trim panels are 3/4" thick.
- Edgebanding on Graniti, Loren, Tranter, and Wixom will match door edgebanding.
- Door matching panels for Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom are not routed and require field cut-out.
- Trim panel is attached to the front of cabinet end panels with cam lock screws, panel can be removed for field cut-out and appliance installation. See panel and cut-out dimension charts to determine the cabinet width required for the appliance specifications.
- Trim panel is installed onto the front of the cabinet face, adding 3/4" to installation cut-out depth. Panel depth will be slightly inset from the cabinet door and drawer front depth due to the bumper thickness.

Outside Profiles of Solid-wood Frames



shaker
profile

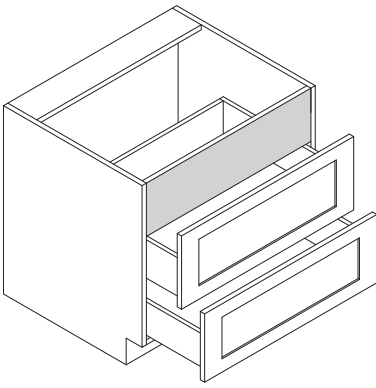
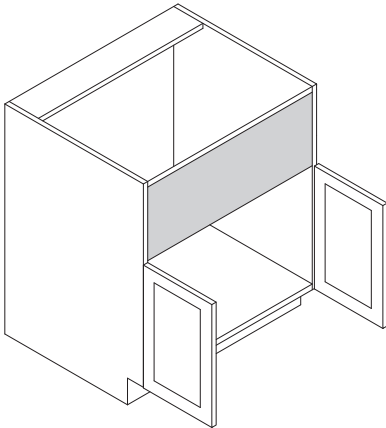
Shaker:

Breman	Hoyt	Leeton
Bryant	Kenora	Liberty
Caldera	LaGrange	Loren
Davis	Lawford	Wells

Door Matching:

Bluffton	Julien
Farrah	Wendell

SINK BASE WITH TALL APRON AND BASE RANGE DROP-IN CUT-OUT PANELS



- Front cut-out panel is doweled into the cabinet end panels becoming flush with the cabinet face. Does not add 3/4" depth to the cabinet.
- All Styles except Graniti, Tranter, and Wixom:
 - APC & MIP: Panel is matching finished veneer edgebanded plywood (horizontal grain).
 - FBSL: Panel is matching laminated furniture board (horizontal grain).
- Graniti: Panel is door matching (vertical grain), does not use plywood.
- Tranter: Panel is door matching (horizontal grain), does not use plywood.
- Wixom: Panel is door matching high gloss, does not use plywood.

DESIGN CHECKLIST

CONSTRUCTION OPTIONS

Consider exposed end options:

- ☐ Adding a veneer Finished End, Both (FB) will age uniformly with the rest of the kitchen.

WOOD AND FINISH CHARACTERISTICS

Review specific details with the customer:

- ☐ Mineral Streaks, Birdseye Dots, Grain Variations (especially Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory).
- ☐ Color Variations/Darkening (especially Natural/Light Cherry).
- ☐ Finish Variations (Glazes are “consistently inconsistent”), hairline cracks may develop at joints.
- ☐ Underside of cabinets are Natural Maple. Use light rail or cabinet panel edge and skin to hide, especially when designing with peninsula wall cabinets.

LOGIX®

Review storage and usage needs with Customer. See page 42 for complete chart.

- ☐ Cooking Solutions:
 - Wall Spice Pull-out Kit
- ☐ Storage Solutions:
 - SuperCabinet™
 - Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin
 - Peg Dish Organizer
 - Wall Message Center
- ☐ Clean-up Center:
 - Base Wastebasket

CLEARANCES

- ☐ Add fillers between end cabinets and walls when hardware may interfere with door opening fully.
- ☐ Allow space between door/window trim and end cabinets for countertop and top moulding overhang.
- ☐ Include refrigerator door hinges in overall refrigerator height when placing cabinets above it.

Maintain a minimum clearance of 3” by pulling blind corners according to chart dimensions provided:

- ☐ Allow sufficient clearance (3”) on each side of accessory cabinets (such as roll-out trays, swing-out units, etc.). Doors on these cabinets must open fully for accessories to be functional.

Qualify customer carefully on upper cabinet/microwave advantages/disadvantages as follows:

- ☐ Minimum of 18” from cooktop to upper cabinet/above the range microwave which allows for easy access to either, but less room over back burner.
- ☐ Minimum of 21” from cooktop to upper cabinet/microwave which allows for access to large pots on back burner of cooktop, but longer reach to microwave.

FILLERS

- ☐ Place fillers toward end of run where least conspicuous if needed.
- ☐ Attach overlay fillers on top of the base, wall, or tall fillers to maintain a consistent reveal. Don’t forget to include blind corner fillers.
- ☐ Add a filler at least 6” wide to accommodate a decorative onlay when the filler is used as valance.
- ☐ When installing framed cabinets adjacent to full access cabinets, the framed cabinet requires a space filler, 1/4” skin, or FPEB modification to maintain proper alignment between cabinets.

VARYING HEIGHTS AND DEPTHS

- ☐ Also increase the depth of a wall cabinet run when you increase the height (so moulding on adjacent cabinet will return into the side of the taller cabinet).
- ☐ Add increased depth on tall end panels for a built-in look for deep refrigerators.
- ☐ Account for the additional support needed for wall cabinets with a depth of 18” or greater. This can be achieved by installing a soffit or end panels.

MATCHING INTERIOR CABINETS/GLASS OPTIONS

- ☐ Verify cut-for-glass or mullion door option is available on desired cabinet size. (See pages 27-30 for available cut-for-glass/mullion door sizes.)
- ☐ Verify glass insert option is available for desired cut-for-glass door size chosen.
- ☐ Verify matching interior option has been selected for all open or glass cabinets.
- ☐ Verify mullion door lite grid matches customer expectations.

MOULDINGS

- ☐ Order rosettes and plinths in beaded or fluted styles to match fillers.
- ☐ Verify correct amount of crown moulding has been ordered.
- ☐ Order toekick caps.
- ☐ Order extra scribe.

ISLANDS AND PENINSULAS

- ☐ Consider standard height bars are 34 1/2” tall and require 19” knee space. Raised bars are 42” tall.
- ☐ Consider base peninsula cabinets (P) are 24 1/4” deep and require 12” of knee space. Use back panels/doors to flush non-P cabinets with P cabinets.
- ☐ Use recess toe on sides and back or M-BBTR8 when using multiple base cabinets to create an island.
- ☐ Use outside corner moulding if a skin is exposed on the back of the island.

APPLIANCES

- ☐ Note for all consumers, appliances are not included with any cabinetry product.
- ☐ Do not place dishwashers next to diagonal front cabinet (interference) or next to a range (no countertop support).
- ☐ Verify refrigerator door has enough clearance to open beyond 90° so refrigerator drawers can be utilized. Refer to appliance manufacturer’s specs.
- ☐ Verify clearances meet the installation requirements by the appliance manufacturers.
- ☐ Add F696FH, as it may be required to frame around built-in microwave ovens and other built-in items. Refer to appliance manufacturer’s specs.
- ☐ Order appliance panels.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

- ☐ Consider decorative doors on exposed cabinet sides in a glazed kitchen.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Order full size touch-up kit (mini touch-up kit included with standard sink base).

TIPS TO THE INSTALLER

Proper wall stud or ceiling joist installation is essential for Wall and Peninsula cabinets to support weight. Whenever possible, cabinets should be attached to each other for additional strength using connection bolts (CONBOLTCH10, see page 301) to hold cabinet end panels together. Excessive weight should not be put on cabinets hung by themselves. Shimming may be required to ensure proper alignment. Wallboard alone is not strong enough to support the cabinets.

Our Warranty does not cover damage caused by improper installation. Please be sure to install cabinets properly. If you have questions, please contact your representative or customer service.

kitchen planning guidelines

40

DOOR/ENTRY

- Door opening should be at least 32" wide, requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- Entry door should not interfere with safe appliance operation or appliance doors.

DISTANCE BETWEEN WORK CENTERS

- With three work centers, the total distance traveled should not be more than 26' with no single leg of the triangle less than 4' or more than 9'.
- With more than three work centers, each additional travel distance to another work center should be no less than 4' or more than 9'. Each leg is measured from the center-front of the appliance/sink. No work triangle leg should intersect an island/peninsula by more than 12".

SEPARATING WORK CENTERS

- A tall obstacle should not separate two primary work centers. A properly recessed tall corner unit is acceptable.

WORK TRIANGLE TRAFFIC

- Major traffic patterns should not cross through the basic work triangle.

WORK AISLE

- The work aisle should be at least 42" for one cook and at least 48" for multiple cooks.

WALKWAY

- The walkway width should be at least 36".

TRAFFIC CLEARANCE AT SEATING

- Allow 32" of clearance from the table to wall/obstacle if no traffic passes behind a seated diner. If traffic passes behind the diner, allow at least 36" to edge past or 44" to walk past.

SEATING CLEARANCE

- 30" high tables/counters should allow a 24" wide by 18" deep space for each seated diner and at least 18" knee space.
- 36" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 15" deep space for each seated diner and at least 15" kneespace.
- 42" high counters should allow a 24" wide by 12" deep space for each seated diner and at least 12" kneespace.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK PLACEMENT

- With only one sink, locate it adjacent to or across from the cooking surface and refrigerator.

CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK LANDING AREA

- Include at least a 24" wide landing space on one side of the sink and 18" on the other.
- If all the countertop at the sink is not the same height, plan a 24" landing space on one side of the sink and 3" of countertop frontage on the other, both at the same height of the sink.

PREPARATION/WORK AREA

- Include a section of countertop at least 36" wide x 24" deep next to the sink for a work area.

DISHWASHER PLACEMENT

- Nearest edge of dishwasher should be within 36" of nearest edge of sink. Provide at least 21" of standing space between the edge of the dishwasher and countertop frontage/appliances/cabinets which are placed at a right angle to the dishwasher.

WASTE RECEPTACLES

- Include at least 2 waste receptacles, one near the sink and the other nearby for recycling.

AUXILIARY SINK

- Provide at least 3" of countertop frontage on one side of the auxiliary sink and 18" on the other side, both at the same height as the sink.

REFRIGERATOR LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" of landing area on the handle side of the refrigerator, 15" on either side of a side-by-side refrigerator, 15" of landing space which is no more than 48" across from the front of the refrigerator, and 15" above or adjacent to any under-counter style refrigerator.

COOKING SURFACE LANDING AREA

- Include a minimum of 12" of landing area on one side of the cooking surface and 15" on the other.
- If cooking surface is at a different countertop height than the rest of the kitchen, then the 12" and 15" landing areas must be the same height as the cooking surface.
- For safety reasons, in an island or peninsula situation, the countertop should extend a minimum of 9" behind the cooking surface if the counter height is the same height as the cooking surface.

COOKING SURFACE CLEARANCE

- Allow 24" between the cooking surface and a protected noncombustible surface above it.
- At least 30" of clearance is required between the cooking surface and an unprotected/combustible surface above it.
- If a microwave/hood combination is used, then the manufacturer's specifications should be followed.

COOKING SURFACE VENTILATION

- A correctly sized, ducted ventilation system is recommended for all cooking surface appliances. The recommended minimum is 150 CFM.
- Code requires that the manufacturer's specifications be followed. Minimum exhaust rate for a ducted hood is 100 CFM and must be ducted to the outside.
- Make-up air may need to be provided. Refer to local codes.

COOKING SURFACE SAFETY

- Do not locate cooking surface under an operable window.
- Window treatments above cooking surface should not use flammable materials.
- Place a fire extinguisher near the kitchen exit away from cooking equipment.

MICROWAVE OVEN PLACEMENT

- The ideal location for the bottom of the microwave is 3" below the principle user's shoulder, but no more than 54" above the floor.

MICROWAVE LANDING AREA

- Provide at least 15" above, below, or adjacent to the handle side of a microwave oven.

OVEN LANDING AREA

- Include at least 15" next to or above the oven.
- A 15" landing area that is not more than 48" away is also acceptable as long as the oven does not open into a walkway.

COMBINING LANDING AREAS

- If two landing areas are adjacent to one another, determine a new minimum for the two by taking the longer of the two and adding 12".

continued

kitchen planning guidelines (continued)

COUNTERTOP SPACE

- A total of 158" of countertop frontage, 24" deep, with at least 15" clearance above is needed to accommodate all landing, preparation, work, and storage areas.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

STORAGE

- The recommended total shelf/drawer frontage for a small kitchen (less than 150 square feet) is 1400", for a medium kitchen (151 to 350 square feet) is 1700", and for a large kitchen (greater than 350 square feet) is 2000".

Sizes:	S	M	L
Wall	300"	360"	360"
Base	520"	615"	660"
Drawer	360"	400"	525"
Pantry	180"	230"	310"
Misc.	40"	95"	145"

- The totals for wall, base, drawer, and pantry shelf/drawer frontage can be adjusted upward or downward as long as the recommended total stays the same.

STORAGE AT CLEAN-UP/PREP SINK

- The recommended total for a small kitchen is 400", a medium kitchen is 480", a large kitchen is 560", and should be located within 72" of the centerline of the main clean-up/prep sink.

CORNER CABINET STORAGE

- At least one corner cabinet should include a functional storage device.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- GFCI (Ground-Fault-Circuit-Interrupter) protection is required on all receptacles servicing countertop surfaces within the kitchen.

LIGHTING

- Every work surface should be well illuminated. At least one wall switch-controlled light must be placed at the entrance.
- Window/skylight area, equal to at least 8% of the total square footage of the kitchen, or a total living space which includes a kitchen, is required.

bathroom planning guidelines

DOOR/ENTRY

- Doorway opening should be at least 32", requiring a minimum 2' 10" wide door.

DOOR INTERFERENCE

- The door area should include clear floor space for maneuvering which varies according to the type of door and the direction of the approach.

CEILING HEIGHT

- Bathroom floor to ceiling minimum height is 80". A shower or tub with a shower head shall have a minimum floor to ceiling height of 80" above a minimum area 30" x 30" at the shower head.

CLEAR SPACE

- Plan a clear space of 30" from the front edge of all fixtures to any opposite bath fixture, wall, or obstacle.
- A minimum space of at least 21" is required in front of a lavatory, toilet, bidet, and tub, with a 24" minimum space in front of a shower entry.

SINGLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance from the centerline of the lavatory to the sidewall/tall obstacle should be at least 20".
- The minimum distance required is 15". The minimum distance required between a wall and the edge of a lavatory is 4".

DOUBLE LAVATORY PLACEMENT

- The distance between the centerlines of two lavatories should be at least 36".
- The minimum distance required is 30".
- The minimum distance required between the edges of two lavatories is 4".

LAVATORY/VANITY HEIGHT

- The height for a lavatory varies from 32" to 43" to fit the user.

COUNTERTOP EDGES

- Clipped or round corners, rather than sharp edges, are recommended on all counters.

SHOWER SIZE

- The interior shower size should be at least 36" x 36". The minimum interior shower size required is 30" x 30".

STORAGE

- Provide adequate, accessible storage for toiletries, bath linens, grooming and general bathroom supplies.
- Storage of frequently used items should be 15" to 48" above floor.

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES

- All GFCI receptacles should be located at electrical appliance points of use.

Load bearing floors and shelves can support 15 lbs. per square foot. Warranty does not cover overloading beyond this point.

To view a complete and updated list of the NKBA Guidelines, visit <https://media.nkba.org/uploads/2022/05/Kitchen-Planning-Guidelines.pdf>

© Copyright 2010 National Kitchen & Bath Association

LOGIX® REFERENCE CHART

42

LOGIX® REFERENCE CHART

Wall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
W____SSWO	Wall with Swing-out						•	•										105
W36____SHLPD	Wall Shelf Pull-down												•					105
WBC____PO, POOL	Wall Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															103, 104
WMC____	Wall Message Center	•																108
WSP____	Wall Spice Pull-out			•	•													104
WWX____	Wall Wine X				•	•	•	•	•									106
Base Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
B____FSCO	Base with Food Storage Container Organizer						•		•									130
B____MIXFH	Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door						•	•	•									131
B____PPP	Base Pots and Pans Pull-out								•		•							129
B____PS	Base Pots and Pans Storage								•		•		•					129
B____RTWCD	Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					128
B____TDRO	Base with Tray Divider Roll-out				•	•												130
B____WTC	Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					121
B2D____RT	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					150
B2D36PDO	Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer												•					150
B2D36RTPDO	Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer												•					150
B3D____DD	Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer								•	•	•	•	•					152
B3D____WTC	Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					151
B3DS____DD	Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers, Deep Drawer										•	•	•					152
B4D____WTC	Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider					•	•	•	•		•		•					153
BB____CP_WD	Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood															•	•	144
BBC_PO, POOL	Base Box Column Pull-out (Plain, Overlay)	•	•															157
BER____LS_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome											•	•					147, 148
BER36LSPD_C	Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome												•					149
BER36RDB	Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin												•					148
BMC24	Base Message Center	•																158
BPP____	Base Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											156
BPP____SI	Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert				•	•												156
BPP____TD	Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider			•	•													156
BPP____U	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters			•	•													157
BPP____UK	Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block				•	•												157
BPP12CO	Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer				•													156
BSC30____	Base SuperCabinet™										•							125
BSC36____	Base SuperCabinet™												•					125
BWB____	Base Wastebasket					•	•	•	•									153
BWB____FH	Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door					•	•	•	•									154
BWB____PTFH	Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder, Full Height Door					•	•											155
SB____CM, TOCM	Sink Base with CabMat™										•	•	•					132, 134
SBIV____	Sink Base Inverted								•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	137
SBSC____	Sink Base SuperCabinet™										•	•	•					135
SBSC____CM, TOCM	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™										•	•	•					136
SBSC____TO	Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray										•	•	•					136
SBTA____CM	Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™										•	•	•					138
Tall Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
UEDZ24____9	Utility End Drop Zone								•									179
UEO24____6	Utility End Organizer		•															178
UPP____	Utility Pantry Pull-out			•	•	•	•											184, 185
WPT____24	Wall Pantry Topper					•	•	•	•		•		•					180
Vanity Cabinets	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
L1884DRH_C	Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome						•											231
L1D1884H	Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper						•											232
VB1832HFH	Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door						•											231
VB18H	Vanity Base with Hamper						•											231
VPP12GPO	Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer				•													221
VPP9	Vanity Pantry Pull-out			•														221
VSF____UPOC	Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome										•		•					216, 217
VSBSF____TO	Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray										•	•	•					217
VWB15	Vanity Wastebasket					•												220
VWB15____FH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door					•												221
VWB15____RTFH	Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door					•												221
VWH____23.5UPOC	Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome										•		•					234
Modifications	Description	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"	39"	42"	45"	48"	Page
CMAT1 (Base, Universal)	CabMat™										•	•	•					17
CMAT2 (Vanity)	CabMat™								•	•	•	•	•					17
DRWTK	Drawer Toe Kick						•	•	•	•	•	•	•					24

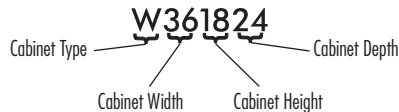
• Available widths

TABLE OF CONTENTS – WALL CABINETS

Wall Cabinets 9" High	44
Wall Cabinets 12" High	44
Wall Cabinets 15" High	47
Wall Cabinets 18" High	50
Wall Cabinets 21" High	53
Wall Cabinets 24" High	57
Wall Cabinets 27" High	60
Wall Cabinets 30", 33", or 36" High	62
Wall Cabinets 39" or 42" High	65
Wall Cabinets 45" or 48" High	66
Wall Cabinets with Drawers	68
Wall Stacked Cabinets	71
Wall Corner Cabinets	80
Wall Organization and Specialty Cabinets	97
Range Hoods	108

WALL CABINETS

WALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
- 5 Day Express Response Item

CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
FB	Finished End, Both
FBSL	Finished Both Specialty Laminate
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG, CG.B, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
CM, CM.B, CM.T	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK*	Add Toekick	INV	Inverted Face
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	P	Peninsula
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	RB	Recessed Bottom
CD	Change Depth	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CH	Change Height	TD	Tray Divider
CND	Cabinet No Door	VR	Valance Rail
CW	Change Width		

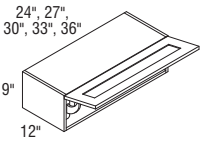
*ADDTK available with compatible toekick modifications.
See the Modification/Upgrade Compatibility Chart on page 5 for details.

All Wall Cabinets are 12" deep unless otherwise noted.

When varying heights, make sure to also vary depths to allow moulding to end against adjacent side of cabinet.

A fixed shelf separates upper and lower sections, all fixed and adjustable shelves in wall cabinets are shown with dotted lines.
Number of adjustable shelves vary based on cabinet height (see drawings and notes for details).

WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH



- WTH249
- NEW** WTH279
- WTH309
- WTH339
- WTH369

- 24" Wide (WTH249) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH279-WTH369) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Glass not available.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLPSL75, see page 300).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•			•			•	•		

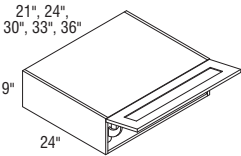
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL TOP HINGE, 9" HIGH, 24" DEEP



- WTH21924
- WTH24924
- WTH30924
- WTH33924
- WTH36924

- 21"-24" Wide (WTH21924-WTH24924) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH30924-WTH36924) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Glass not available.
- Two WTH21924 can be used to create a 42" wide solution for wide refrigerator applications.
- Two WTH24924 can be used to create a 48" wide solution for wide refrigerator applications.
- Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107°. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 75° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLPSL75, see page 300).
- Door will not have standard hinges and may have visible 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•			• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

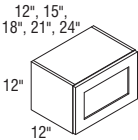
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

¹ Not available on 21" wide

WALL, 12" HIGH



- W1212 L or R
- W1512 L or R
- W1812 L or R
- W2112 L or R
- W2412 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹		•	•			• ²			•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ³	•						•

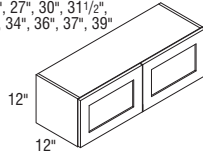
¹ Not available on 21" and 24" wide

² Not available on 12" wide

³ Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide

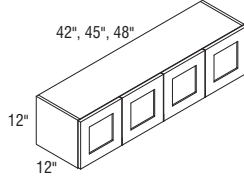
WALL, 12" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2",
33", 34", 36", 37", 39"



W2412-W3712 Butt doors
W3912 Center mullion

42", 45", 48"



W4212-4-W4812-4 Vertical divider

W2412**W2712****W3012****W31.512****W3312****W3412****W3612****W3712****W3912****W4212-4****W4512-4****W4812-4****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•			•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

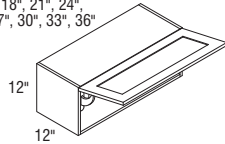
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•							•

¹ Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide

² Available only on 21" and 24" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH

18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"

**WTH1812****WTH2112****WTH2412****WTH2712****WTH3012****WTH3312****WTH3612**

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1812-WTH2412) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2712-WTH3612) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	• ¹		• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

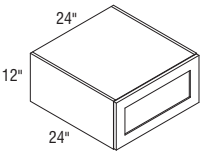
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ²	•						•

¹ Not available on 18" wide

² Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W241224 L or R

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•			•		•	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

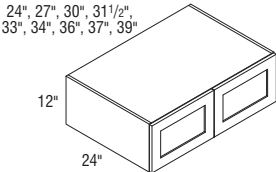
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•							•

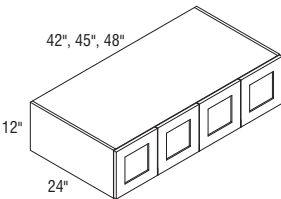
46

WALL, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2",
33", 34", 36", 37", 39"



W241224-W371224 Butt doors
W391224 Center mullion



W421224-4-W481224-4 Vertical divider

W241224

W271224

W301224

W31.51224

W331224

W341224

W361224

W371224

W391224

W421224-4

W451224-4

W481224-4

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•			• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

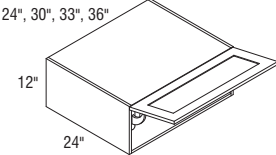
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•							•

¹ Not available on 42", 45", and 48" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 12" HIGH,
24" DEEP

24", 30", 33", 36"



WTH241224

WTH301224

WTH331224

WTH361224

- 24" Wide (WTH241224) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301224-WTH361224) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		•			•	•		

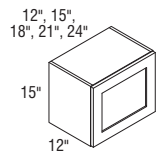
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ¹	•						•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL, 15" HIGH**W1215 L or R****W1515 L or R****W1815 L or R****W2115 L or R****W2415 L or R****Custom Modifications**

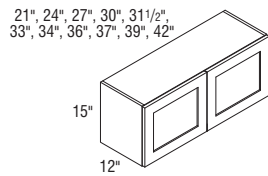
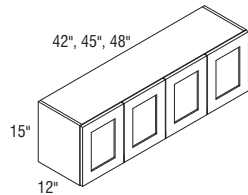
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹		•	•	•		• ²		•	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ³	•			• ²			•

¹ Not available on 21" and 24" wide² Not available on 12" wide³ Not available on 12", 21", and 24" wide**WALL, 15" HIGH****W2115-W3715 Butt doors**
W3915-W4215 Center mullion**W4215-4-W4815-4 Vertical divider****W2115****W2415****W2715****W3015****W31.515****W3315****W3415****W3615****W3715****W3915****W4215****W4215-4****W4515-4****W4815-4****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹		•	•	• ¹		• ²		• ³	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

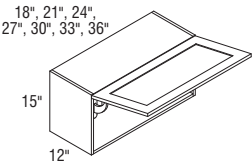
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ⁴			•

¹ Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 21", 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide³ Available only on 21" and 24" wide⁴ Not available on 21", 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH



- WTH1815
- WTH2115
- WTH2415
- NEW** WTH2715
- WTH3015
- WTH3315
- WTH3615

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1815-WTH2415) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2715-WTH3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESTCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

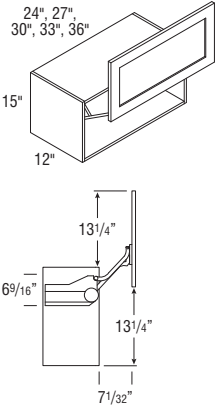
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ²	•						•

¹ Not available on 18" wide

² Available only on 30" and 36" wide

NEW WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 15" HIGH



- WVL2415
- WVL2715
- WVL3015
- WVL3315
- WVL3615

- 24" Wide (WVL2415) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2715-WVL3615) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•			• ¹			•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

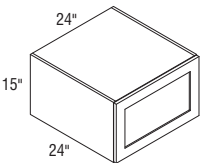
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•							•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W241524 L or R

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•	•	•			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

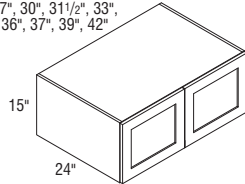
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

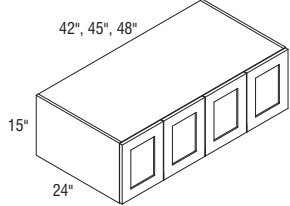
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

WALL, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33",
34", 36", 37", 39", 42"



W241524-W371524 Butt doors
W391524-W421524 Center mullion



W421524-4-W481524-4 Vertical divider

W241524**W271524****W301524****W31.51524****W331524****W341524****W361524****W371524****W391524****W421524****W421524-4****W451524-4****W481524-4**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
• ¹			•	•	• ¹		• ²		•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ³			•

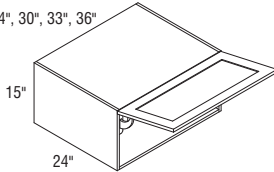
¹ Not available on 42" (2 doors) wide

² Not available on 42" (4 doors), 45", and 48" wide

³ Not available on 34", 37", 42" (4 doors), and 45" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 15" HIGH, 24" DEEP

24", 30", 33", 36"

**WTH241524****WTH301524****WTH331524****WTH361524**

- 24" Wide (WTH241524) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301524-WTH361524) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		•			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

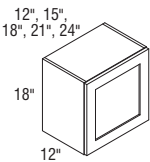
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ¹	•						•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL, 18" HIGH



W1218 L or R
W1518 L or R
W1818 L or R
W2118 L or R
W2418 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•		• ¹		•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

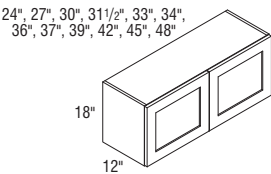
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

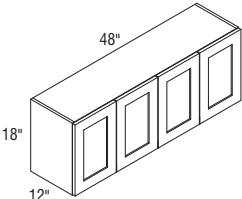
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•			• ¹				•

¹ Not available on 12" wide

WALL, 18" HIGH



W2418-W3718 Butt doors
W3918-W4818 Center mullion



W4818-4 Vertical divider

W2418
W2718
W3018
W31.518
W3318
W3418
W3618
W3718
W3918
W4218
W4518
W4818

W4818-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	• ¹		• ²		• ³	•	•	• ⁴	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

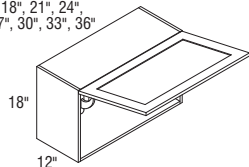
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ⁵			•

¹ Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide
² Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide
³ Available only on 24" wide
⁴ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide
⁵ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH

18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"



WTH1818

WTH2118

WTH2418

NEW WTH2718

WTH3018

WTH3318

WTH3618

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1818-WTH2418) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2718-WTH3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		• ¹			•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

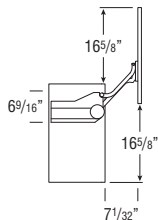
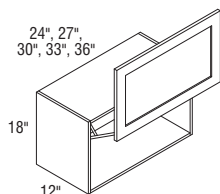
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ²	•						•

¹ Not available on 18" wide

² Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 18" HIGH

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



NEW WVL2418

NEW WVL2718

WVL3018

NEW WVL3318

WVL3618

- 24" Wide (WVL2418) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2718-WVL3618) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹	•		• ²				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

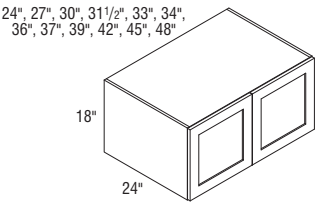
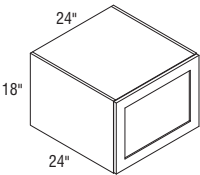
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ³	•						•

¹ CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.

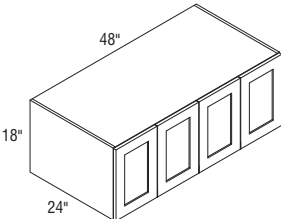
² Not available on 24" wide

³ Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP

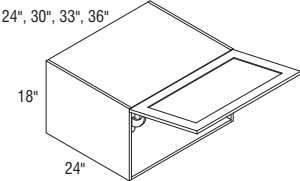


W241824-W371824 Butt doors
W391824-W481824 Center mullion



W481824-4 Vertical divider

WALL TOP HINGE, 18" HIGH,
24" DEEP



W241824 L or R

- W241824
- W271824
- W301824
- W31.51824
- W331824
- W341824
- W361824
- W371824
- W391824
- W421824
- W451824
- W481824

W481824-4

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•			•	•	• ¹	• ²			•	•	• ³	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•			• ⁴				•

¹ Not available on 45" and 48" (2 doors) wide
² Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide
³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide
⁴ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

- WTH241824
- WTH301824
- WTH331824
- WTH361824

- 24" Wide (WTH241824) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH301824-WTH361824) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		•			•	•	•	

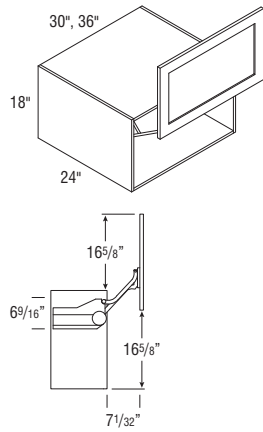
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ¹	•						•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide

**WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 18" HIGH,
24" DEEP****WVL301824****WVL361824**

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

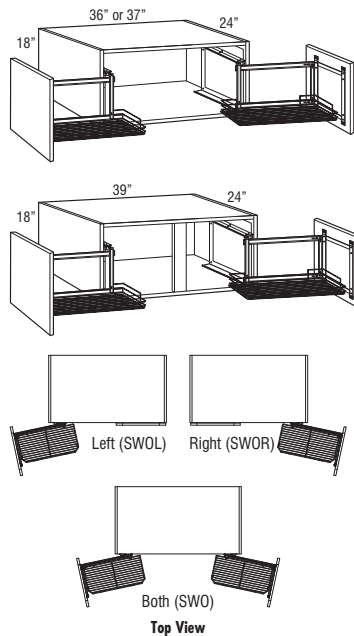
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•			• ¹				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•	•						•

¹ Not available on 30" wide**WALL SWING-OUT, 18" HIGH,
24" DEEP****W361824SWO L or R****W371824SWO L or R****W361824SWO****W371824SWO****W391824SWO L or R****W391824SWO**

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

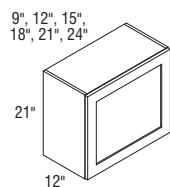
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•									•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL, 21" HIGH**W921 L or R****W1221 L or R****W1521 L or R****W1821 L or R****W2121 L or R****W2421 L or R****Custom Modifications**

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•			•	• ¹		• ¹			•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

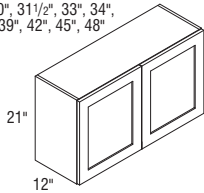
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ²			•

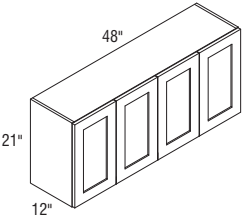
¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 21" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34",
36", 37", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2421-W3721 Butt doors
W3921-W4821 Center mullion



W4821-4 Vertical divider

W2421
W2721
W3021
W31.521
W3321
W3421
W3621
W3721
W3921
W4221
W4521
W4821

W4821-4

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•	• ³	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ⁴			•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide

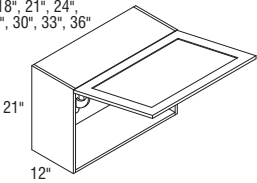
² Available only on 24" wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

⁴ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH

18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"



WTH1821
WTH2121
WTH2421
WTH2721
WTH3021
WTH3321
WTH3621

- 18"-24" Wide (WTH1821-WTH2421) use standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2721-WTH3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP; see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		• ¹			•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

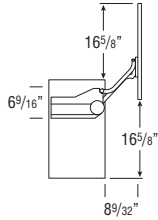
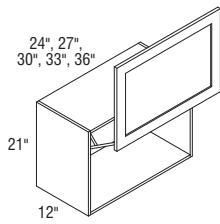
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ²	•						•

¹ Not available on 18" wide

² Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 21" HIGH**WVL2421****WVL2721****WVL3021****WVL3321****WVL3621**

- 24" Wide (WVL2421) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WVL2721-WVL3621) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹	•		• ²			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

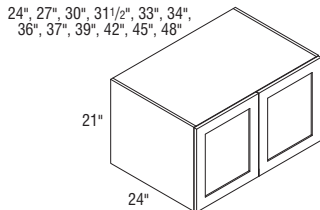
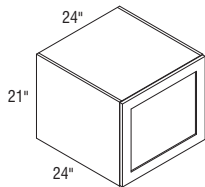
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ³	•						•

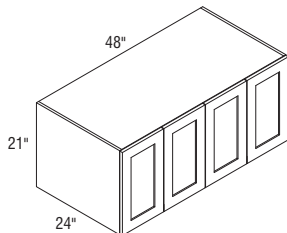
¹ CD available from 13" to 15" on 30" and 36" widths. CD available from 13" to 24" on 24", 27", and 33" widths.

² Not available on 24" wide

³ Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP

W242124-W372124 Butt doors
W392124-W482124 Center mullion



W482124-4 Vertical divider

W242124 L or R**W242124****W272124****W302124****W31.52124****W332124****W342124****W362124****W372124****W392124****W422124****W452124****W482124****W482124-4**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•	•	•		• ¹			•	•	• ²	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

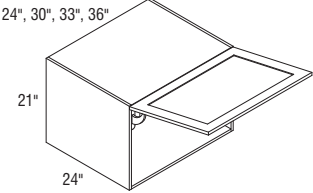
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ³			•

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL TOP HINGE, 21" HIGH,
24" DEEP



WTH242124
WTH302124
WTH332124
WTH362124

- 24" Wide (WTH242124) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 30"-36" Wide (WTH302124-WTH362124) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		•			•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

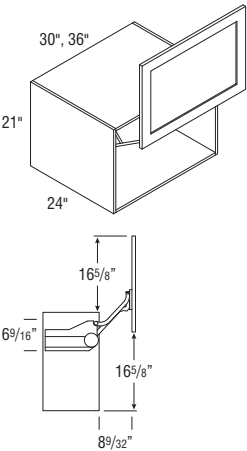
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ¹	•						•

¹ Available only on 30" and 36" wide

WALL VERTICAL-LIFT, 21" HIGH,
24" DEEP



WVL302124
WVL362124

- Uses non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- When textured glass is ordered for use in wall vertical-lift cabinets, glass design will be turned horizontally and may not match desired pattern.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•		• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

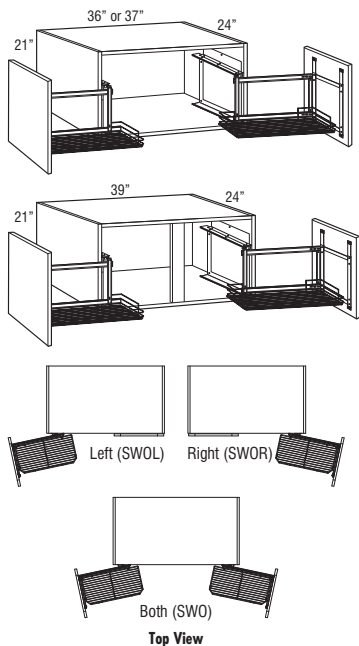
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•	•						•

¹ Not available on 30" wide

WALL SWING-OUT, 21" HIGH, 24" DEEP



W362124SWO L or R

W372124SWO L or R

W362124SWO

W372124SWO

W392124SWO L or R

W392124SWO

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•								•		

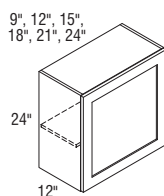
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL, 24" HIGH



W924 L or R

W1224 L or R

W1524 L or R

W1824 L or R

W2124 L or R

W2424 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•			• ¹		•	•	•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

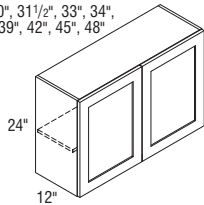
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
	•			• ²			•

¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 24" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 31 1/2", 33", 34",
36", 37", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2424-W3724 Butt doors
W3924-W4824 Center mullion

W2424

W2724

W3024

W31.524

W3324

W3424

W3624

W3724

W3924

W4224

W4524

W4824

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•	• ³	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ⁴			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

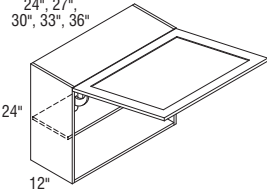
³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

⁴ Not available on 34" and 37" wide



WALL TOP HINGE, 24" HIGH

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



WTH2424

WTH2724

WTH3024

WTH3324

WTH3624

- 24" Wide (WTH2424) uses standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- 27"-36" Wide (WTH2724-WTH3624) use non-standard configuration doors. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Not available on all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Cabinet may utilize one or two lift mechanisms depending on door size and weight. Door lift mechanism tension can be field adjusted.
- Door will open a maximum of 107° due to hinges. For applications close to a ceiling, door angle can be restricted to 86° with a Hinge Restrictor Clip (HNGRESCLIP, see page 300).
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Custom Modifications

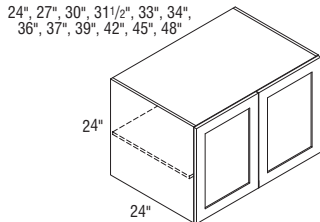
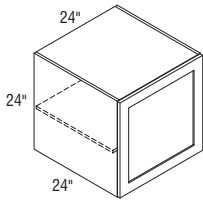
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	•	•	•			•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•							•

WALL, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP

W242424-W372424 Butt doors
W392424-W482424 Center mullion

W242424 L or R**W242424****W272424****W302424****W31.52424****W332424****W342424****W362424****W372424****W392424****W422424****W452424****W482424**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

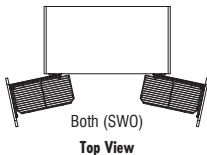
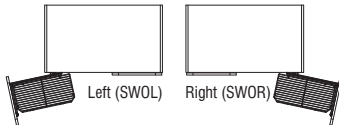
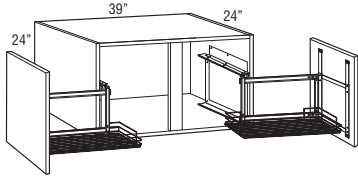
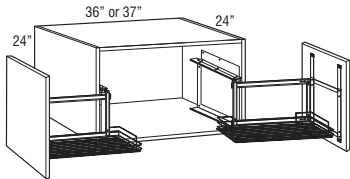
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹			•	•	• ²	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ³			•

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide**WALL SWING-OUT, 24" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W362424SWO L or R****W372424SWO L or R****W362424SWO****W372424SWO****W392424SWO L or R****W392424SWO**

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•								•		

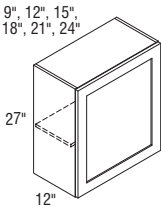
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL, 27" HIGH



W927 L or R
W1227 L or R
W1527 L or R
W1827 L or R
W2127 L or R
W2427 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

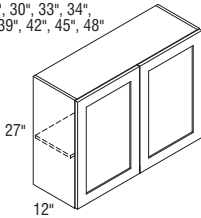
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•			• ²				•

¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 27" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", 34",
36", 37", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2427-W3727 Butt doors
W3927-W4827 Center mullion

W2427
W2727
W3027
W3327
W3427
W3627
W3727
W3927
W4227
W4527
W4827

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•	• ³	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

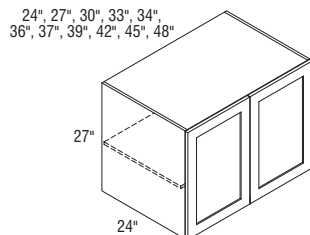
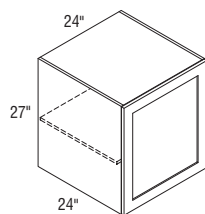
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•			• ⁴				•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

⁴ Not available on 34" and 37" wide

WALL, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP

W242724-W372724 Butt doors
W392724-W482724 Center mullion

W242724 L or R**W242724****W272724****W302724****W332724****W342724****W362724****W372724****W392724****W422724****W452724****W482724**

- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 15 lbs. per square foot of load bearing surface.

Custom Modifications

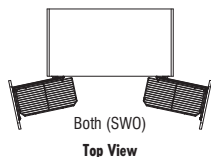
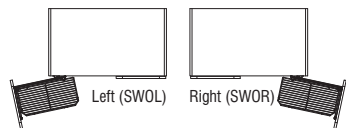
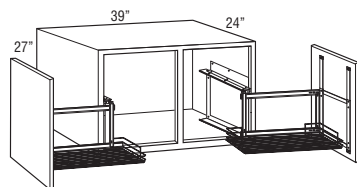
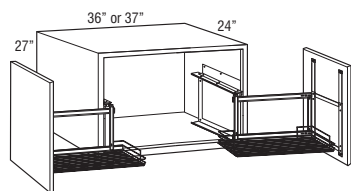
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹			•	•	• ²	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ³			•

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 34" and 37" wide**NEW WALL SWING-OUT, 27" HIGH, 24" DEEP****W362724SWO L or R****W372724SWO L or R****W362724SWO****W372724SWO****W392724SWO L or R****W392724SWO**

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•								•		

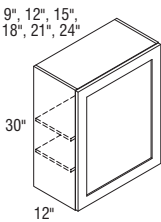
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL, 30" HIGH



W930 L or R
W1230 L or R
W1530 L or R
W1830 L or R
W2130 L or R
W2430 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

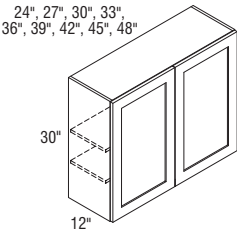
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ²	•			• ³			•

¹ Not available on 9" wide
² Not available on 9" and 24" wide
³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 30" HIGH



W2430-W3630 Butt doors
W3930-W4830 Center mullion

W2430
W2730
W3030
W3330
W3630
W3930
W4230
W4530
W4830

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•	• ³	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

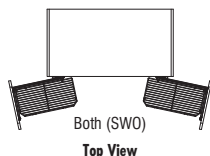
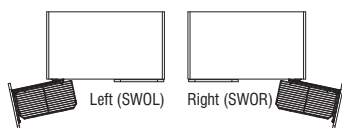
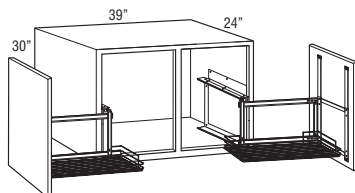
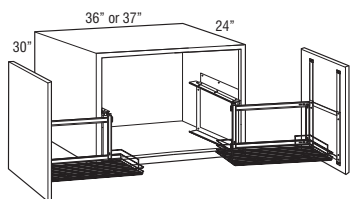
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
	•			•			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide
² Available only on 24" wide
³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide



WALL SWING-OUT, 30" HIGH, 24" DEEP



Top View

W363024SWO L or R

W373024SWO L or R

W363024SWO

W373024SWO

W393024SWO L or R

W393024SWO

- Door-mounted pull-out with a chrome wire rack that extends fully to the front of the cabinet then opens to the side for easy accessibility to contents. Designed for use above refrigerators or other high applications. Soft-close not included.
- Available installed in either the left side, right side, or both sides.
- For sufficient pull-out clearance, 13 1/8" of adjacent space is required for door to open fully when installed near a wall or corner.
- Chrome rack is 10" wide and 20 13/16" deep.
- 24" deep cabinets must be fully supported by screws installed in a structural member in the ceiling or soffit, and into adjacent cabinets or tall panels.
- Load limit is 20 lbs. per pull-out.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•								•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

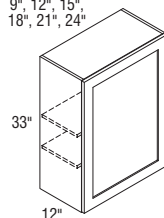
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL, 33" HIGH

9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



W933 L or R

W1233 L or R

W1533 L or R

W1833 L or R

W2133 L or R

W2433 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•			• ¹		•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

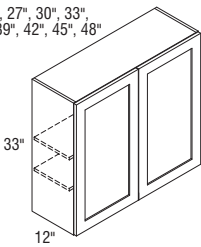
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
	•			• ²			•

¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 33" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2433-W3633 Butt doors
W3933-W4833 Center mullion

W2433

W2733

W3033

W3333

W3633

W3933

W4233

W4533

W4833

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

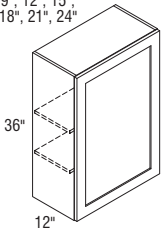
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

WALL, 36" HIGH

9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



W936 L or R

W1236 L or R

W1536 L or R

W1836 L or R

W2136 L or R

W2436 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
• ²	•			• ³			•

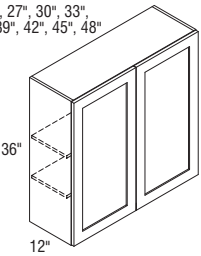
¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9" and 24" wide

³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 36" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2436-W3636 Butt doors
W3936-W4836 Center mullion

W2436

W2736

W3036

W3336

W3636

W3936

W4236

W4536

W4836

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

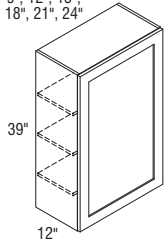
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

WALL, 39" HIGH9", 12", 15"
18", 21", 24"

W939 L or R
W1239 L or R
W1539 L or R
W1839 L or R
W2139 L or R
W2439 L or R

Custom Modifications

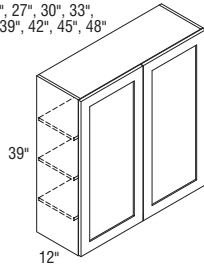
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		•	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ²			•

¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide**WALL, 39" HIGH**24", 27", 30", 33"
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"

W2439-W3639 Butt doors
W3939-W4839 Center mullion

W2439
W2739
W3039
W3339
W3639
W3939
W4239
W4539
W4839

Custom Modifications

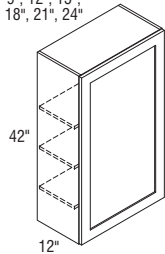
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide² Available only on 24" wide**WALL, 42" HIGH**9", 12", 15"
18", 21", 24"

W942 L or R
W1242 L or R
W1542 L or R
W1842 L or R
W2142 L or R
W2442 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		•	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

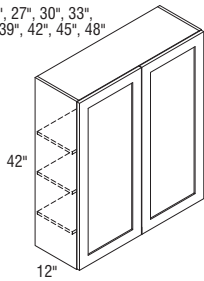
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ²			•

¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

WALL, 42" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33"
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2442-W3642 Butt doors
W3942-W4842 Center mullion

W2442

W2742

W3042

W3342

W3642

W3942

W4242

W4542

W4842

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

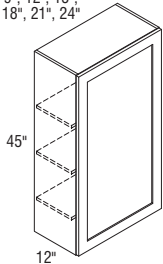
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

NEW WALL, 45" HIGH

9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



W945 L or R

W1245 L or R

W1545 L or R

W1845 L or R

W2145 L or R

W2445 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

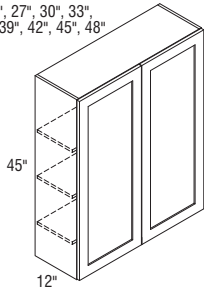
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ²			•

¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

NEW WALL, 45" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33"
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2445-W3645 Butt doors
W3945-W4845 Center mullion

W2445

W2745

W3045

W3345

W3645

W3945

W4245

W4545

W4845

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

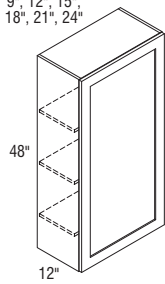
¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide



WALL, 48" HIGH

9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



W948 L or R

W1248 L or R

W1548 L or R

W1848 L or R

W2148 L or R

W2448 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		•	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ²			•

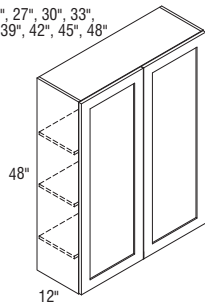
¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9" and 12" wide



WALL, 48" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



W2448-W3648 Butt doors
W3948-W4848 Center mullion

W2448

W2748

W3048

W3348

W3648

W3948

W4248

W4548

W4848

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

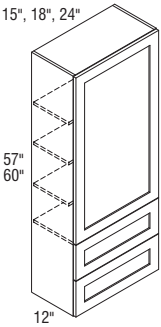
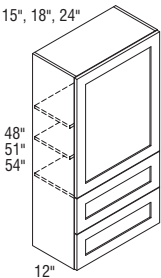
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

WALL TWO EQUAL DRAWERS



W2ED1548 L or R
W2ED1848 L or R
W2ED2448 L or R
W2ED1551 L or R
W2ED1851 L or R
W2ED2451 L or R
W2ED1554 L or R
W2ED1854 L or R
W2ED2454 L or R

W2ED1557 L or R
W2ED1857 L or R
W2ED2457 L or R
W2ED1560 L or R
W2ED1860 L or R
W2ED2460 L or R

- Reveal between door and drawer front is 1/8", door will align with adjacent cabinets in equivalent height.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Door Height	Drawer Fronts Height	Drawer Boxes Height
48"	29 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
51"	32 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
54"	35 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
57"	38 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
60"	41 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

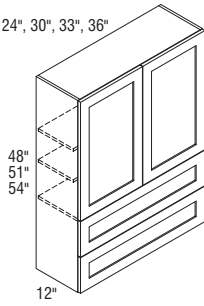
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

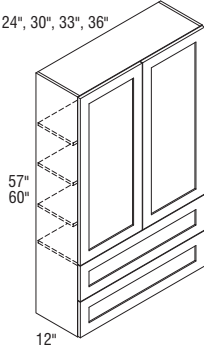
¹ Not available on 48" high
² Not available on 15" wide
³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL TWO EQUAL DRAWERS

24", 30", 33", 36"



24", 30", 33", 36"

**W2ED2448****W2ED3048****W2ED3348****W2ED3648****W2ED2451****W2ED3051****W2ED3351****W2ED3651****W2ED2454****W2ED3054****W2ED3354****W2ED3654****W2ED2457****W2ED3057****W2ED3357****W2ED3657****W2ED2460****W2ED3060****W2ED3360****W2ED3660**

- Reveal between door and drawer front is 1/8", door will align with adjacent cabinets in equivalent height.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Door Height	Drawer Fronts Height	Drawer Boxes Height
48"	29 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
51"	32 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
54"	35 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
57"	38 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"
60"	41 3/4"	8 7/8"	3 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

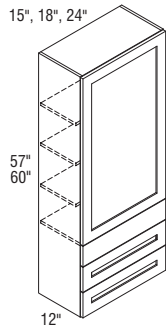
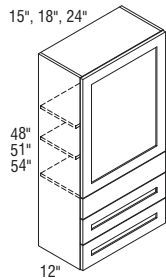
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 48" high² Not available on 24" wide³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL THREE DRAWER



W3D1548 L or R

W3D1848 L or R

W3D2448 L or R

W3D1551 L or R

W3D1851 L or R

W3D2451 L or R

W3D1554 L or R

W3D1854 L or R

W3D2454 L or R

W3D1557 L or R

W3D1857 L or R

W3D2457 L or R

W3D1560 L or R

W3D1860 L or R

W3D2460 L or R

- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer front applications.
- Reveal between door and drawer front is 1/8", door will align with adjacent cabinets in equivalent height.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Door Height	Upper Drawer Front Height	Upper Drawer Box Height	Lower Drawer Fronts Height	Lower Drawer Boxes Height
48"	29 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
51"	32 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
54"	35 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
57"	38 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
60"	41 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

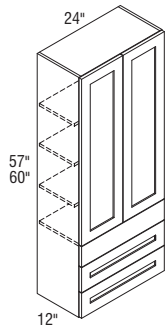
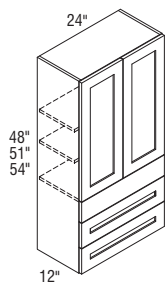
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 48" high² Not available on 15" wide³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL THREE DRAWER



W3D2448

W3D2451

W3D2454

W3D2457

W3D2460

- Top drawer will be slab drawer front for all 5-piece drawer front applications.
- Reveal between door and drawer front is 1/8", door will align with adjacent cabinets in equivalent height.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Door Height	Upper Drawer Front Height	Upper Drawer Box Height	Lower Drawer Fronts Height	Lower Drawer Boxes Height
48"	29 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
51"	32 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
54"	35 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
57"	38 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"
60"	41 3/4"	5 1/8"	2"	6 1/4"	3 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	•					•		

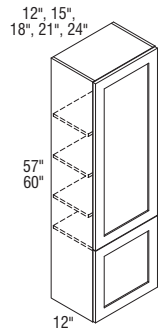
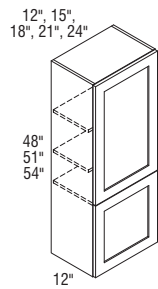
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 48" high² Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE**WAG1248 L or R****WAG1548 L or R****WAG1848 L or R****WAG2148 L or R****WAG2448 L or R****WAG1251 L or R****WAG1551 L or R****WAG1851 L or R****WAG2151 L or R****WAG2451 L or R****WAG1254 L or R****WAG1554 L or R****WAG1854 L or R****WAG2154 L or R****WAG2454 L or R****WAG1257 L or R****WAG1557 L or R****WAG1857 L or R****WAG2157 L or R****WAG2457 L or R****WAG1260 L or R****WAG1560 L or R****WAG1860 L or R****WAG2160 L or R****WAG2460 L or R**

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WAG2448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

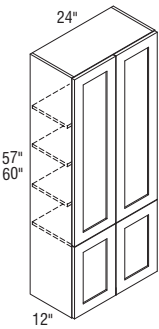
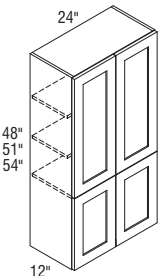
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		• ²	• ²	•

¹ Not available on 48" high² Not available on 12" wide³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE



WAG2448
WAG2451
WAG2454

WAG2457
WAG2460

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WAG2448 aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•	• ¹					•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

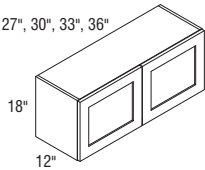
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		•		•

¹ Not available on 48" high
² Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE



WAG2718
WAG3018
WAG3318
WAG3618

- Cabinet does not have a full bottom, a 3" high vertical stretcher is attached along the interior back panel for added stability.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.
- Door height is 17 3/4".
- Top of doors will not align with the lower sections of cabinets such as WAG_ __, WAGVL_ __, WDAG_ __, WDAG_ __LS..PW, W2ED_ __, W3D_ __. Reveal height between two cabinets stacked together is 1/4", while the reveal between upper and lower doors on standard stacked wall cabinets is 1/8".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•			• ¹				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

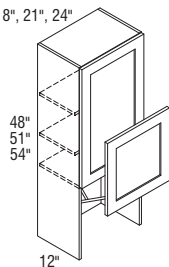
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•					•

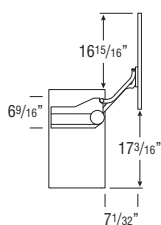
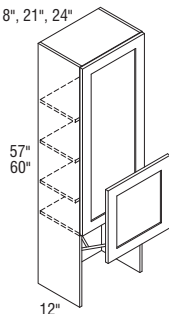
¹ Not available on 27" wide
² Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE VERTICAL-LIFT

15", 18", 21", 24"



15", 18", 21", 24"



WAGVL1548 L or R
WAGVL1848 L or R
WAGVL2148 L or R
WAGVL2448 L or R
WAGVL1551 L or R
WAGVL1851 L or R
WAGVL2151 L or R
WAGVL2451 L or R
WAGVL1554 L or R
WAGVL1854 L or R
WAGVL2154 L or R
WAGVL2454 L or R

WAGVL1557 L or R
WAGVL1857 L or R
WAGVL2157 L or R
WAGVL2457 L or R
WAGVL1560 L or R
WAGVL1860 L or R
WAGVL2160 L or R
WAGVL2460 L or R

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom.
- Utilizes standard doors with vertical grain on center panel and standard door configuration. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WAGVL2448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

Door Options

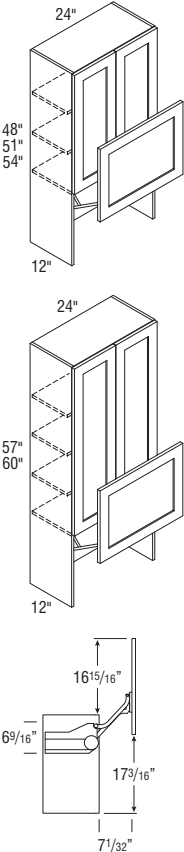
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
			•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

² Not available on 15" wide

³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL APPLIANCE GARAGE
VERTICAL-LIFT



WAGVL2448

WAGVL2451

WAGVL2454

WAGVL2457

WAGVL2460

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom.
- Utilizes standard doors with vertical grain on center panel and standard door configuration. See Door Style Specifications page in Door Style section for details on doors with grain pattern exceptions.
- Decorative hardware required.
- See side view drawing for required clearances.
- Lift mechanism features a single motion for up and out movement with soft-close, tension can be field adjusted.
- Lift mechanisms and mounting brackets will be visible if used with transparent textured glass.
- Lift mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.
- Hardware extends 1" into opening on each side.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WAGVL2448 aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•	• ¹					•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

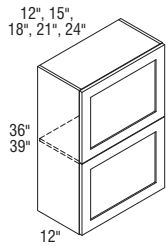
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
			•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

² Included as standard with APC upgrade

NEW WALL STACKED,
36" or 39" HIGH


WST1236 L or R
WST1536 L or R
WST1836 L or R
WST2136 L or R
WST2436 L or R
WST1239 L or R
WST1539 L or R
WST1839 L or R
WST2139 L or R
WST2439 L or R

Custom Modifications

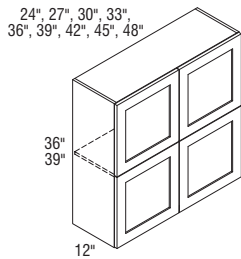
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•	•	•	•	• ²	• ²	•	•

¹ Not available on 36" high² Not available on 12" wide
NEW WALL STACKED,
36" or 39" HIGH


WST24 _-WST36 _ Butt doors
WST39 _-WST48 _ Center mullion

WST2436
WST2736
WST3036
WST3336
WST3636
WST3936
WST4236
WST4536
WST4836
WST2439
WST2739
WST3039
WST3339
WST3639
WST3939
WST4239
WST4539
WST4839

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	• ³	•	•	• ⁴	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

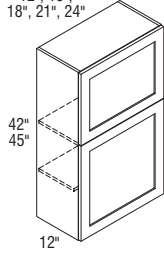
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 36" high² Not available on 24" wide³ Available only on 24" wide⁴ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide



WALL STACKED,
42" or 45" HIGH

12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



WST1242 L or R
WST1542 L or R
WST1842 L or R
WST2142 L or R
WST2442 L or R
WST1245 L or R
WST1545 L or R
WST1845 L or R
WST2145 L or R
WST2445 L or R

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

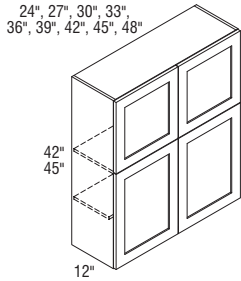
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		• ¹	• ¹	•

¹ Not available on 12" wide



WALL STACKED,
42" or 45" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



WST24 _ -WST36 _ Butt doors
WST39 _ -WST48 _ Center mullion

WST2442
WST2742
WST3042
WST3342
WST3642
WST3942
WST4242
WST4542
WST4842
WST2445
WST2745
WST3045
WST3345
WST3645
WST3945
WST4245
WST4545
WST4845

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	• ³	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

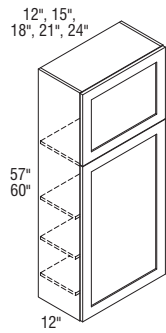
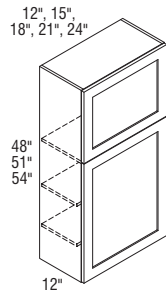
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

**WALL STACKED,
48", 51", 54", 57", or 60" HIGH**

WST1248 L or R
 WST1548 L or R
 WST1848 L or R
 WST2148 L or R
 WST2448 L or R
 WST1251 L or R
 WST1551 L or R
 WST1851 L or R
 WST2151 L or R
 WST2451 L or R
 WST1254 L or R
 WST1554 L or R
 WST1854 L or R
 WST2154 L or R
 WST2454 L or R

WST1257 L or R
 WST1557 L or R
 WST1857 L or R
 WST2157 L or R
 WST2457 L or R
 WST1260 L or R
 WST1560 L or R
 WST1860 L or R
 WST2160 L or R
 WST2460 L or R

- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WST2448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

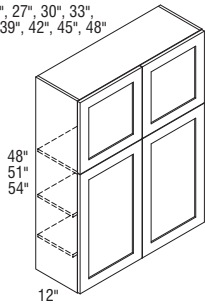
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	• ¹	•	•

¹ Not available on 12" wide

WALL STACKED,
48", 51", or 54" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



WST24 -WST36 Butt doors
WST39 -WST48 Center mullion

- WST2448
- WST2748
- WST3048
- WST3348
- WST3648
- WST3948
- WST4248
- WST4548
- WST4848
- WST2451
- WST2751
- WST3051
- WST3351
- WST3651
- WST3951
- WST4251
- WST4551
- WST4851
- WST2454
- WST2754
- WST3054
- WST3354
- WST3654
- WST3954
- WST4254
- WST4554
- WST4854

- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WST2448 aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	• ²	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

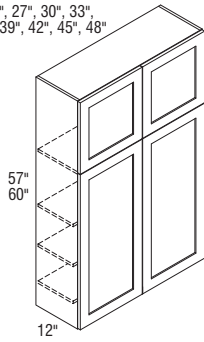
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
	•	•		•	•	•	

¹ Not available on 24" wide
² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

WALL STACKED, 57" or 60" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



WST24 _ -WST36 _ Butt doors
WST39 _ -WST48 _ Center mullion

WST2457**WST2757****WST3057****WST3357****WST3657****WST3957****WST4257****WST4557****WST4857****WST2460****WST2760****WST3060****WST3360****WST3660****WST3960****WST4260****WST4560****WST4860**

- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WST2460 aligns with a 42" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²	•	•	• ³	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		•	•	•

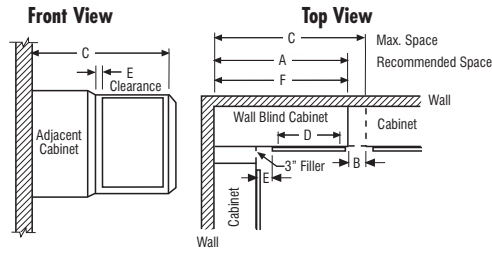
¹ Not available on 24" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Wall Blind Cabinets

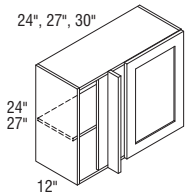
- Wall blind cabinets may be installed flush to the wall (left) or pulled up to 3" away from wall (right) to accommodate odd dimensions in a kitchen design. In either case, the adjoining run of 12" wall cabinets plus a 3" filler will butt against the solid-wood panel.
- When a cabinet is "pulled" it will use proportionally more wall space, for example, a 30" wide WB pulled 2" will use 32" of space.
- The L or R in the cabinet's nomenclature indicates the location of cabinet void.
- Blind side of wall blind cabinets cannot be installed next to a range hood or microwave shelf unit due to door interference.
- Wall blind cabinets will have door matching furniture board blind panels and fillers on APC and FBSL construction on certain door styles. See Door Style section for more information.



Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Clearance		F Actual Cabinet
					At Min.	At Max.	
WB24../WBST24..	24"	5 1/8"	29 1/8"	9 1/4"	1 5/8"	6 3/4"	24"
WB27../WBST27..	27"	4 5/8"	31 5/8"	10 3/4"	3 1/8"	7 3/4"	27"
WB30../WBST30..	30"	5 1/8"	35 1/8"	15 1/4"	1 5/8"	6 3/4"	30"
WB33../WBST33..	33"	4 5/8"	37 5/8"	16 3/4"	3 1/8"	7 3/4"	33"
WB36../WBST36..	36"	5 1/8"	41 1/8"	21 1/4"	1 5/8"	6 3/4"	36"
WB39../WBST39..	39"	4 5/8"	43 5/8"	22 3/4"	3 1/16"	7 11/16"	39"
WB42../WBST42..	42"	4 5/8"	46 5/8"	25 3/4"	3 1/16"	7 11/16"	42"
WB45../WBST45..	45"	4 5/8"	49 5/8"	28 3/4"	3 1/16"	7 11/16"	45"
WB48../WBST48..	48"	4 5/8"	52 5/8"	31 3/4"	3 1/16"	7 11/16"	48"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjointing cabinet. Dimensions provided allow for proper filler attachment and do not require cleating.

WALL BLIND, 24" or 27" HIGH



WB2424 L or R
WB2724 L or R
WB3024 L or R
WB2427 L or R
WB2727 L or R
WB3027 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Door will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹	• ²	• ³	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

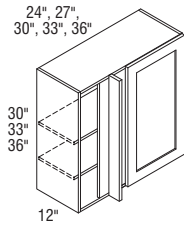
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" high

² Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

³ Available only on 24" wide

WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH



WB2430 L or R

WB2730 L or R

WB3030 L or R

WB3330 L or R

WB3630 L or R

WB2433 L or R

WB2733 L or R

WB3033 L or R

WB3333 L or R

WB3633 L or R

WB2436 L or R

WB2736 L or R

WB3036 L or R

WB3336 L or R

WB3636 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Door will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

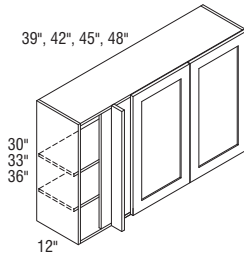
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ³			•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

² Available only on 24" wide

³ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

WALL BLIND, 30", 33", or 36" HIGH



WB3930 L or R

WB4230 L or R

WB4530 L or R

WB4830 L or R

WB3933 L or R

WB4233 L or R

WB4533 L or R

WB4833 L or R

WB3936 L or R

WB4236 L or R

WB4536 L or R

WB4836 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- On 39" wide cabinets, Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the Peninsula side.
- Door on blind side will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹			•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

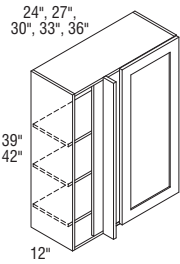
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.

WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH



- WB2439 L or R
- WB2739 L or R
- WB3039 L or R
- WB3339 L or R
- WB3639 L or R
- WB2442 L or R
- WB2742 L or R
- WB3042 L or R
- WB3342 L or R
- WB3642 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Door will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²		• ³	•	•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

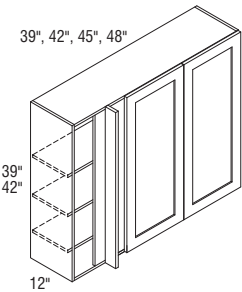
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ⁴			•

¹ Not available on 39" high
² Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.
³ Available only on 24" wide
⁴ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

WALL BLIND, 39" or 42" HIGH



- WB3939 L or R
- WB4239 L or R
- WB4539 L or R
- WB4839 L or R
- WB3942 L or R
- WB4242 L or R
- WB4542 L or R
- WB4842 L or R

- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- On 39" wide cabinets, Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the Peninsula side.
- Door on blind side will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²			•	•		

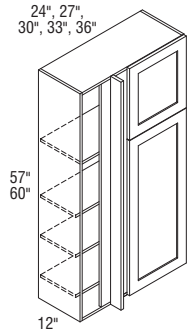
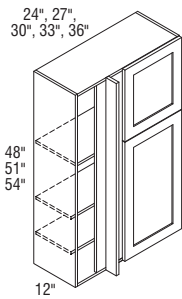
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 39" high
² Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.

WALL BLIND STACKED**WBST2448 L or R****WBST2748 L or R****WBST3048 L or R****WBST3348 L or R****WBST3648 L or R****WBST2451 L or R****WBST2751 L or R****WBST3051 L or R****WBST3351 L or R****WBST3651 L or R****WBST2454 L or R****WBST2754 L or R****WBST3054 L or R****WBST3354 L or R****WBST3654 L or R****WBST2457 L or R****WBST2757 L or R****WBST3057 L or R****WBST3357 L or R****WBST3657 L or R****WBST2460 L or R****WBST2760 L or R****WBST3060 L or R****WBST3360 L or R****WBST3660 L or R**

- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WBST2448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- Door on blind side will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	•	•	•	•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

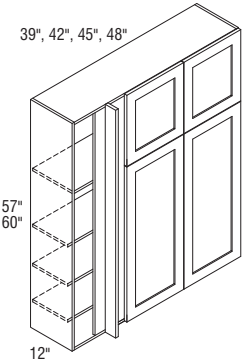
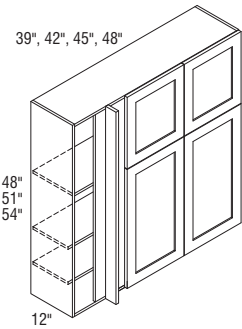
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•	•	•	•	• ²	• ²	•	•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 24" wide.

² Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

WALL BLIND STACKED



WBST3948 L or R
WBST4248 L or R
WBST4548 L or R
WBST4848 L or R
WBST3951 L or R
WBST4251 L or R
WBST4551 L or R
WBST4851 L or R
WBST3954 L or R
WBST4254 L or R
WBST4554 L or R
WBST4854 L or R

WBST3957 L or R
WBST4257 L or R
WBST4557 L or R
WBST4857 L or R
WBST3960 L or R
WBST4260 L or R
WBST4560 L or R
WBST4860 L or R

- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WBST3948 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- On 39" wide cabinets, Peninsula and Mullion Door options cannot be ordered together due to the unavailability of Mullion Doors for the Peninsula side.
- Door on blind side will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•		•	•		

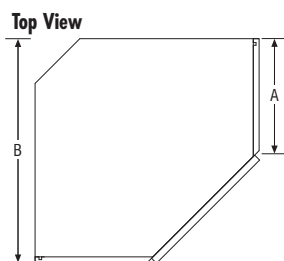
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
	•	•			• ²	• ²	•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 39" wide.
² Not available on 39" wide



Placement of decorative hardware next to a protruding cabinet or appliance may interfere with door fully opening; filler may be required.

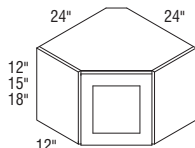
			Wall Diagonal Cabinets - Cabinet Depth and Wall Space Dimensions*															
			CD9	CD10	CD11	STD 12	STD 13	CD14	CD15 STD 15	CD16	CD17	CD18	CD19	CD20	CD21	CD22	CD23	CD24
WD24 _ **	Cabinet Depth	A	9"	10"	11"	12"		14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
	Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"		26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"
WD24 _ 13	Cabinet Depth	A					13"											
	Wall Space	B					24"											
WD27 _ ***	Cabinet Depth	A						15"										
	Wall Space	B						27"										

*WD24__ cabinets are not available with CD13 (use WD24__13 for 13" depth).
WD24__13 and WD27__ cabinets are not available with Change Depth.

**WD24__ cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed. When adjacent cabinets do not have doors, the cabinet interior may also be visible.

***WD27__ cabinets are designed with a full width door to accommodate corner bump out design applications. It is recommended that adjacent cabinets be 13" deep or less. Failure to do so will cause cabinet door opening interference.

WALL DIAGONAL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH



WD2412 L or R

WD2415 L or R

WD2418 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- WD24__ cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	• ¹								

Construction and Finish Upgrades

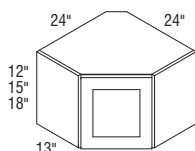
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•			• ¹				•

¹ Not available on 12" high

WALL DIAGONAL, 12", 15", or 18" HIGH, 13" DEEP



WD241213 L or R

WD241513 L or R

WD241813 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- WD24__13 cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			•	• ¹					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

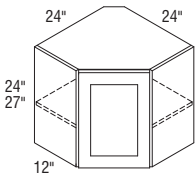
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•			• ¹				•

¹ Not available on 12" high

WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH



WD2424 L or R

WD2427 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- WD24__ cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•					•			

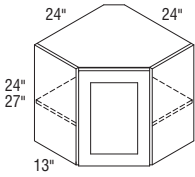
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

WALL DIAGONAL, 24" or 27" HIGH, 13" DEEP



WD242413 L or R

WD242713 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- WD24__13 cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•					•			

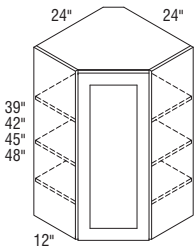
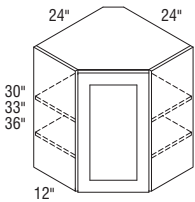
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

WALL DIAGONAL, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



WD2430 L or R

WD2433 L or R

WD2436 L or R

WD2439 L or R

WD2442 L or R

NEW WD2445 L or R

NEW WD2448 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelves.
- WD24__ cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

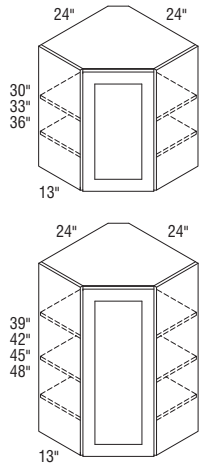
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

**WALL DIAGONAL, 30", 33", 36",
39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH,
13" DEEP**

WD243013 L or R
WD243313 L or R
WD243613 L or R
WD243913 L or R
WD244213 L or R
NEW WD244513 L or R
NEW WD244813 L or R

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Adjustable shelves.
- WD24__13 cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

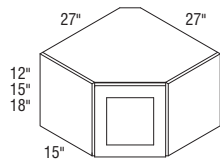
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

**WALL DIAGONAL,
12", 15", or 18" HIGH**

WD2712 L or R
WD2715 L or R
WD2718 L or R

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- 27" Deep diagonal cabinets are designed with a full width door to accommodate corner bump out design applications. It is recommended that adjacent cabinets be 13" deep or less. Failure to do so will cause cabinet door opening interference.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•		• ¹					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

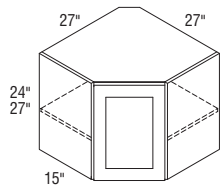
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				• ¹			•

¹ Not available on 12" high

² Included as standard with APC upgrade

**WALL DIAGONAL,
24" or 27" HIGH**

WD2724 L or R
WD2727 L or R

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- 27" Deep diagonal cabinets are designed with a full width door to accommodate corner bump out design applications. It is recommended that adjacent cabinets be 13" deep or less. Failure to do so will cause cabinet door opening interference.
- Adjustable shelf cannot be removed/retrofitted.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

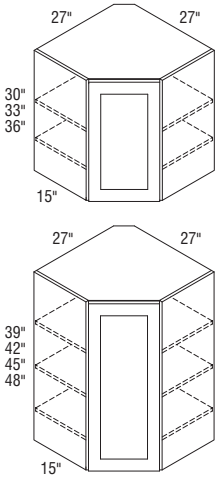
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ¹	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL DIAGONAL, 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", or 48" HIGH



WD2730 L or R
WD2733 L or R
WD2736 L or R

WD2739 L or R
WD2742 L or R

NEW WD2745 L or R

NEW WD2748 L or R

- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- 27" Deep diagonal cabinets are designed with a full width door to accommodate corner bump out design applications. It is recommended that adjacent cabinets be 13" deep or less. Failure to do so will cause cabinet door opening interference.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

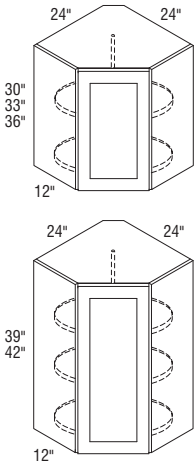
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ¹	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



WD2430LS(L or R)PW
WD2433LS(L or R)PW
WD2436LS(L or R)PW

WD2439LS(L or R)PW
WD2442LS(L or R)PW

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- WD24_ _LS.PW cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•							•			

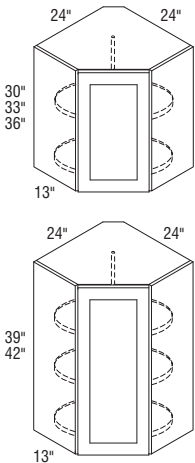
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

WALL DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD, 13" DEEP



WD243013LS(L or R)PW
WD243313LS(L or R)PW
WD243613LS(L or R)PW

WD243913LS(L or R)PW
WD244213LS(L or R)PW

- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- WD24_ _13LS.PW cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•							•			

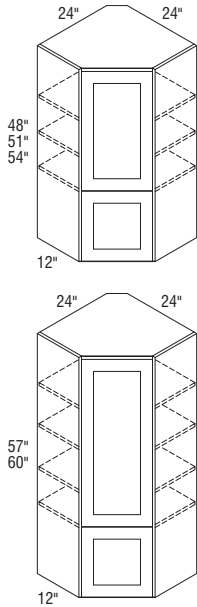
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE



WDAG2448 L or R

WDAG2451 L or R

WDAG2454 L or R

WDAG2457 L or R

WDAG2460 L or R

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WDAG2448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.
- WDAG24__ cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		• ¹								

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

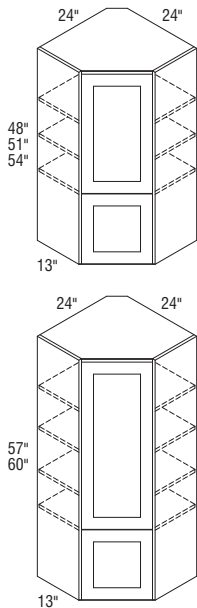
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

² Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE, 13" DEEP



WDAG243013 L or R

WDAG243313 L or R

WDAG243613 L or R

WDAG243913 L or R

WDAG244213 L or R

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WDAG243013 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.
- WDAG24__13 cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		• ¹					• ¹			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

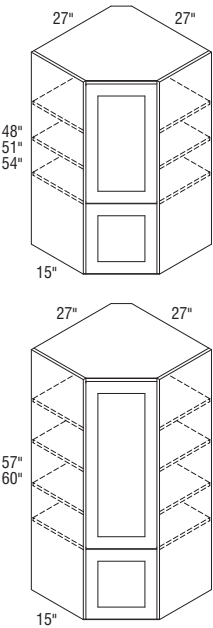
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

² Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE



WDAG2748 L or R
WDAG2751 L or R
WDAG2754 L or R

WDAG2757 L or R
WDAG2760 L or R

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Cabinets require 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- 27" Deep diagonal cabinets are designed with a full width door to accommodate corner bump out design applications. It is recommended that adjacent cabinets be 13" deep or less. Failure to do so will cause cabinet door opening interference.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WDAG2748 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		• ¹								

Construction and Finish Upgrades

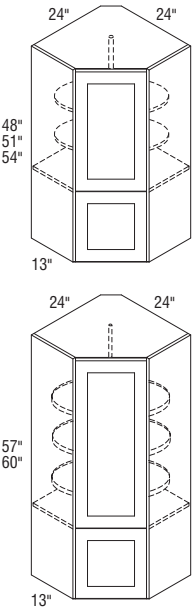
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•			•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high
² Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL DIAGONAL APPLIANCE GARAGE with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD, 13" DEEP



WDAG243013LS(L or R)PW
WDAG243313LS(L or R)PW
WDAG243613LS(L or R)PW

WDAG243913LS(L or R)PW
WDAG244213LS(L or R)PW

- Lower section of cabinet does not have a bottom (floor).
- Cabinets require 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Mullion Doors not available on bottom door.
- Plywood shelves are 18" in overall diameter with a 17" interior diameter and 1" high lip.
- Shelves rotate independently.
- Upper door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., upper door on WDAG243013LS..PW L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Upper edge of lower door will not align with an adjacent 18" high wall cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.
- WDAG24_ _13LS..PW cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	29 3/4"	17 7/8"
51"	32 3/4"	17 7/8"
54"	35 3/4"	17 7/8"
57"	38 3/4"	17 7/8"
60"	41 3/4"	17 7/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•										

Construction and Finish Upgrades

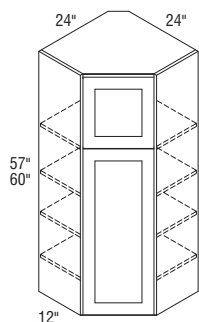
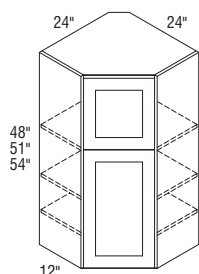
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ¹	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•			•	•

¹ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



WDST2448 L or R

WDST2451 L or R

WDST2454 L or R

WDST2457 L or R

WDST2460 L or R

- Cabinet requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WDST2448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- WDST24__ cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		• ¹					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

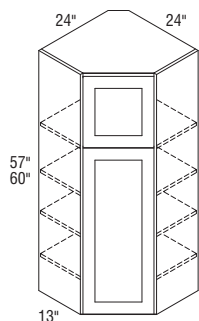
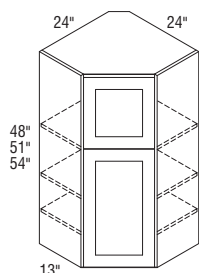
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		•	•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

WALL DIAGONAL STACKED, 13" DEEP



WDST244813 L or R

WDST245113 L or R

WDST245413 L or R

WDST245713 L or R

WDST246013 L or R

- Cabinet requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WDST244813 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- WDST24__13 cabinets are designed with a narrow door to eliminate cabinet door opening interference. It is recommended to always specify the adjacent cabinets to have the same depth as the wall diagonal cabinets, failure to do so may result in the interior of cabinet being visible when the cabinet door is closed.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		• ¹					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

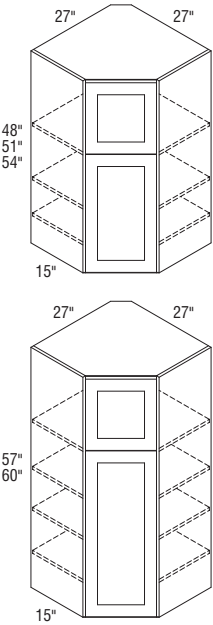
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		•	•	•

¹ Not available on 48" high

WALL DIAGONAL STACKED



WDST2748 L or R
WDST2751 L or R
WDST2754 L or R

WDST2757 L or R
WDST2760 L or R

- Cabinet requires 27" x 27" of corner wall space.
- 27" Deep diagonal cabinets are designed with a full width door to accommodate corner bump out design applications. It is recommended that adjacent cabinets be 13" deep or less. Failure to do so will cause cabinet door opening interference.
- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WDST2748 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		• ¹			•		•			

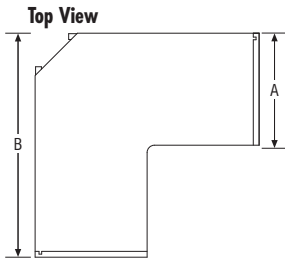
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
		•	•		•	•	•

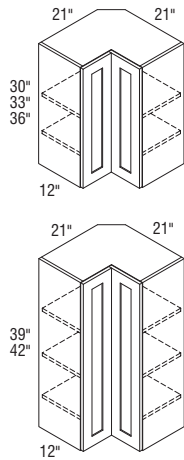
¹ Not available on 48" high



		Wall Easy Reach Cabinets - Cabinet Depth and Wall Space Dimensions*																
		CD9	CD10	CD11	STD 12	CD13 STD 13	CD14	CD15	CD16	CD17	CD18	CD19	CD20	CD21	CD22	CD23	CD24	
WER/VERST21 12" Deep, 21" Wide	Cabinet Depth	A	9"	10"	11"	12"	13"	14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
	Wall Space	B	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"	25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"
WER/VERST WER/VERST2124 WER/VERST2421 12" Deep, 24" Wide	Cabinet Depth	A	9"	10"	11"	12"		14"	15"	16"	17"	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
	Wall Space	B	21"	22"	23"	24"		26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"
WER/VERST24 13 13" Deep, 24" Wide	Cabinet Depth	A				13"												
	Wall Space	B				24"												

*On 24" wide cabinets, standard 12" deep WER/VERST__ cabinets are not available with CD13 (use WER/VERST24__13 for 13" depth).
Standard 13" deep WER/VERST24__13 cabinets are not available with Change Depth.

WALL EASY REACH



WER2130 L or R

WER2133 L or R

WER2136 L or R

WER2139 L or R

WER2142 L or R

- Requires 21" x 21" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	• ²	• ¹					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

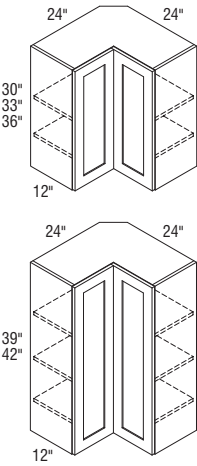
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

¹ Not available on 30" high

² Depth can be increased to only 15"

WALL EASY REACH



WER2430 L or R
WER2433 L or R
WER2436 L or R

WER2439 L or R
WER2442 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	• ²	• ¹					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

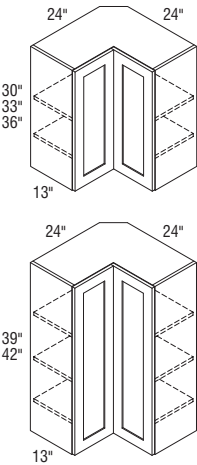
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

¹ Not available on 30" high
² Depth can be increased to only 15"

WALL EASY REACH, 13" DEEP



WER243013 L or R
WER243313 L or R
WER243613 L or R

WER243913 L or R
WER244213 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

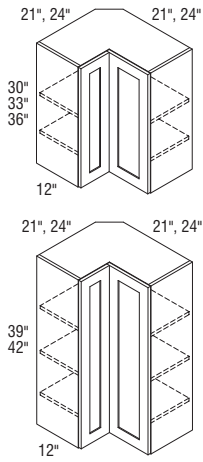
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL EASY REACH**WER212430 L or R****WER242130 L or R****WER212433 L or R****WER242133 L or R****WER212436 L or R****WER242136 L or R****WER212439 L or R****WER242139 L or R****WER212442 L or R****WER242142 L or R**

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side
Second set of numbers = right side
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- WER2124__L shown.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

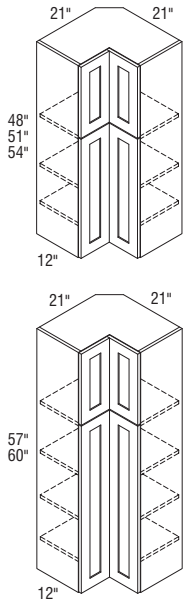
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	• ²	• ¹					•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

¹ Not available on 30" high² Depth can be increased to only 15"**WALL EASY REACH STACKED****WERST2148 L or R****WERST2151 L or R****WERST2154 L or R****WERST2157 L or R****WERST2160 L or R**

- Requires 21" x 21" of corner wall space.
- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WERST2148 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•	•				•	•			

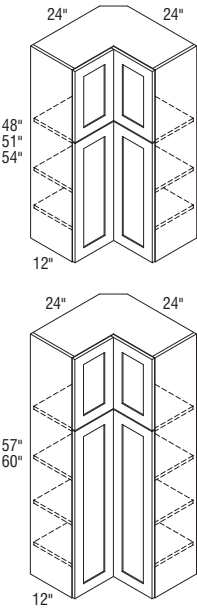
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL EASY REACH STACKED



WERST2448 L or R
WERST2451 L or R
WERST2454 L or R

WERST2457 L or R
WERST2460 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WERST2448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	•	•			•		•			

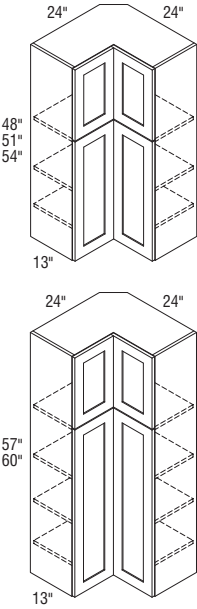
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL EASY REACH STACKED,
13" DEEP



WERST244813 L or R
WERST245113 L or R
WERST245413 L or R

WERST245713 L or R
WERST246013 L or R

- Requires 24" x 24" of corner wall space.
- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WERST244813 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable shelves.
- Hinged door opens 170°.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		•			•		•			

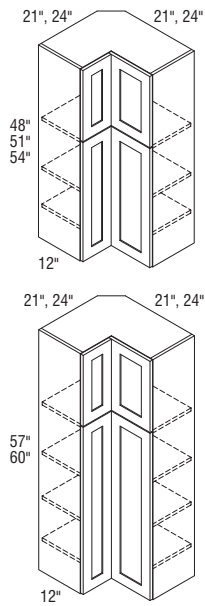
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL EASY REACH STACKED



WERST212448 L or R

WERST242148 L or R

WERST212451 L or R

WERST242151 L or R

WERST212454 L or R

WERST242154 L or R

WERST212457 L or R

WERST242157 L or R

WERST212460 L or R

WERST242160 L or R

- Hinged door opens to 170°.
- Lower door aligns with doors on adjacent cabinets with equivalent heights (i.e., lower door on WERST212448 L/R aligns with a 30" high wall cabinet). Bottom edge of upper door will not align with an adjacent 18" high cabinet. Reveal between upper and lower doors is 1/8".
- Adjustable shelves.
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 21" leg and 12" on 24" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side
Second set of numbers = right side
Third set of numbers = height
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- WERST2124__ _L shown.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Cabinet Height	Upper Door Height	Lower Door Height
48"	17 7/8"	29 3/4"
51"	17 7/8"	32 3/4"
54"	17 7/8"	35 3/4"
57"	17 7/8"	38 3/4"
60"	17 7/8"	41 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•		•	•				•		•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

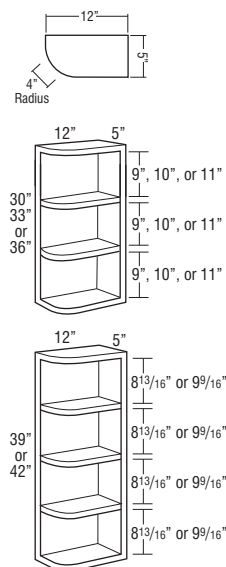
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL END SHELF RADIUS

Radius Top and Bottom Panels



WESR530

WESR533

WESR536

WESR539

WESR542

- Units are reversible.
- Radius moulding is not available for WESR536.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS

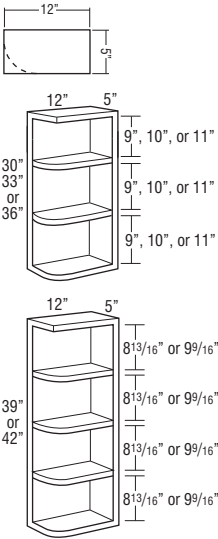
No modifications available for these products.

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP

Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels



WESRST530 L or R
WESRST533 L or R
WESRST536 L or R

WESRST539 L or R
WESRST542 L or R

- Specify left or right. Only top panel is square. Right shown.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

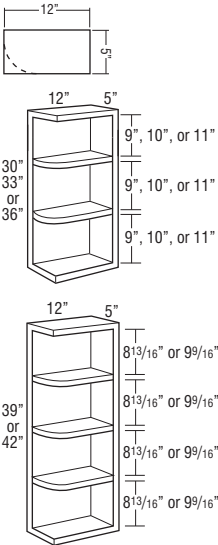
MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

WALL END SHELF RADIUS with SQUARE TOP and BOTTOM

Square Top and Bottom Panels



WESRSTB530
WESRSTB533
WESRSTB536

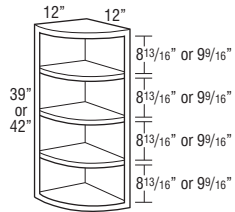
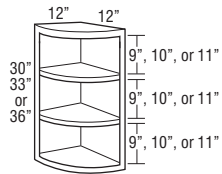
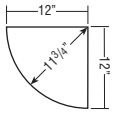
WESRSTB539
WESRSTB542

- Units are reversible.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS
No modifications available for these products.

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS**Radius Top and Bottom Panels****WESQR30****WESQR33****WESQR36****WESQR39****WESQR42**

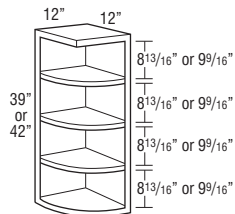
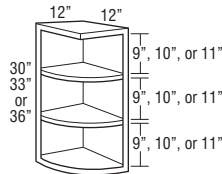
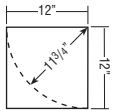
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

**WALL END SHELF QUARTER RADIUS
with SQUARE TOP****Square Top and Radius Bottom Panels****WESQRST30****WESQRST33****WESQRST36****WESQRST39****WESQRST42**

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core with matching interior.
- Cabinet features two unfinished back panels. Must be installed with one back panel adjacent to a cabinet of equal height with the other back panel attached to the wall.

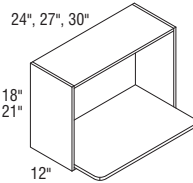
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,
18" or 21" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2418	22 3/4"	16"	24"	18"
WMWS2718	25 3/4"	16"	27"	18"
WMWS3018	28 3/4"	16"	30"	18"
WMWS2421	22 3/4"	19"	24"	21"
WMWS2721	25 3/4"	19"	27"	21"
WMWS3021	28 3/4"	19"	30"	21"

WMWS2418
WMWS2718
WMWS3018
WMWS2421
WMWS2721
WMWS3021

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", and is trimmable. Shelf is not included when depth is increased to 19" or deeper.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• ¹	• ²		• ³				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

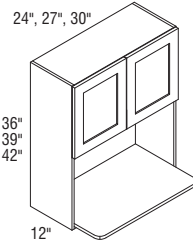
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

² Not available on 18" high

³ Not available on 24" wide

WALL MICROWAVE SHELF,
36", 39", or 42" HIGH



	Opening		Cabinet	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
WMWS2436	22 3/4"	16 3/4"	24"	36"
WMWS2736	25 3/4"	16 3/4"	27"	36"
WMWS3036	28 3/4"	16 3/4"	30"	36"
WMWS2439	22 3/4"	16 3/4"	24"	39"
WMWS2739	25 3/4"	16 3/4"	27"	39"
WMWS3039	28 3/4"	16 3/4"	30"	39"
WMWS2442	22 3/4"	16 3/4"	24"	42"
WMWS2742	25 3/4"	16 3/4"	27"	42"
WMWS3042	28 3/4"	16 3/4"	30"	42"

WMWS2436
WMWS2736
WMWS3036
WMWS2439
WMWS2739
WMWS3039
WMWS2442
WMWS2742
WMWS3042

- Includes one 3/4" shelf with six mounting screws. Microwave shelf extends beyond the front of the cabinet by 6 1/2", and is trimmable. Shelf is not included when depth is increased to 19" or deeper.
- 42" high cabinets include one adjustable shelf in the upper section.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•	• ¹	• ²		• ³				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

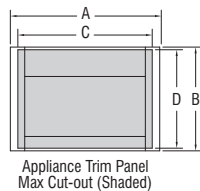
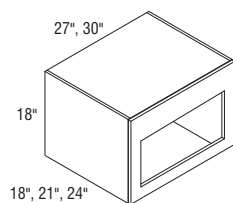
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•							•

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

² Not available on 36" high

³ Not available on 24" wide

WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 18" HIGH



WMW271818T

WMW301818T

WMW271821T

WMW301821T

WMW271824T

WMW301824T

- WMWs can be used to stack with other cabinets to create custom appliance cabinet designs.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.
- Nomenclature is listed in order of width, height, then depth (WMW301821T is 30" wide, 18" high, and 21" deep).
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height	
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
WMW271818T	26 27/32"	17 3/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	6"	16 11/16"
WMW301818T	29 27/32"	17 3/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	6"	16 11/16"
WMW271821T	26 27/32"	17 3/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	6"	16 11/16"
WMW301821T	29 27/32"	17 3/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	6"	16 11/16"
WMW271824T	26 27/32"	17 3/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	6"	16 11/16"
WMW301824T	29 27/32"	17 3/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	6"	16 11/16"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• ²			• ¹				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

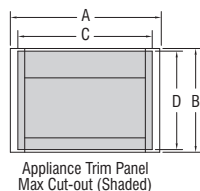
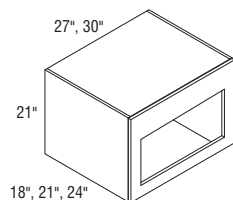
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 27" wide² Not available on 24" deep³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE, 21" HIGH



WMW272118T

WMW302118T

WMW272121T

WMW302121T

WMW272124T

WMW302124T

- WMWs can be used to stack with other cabinets to create custom appliance cabinet designs.
- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.
- Nomenclature is listed in order of width, height, then depth (WMW302121T is 30" wide, 21" high, and 21" deep).
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height	
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
WMW272118T	26 27/32"	20 3/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9"	19 11/16"
WMW302118T	29 27/32"	20 3/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9"	19 11/16"
WMW272121T	26 27/32"	20 3/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9"	19 11/16"
WMW302121T	29 27/32"	20 3/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9"	19 11/16"
WMW272124T	26 27/32"	20 3/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9"	19 11/16"
WMW302124T	29 27/32"	20 3/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9"	19 11/16"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		• ²	•		• ¹				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

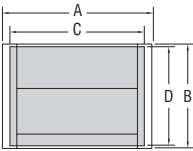
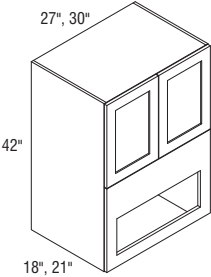
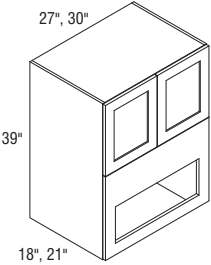
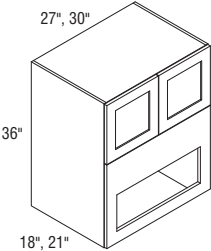
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 27" wide² Not available on 24" deep³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE,
36", 39", or 42" HIGH



Appliance Trim Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

WMW273618T
WMW303618T
WMW273621T
WMW303621T

WMW273918T
WMW303918T
WMW273921T
WMW303921T

WMW274218T
WMW304218T
WMW274221T
WMW304221T

- Microwave cabinet must be attached to wall stud and adjacent cabinets on both sides for support.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.
- Nomenclature is listed in order of width, height, then depth (WMW303621T is 30" wide, 36" high, and 21" deep).
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
WMW273618T	26 27/32"	20 7/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	14 3/4"
WMW303618T	29 27/32"	20 7/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	14 3/4"
WMW273621T	26 27/32"	20 7/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	14 3/4"
WMW303621T	29 27/32"	20 7/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	14 3/4"
WMW273918T	26 27/32"	20 7/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	17 3/4"
WMW303918T	29 27/32"	20 7/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	17 3/4"
WMW273921T	26 27/32"	20 7/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	17 3/4"
WMW303921T	29 27/32"	20 7/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	17 3/4"
WMW274218T	26 27/32"	20 7/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	20 3/4"
WMW304218T	29 27/32"	20 7/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	20 3/4"
WMW274221T	26 27/32"	20 7/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	20 3/4"
WMW304221T	29 27/32"	20 7/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	9 1/8"	19 13/16"	20 3/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
		•	•	• ¹		• ²				•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

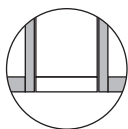
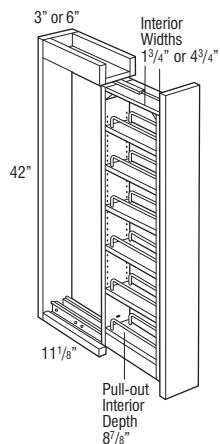
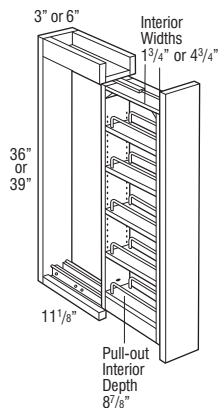
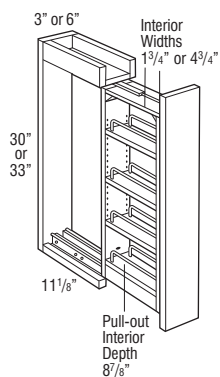
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ³	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•							•

¹ Not available on 36" high
² Not available on 27" wide
³ Included as standard with APC upgrade

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



Top View

WBC330PO

WBC630PO

WBC333PO

WBC633PO

WBC336PO

WBC636PO

WBC339PO

WBC639PO

WBC342PO

WBC642PO

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinets. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

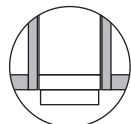
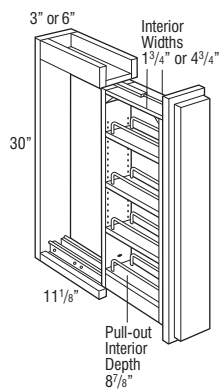
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

WALL BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT with OVERLAY



Top View

WBC330POOL

WBC630POOL

- Recommend installation between two cabinets. Can be installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance with a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Overlay application includes profiled full overlay filler.
- All styles feature a natural finish full extension wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinets. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Filler is included, but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Soft-close guide not featured.

MODIFICATIONS

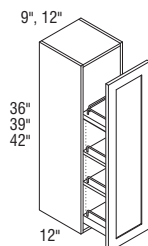
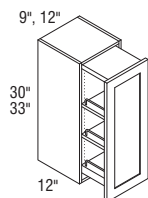
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WALL SPICE PULL-OUT



WSP930

WSP1230

WSP933

WSP1233

WSP936

WSP1236

WSP939

WSP1239

WSP942

WSP1242

- 30" and 33" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, one fixed shelf, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wood plugs for top of 30" and 33" high pull-out included for field installation.
- 36" to 42" high units include a natural finish, full extension wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves, two fixed shelves, and chrome finish rail sides.
- Wire for top rail on 36" to 42" high pull-out included separately for field installation.
- Shelf dimensions for 9" wide cabinets are 4 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep. Shelf dimensions for 12" wide cabinets are 7 1/4" wide x 9 1/2" deep.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

Custom Modifications

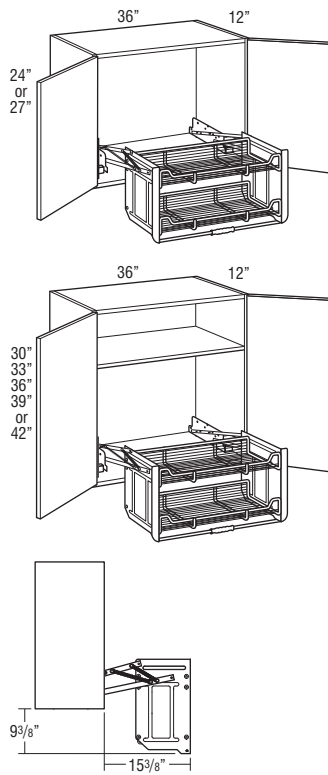
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•		•								•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WALL SHELF PULL-DOWN**W3624SHLFPD****W3627SHLFPD****W3630SHLFPD****W3633SHLFPD****W3636SHLFPD****W3639SHLFPD****W3642SHLFPD**

- Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Interior dimensions of pull-down trays: 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- 30" to 42" high units will have one adjustable shelf above pull-down unit.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Shelf Pull-down: 26 lbs.

Custom Modifications

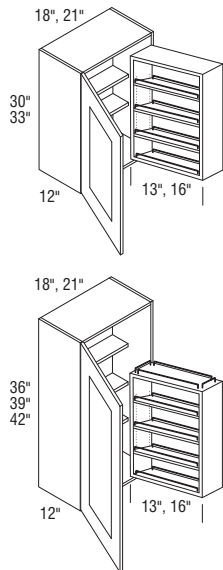
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•		• ¹						•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ Not available on 24" and 30" high**WALL with SWING-OUT****W1830SSWO L or R****W2130SSWO L or R****W1833SSWO L or R****W2133SSWO L or R****W1836SSWO L or R****W2136SSWO L or R****W1839SSWO L or R****W2139SSWO L or R****W1842SSWO L or R****W2142SSWO L or R**

- Shelves are 4 1/2" deep.
- Field installed swing-out is natural finished wood with three adjustable and one fixed bottom shelf with chrome finish wire rail sides.
- Dimensions: W18__SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 13" wide x 6" deep. W21__SSWO wood insert is 26" high x 16" wide x 6" deep.
- When Change Depth (CD) is ordered, wood insert will not increase in size.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Spice Rack Shelves: 15 lbs.
- Inserts are packaged separately and are field installed.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INV	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	•	•	• ¹							•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

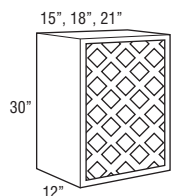
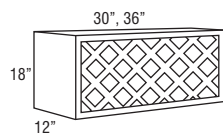
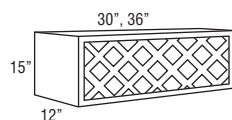
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
•				•			•

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

WALL WINE LATTICE



Model	# of Bottles
WWL3015	11
WWL3615	13
WWL3018	11
WWL3618	13
WWL1530	11
WWL1830	11
WWL2130	17

WWL3015

WWL3615

WWL3018

WWL3618

WWL1530

WWL1830

WWL2130

- Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) standard with solid-wood lattice work.
- Wine bottle opening 4" x 4".
- Features framed cabinet construction.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
•	STD									•		

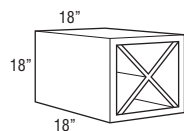
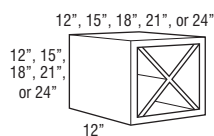
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

WALL WINE X



Model	# of Bottles*
WWX1212	4
WWX1515	10
WWX1818	18
WWX2121	24
WWX2424	32
WWX181818	18

*Standard 3 1/8" wine bottles.

WWX1212

WWX1515

WWX1818

WWX2121

WWX2424

WWX181818

- Must be installed between two cabinets, between a cabinet and a wall, or mounted to a horizontal surface.
- "X" shelf configuration cannot be removed.
- Reduced depth not recommended for safe wine bottle storage.
- Features framed cabinet construction.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹							•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

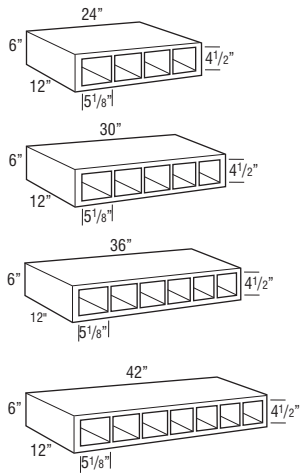
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

¹ CD available 6" to 18" on 12" deep models except WWX1818.

CD available 6" to 17" on WWX1818.

CD available 13" to 17" on WWX181818.

WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL**WCUBH246** (4 openings)**WCUBH306** (5 openings)**WCUBH366** (6 openings)**WCUBH426** (7 openings)

- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.

Custom Modifications

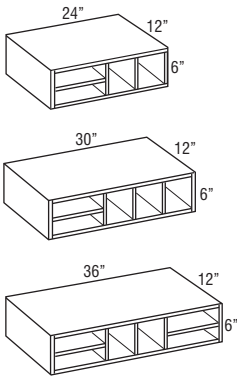
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹									

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
	STD		

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

¹ CD available 13" to 24"**DESK ORGANIZER****DORG246****DORG306****DORG366**

- Veneer on a 3/4" furniture board core.

Custom Modifications

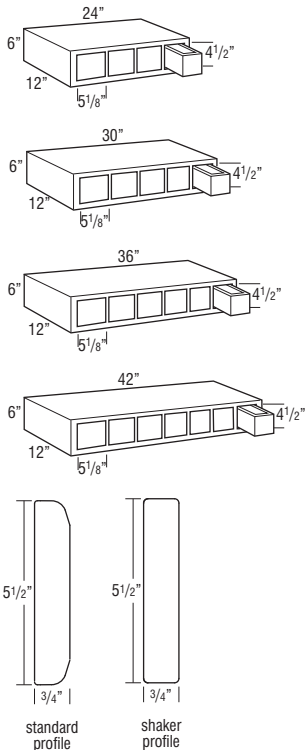
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹									

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
	STD		

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

¹ CD available 13" to 24"**WALL CUBBY HORIZONTAL with DRAWERS****WCUBH4D246** (4 drawers)**WCUBH5D306** (5 drawers)**WCUBH6D366** (6 drawers)**WCUBH7D426** (7 drawers)

- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- Veneer on 3/4" furniture board core.
- 1/2" hardwood drawer with rabbet joint.
- Horizontal application only.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
			• ¹									

Construction and Finish Upgrades

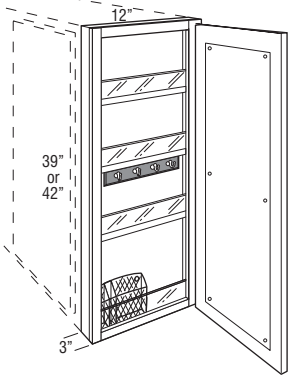
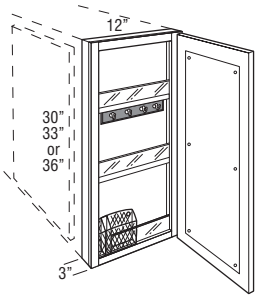
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
	STD		

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

¹ CD available 13" to 24"

WALL MESSAGE CENTER



WMC30 L or R
WMC33 L or R
WMC36 L or R

WMC39 L or R
WMC42 L or R

- Features framed construction with 1/4" reveal on sides and standard 1/16" reveal on top and bottom.
- Includes magnetic whiteboard on back of door, key hooks, pencil holder, and fixed plexi-glass fronted shelves.
- WMC30, WMC33, and WMC36 have 2 fixed shelves. WMC39 and WMC42 have 3 fixed shelves.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished, and interior will be Natural Maple laminate.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	•	•										

Construction and Finish Upgrades

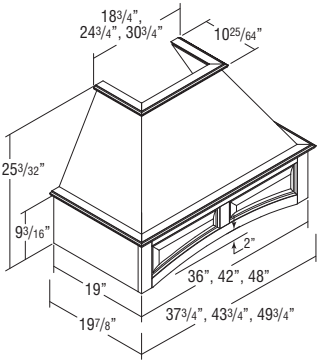
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ¹		•

¹ Included as standard with APC upgrade

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

WOOD HOOD ARCH RAISED PANEL,
25 3/32" HIGH



WHARP3625
WHARP4225
WHARP4825

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 111.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

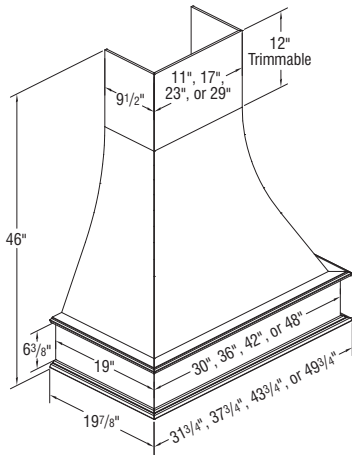
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD ARTISAN SQUARE, 46" HIGH



WHASQ3046

WHASQ3646

WHASQ4246

WHASQ4846

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34".
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

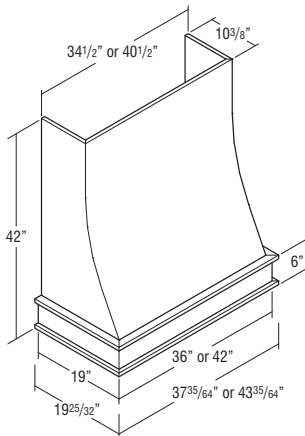
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD WATERFALL, 42" HIGH



WHWFL3642

WHWFL4242

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Chimney height is trimmable up to 34"
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

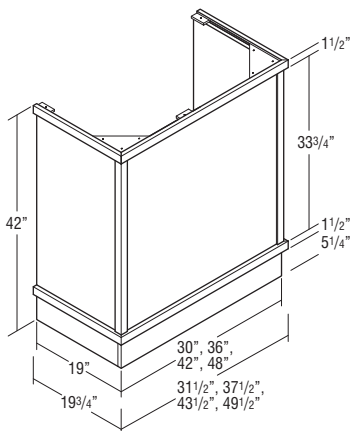
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CRAFTSMAN STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH



WHCRFST3042

WHCRFST3642

WHCRFST4242

WHCRFST4842

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

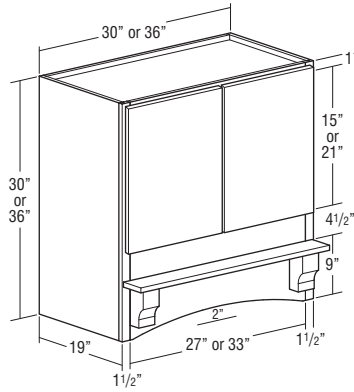
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SIGNATURE MANTEL, 30" or 36" HIGH



WHSGM3030

WHSGM3036

WHSGM3630

WHSGM3636

- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Operable doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- When ordering Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will feature rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

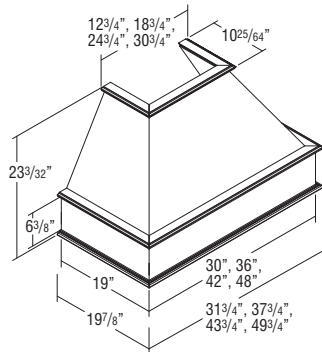
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD SQUARE, 24" HIGH



WHSQ3024

WHSQ3624

WHSQ4224

WHSQ4824

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 111.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

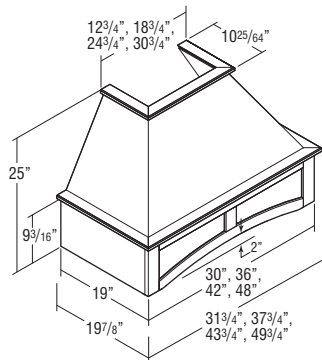
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD ARCH FLAT PANEL, 25" HIGH



WHAFP30

WHAFP36

WHAFP42

WHAFP48

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 111.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

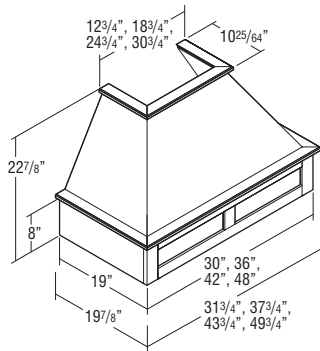
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD SQUARE FLAT PANEL, 22 7/8" HIGH



WHSQFP30

WHSQFP36

WHSQFP42

WHSQFP48

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Chimney (WHC_), which can be trimmed. See page 111.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

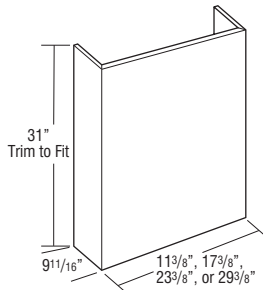
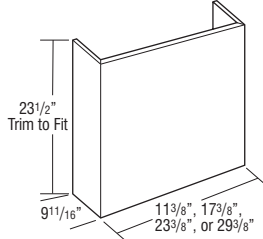
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CHIMNEY, 23 1/2" or 31" HIGH



WHC30

WHC36

WHC42

WHC48

WHCT30

WHCT36

WHCT42

WHCT48

- 3/4" thick plywood.
- Trimmable.
- If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel (WHARP), Wood Hood Square (WHSQ), Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel (WHAFF), and Wood Hood Square Flat Panel (WHSQFP).
- WHC30 and WHCT30 are not compatible with CONVERSION.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

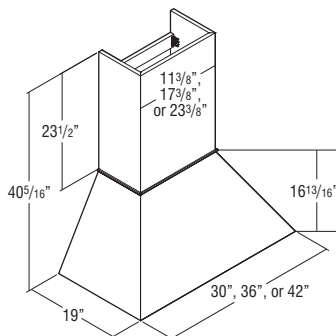
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD LINEAR TAPERED, 40 5/16" HIGH



WHLTP3040

WHLTP3640

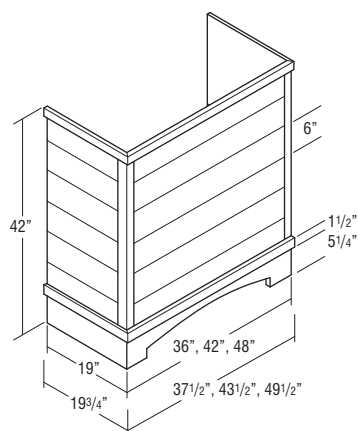
WHLTP4240

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Chimney included and can be trimmed.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Available in glaze finishes, but wood hood design does not provide detail for glaze hang-up.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT, 42" HIGH



WHSLPS3642

WHSLPS4242

WHSLPS4842

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

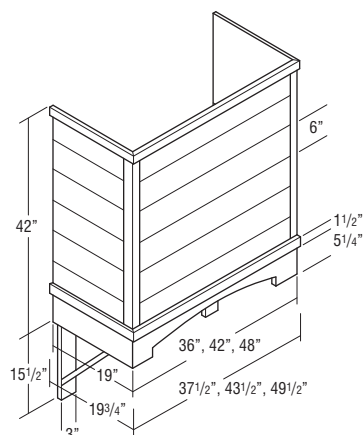
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP STRAIGHT with CORBELS, 42" HIGH



WHSLPSCB3642

WHSLPSCB4242

WHSLPSCB4842

- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

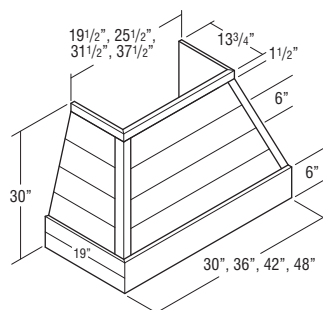
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED, 30" HIGH



WHSLPTP3030

WHSLPTP3630

WHSLPTP4230

WHSLPTP4830

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC_ _), which can be trimmed. See page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

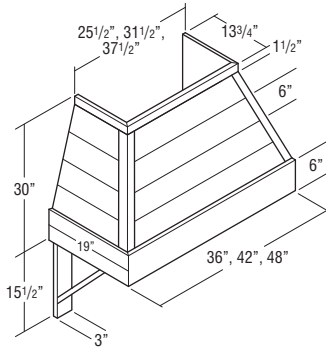
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP TAPERED with CORBELS, 30" HIGH



WHSLPTCB3630

WHSLPTCB4230

WHSLPTCB4830

- Includes a pair of decorative corbels.
- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney (WHSLPC__), which can be trimmed. See page 113.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements (including corbels) and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

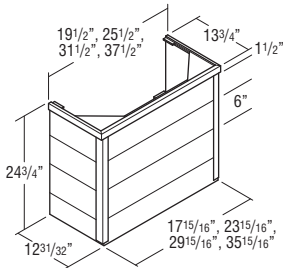
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SHIPLAP CHIMNEY, 24 3/4" HIGH



WHSLPC30

WHSLPC36

WHSLPC42

WHSLPC48

- Constructed of 3/4" thick grooved plywood creating a shiplap appearance.
- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered (WHSLPTP__ and WHSLPTCB__) for an installed height of 54".
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

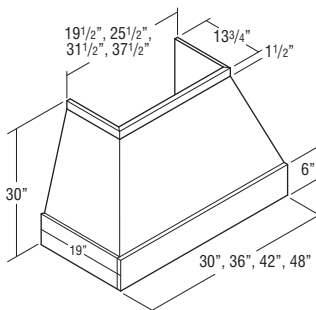
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SIMPLE TAPERED, 30" HIGH



WHSMT30

WHSMT36

WHSMT42

WHSMT48

- Freestanding unit (must be properly secured to wall and cannot be attached to adjacent cabinets).
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Compatible with Wood Hood Simple Chimney (WHSMT__), which can be trimmed. See page 114.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Penned glaze finishes will not have glaze detail.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

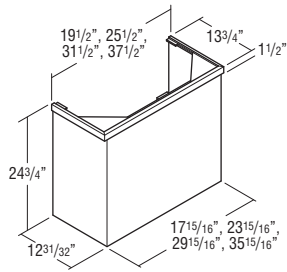
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD SIMPLE CHIMNEY, 24 3/4" HIGH



WHSMC30

WHSMC36

WHSMC42

WHSMC48

- Trimable. If trimmed, moulding is recommended to conceal any cut marks.
- Optional accessory for Wood Hood Simple Tapered (WHSMTP_ _) for an installed height of 54".
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

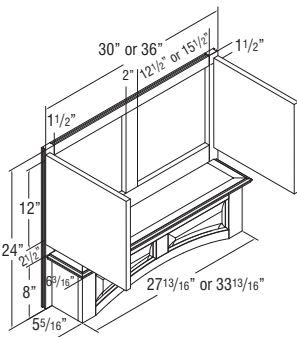
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH RAISED PANEL, 24" HIGH



WHCARP3024

WHCARP3624

- Features framed construction with 1/4" reveal on sides and standard 1/8" reveal on top, and 1 1/8" reveal on bottom. Door height is 14 3/4".
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

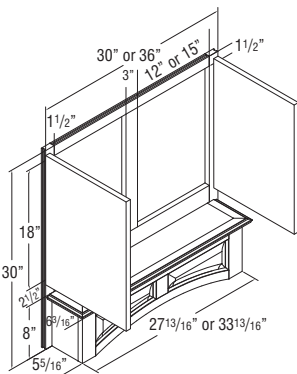
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY ARCH RAISED PANEL, 30" HIGH



WHCARP3030

WHCARP3630

- Features framed construction with 1/4" reveal on sides and standard 1/8" reveal on top, and 1 1/8" reveal on bottom. Door height is 20 3/4".
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner. Liner is not arched.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- Arched raised panel valance front.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Door Options

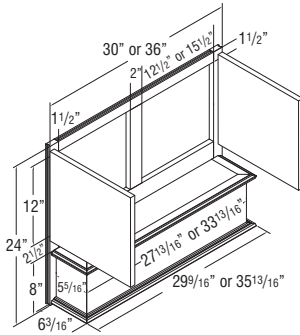
A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 24" HIGH



WHCSQ3024

WHCSQ3624

- Features framed construction with 1/4" reveal on sides and standard 1/8" reveal on top, and 1 1/8" reveal on bottom. Door height is 14 3/4".
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

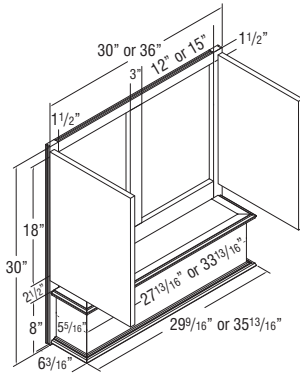
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY SQUARE, 30" HIGH



WHCSQ3030

WHCSQ3630

- Features framed construction with 1/4" reveal on sides and standard 1/8" reveal on top, and 1 1/8" reveal on bottom. Door height is 20 3/4".
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Doors matching the style ordered will be installed on hood.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required. Interior bottom section is finished below liner.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- When ordered in Rustic Alder or Rustic Hickory, only the doors will have Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

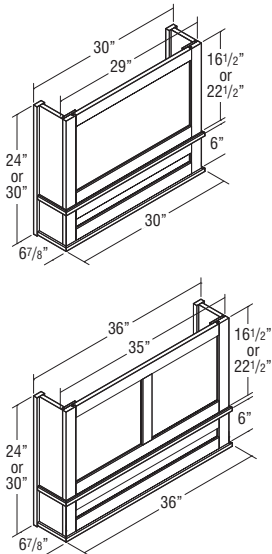
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN STRAIGHT, 24" or 30" HIGH



WHCBS3024

WHCBS3030

WHCBS3624

WHCBS3630

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

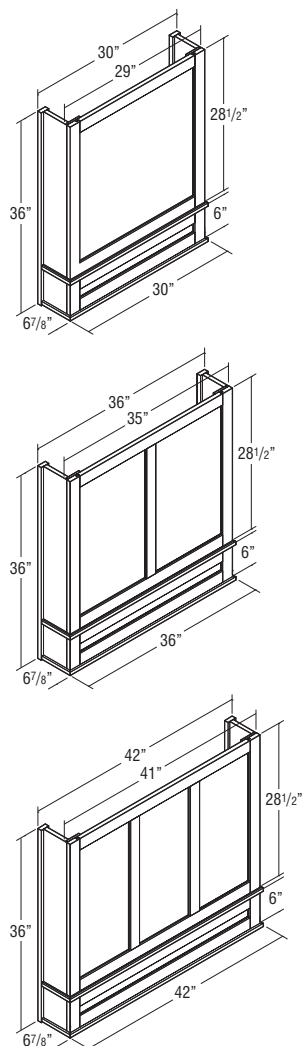
MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY BATTEN STRAIGHT, 36" HIGH



WHCBS3036

WHCBS3636

WHCBS4236

- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Silver metallic liner included. Assembly required.
- Installation instructions and hardware included.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep by 19 1/2" wide.
- End rails, side stiles, and center stiles are 2 1/4" wide.
- Grain runs vertical on center panels in upper section and horizontal on center panel in lower section.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

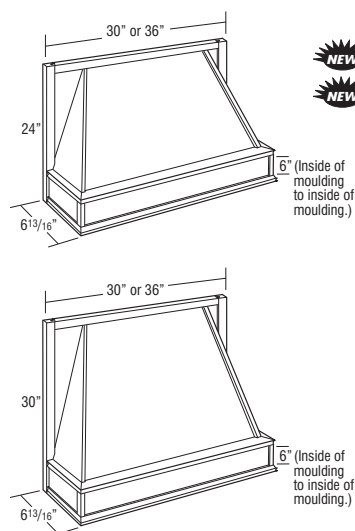
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

WOOD HOOD CANOPY TAPERED, 24" or 30" HIGH



WHCTP3024

WHCTP3624

WHCTP3030

WHCTP3630

- Features framed construction.
- Install between adjacent cabinets.
- Exhaust system not included. Compatible with all blowers on page 117.
- Check local building code and appliance installation specifications for clearance requirements and installation heights above the range.
- Tapered design.
- Liner opening size: 10 1/4" deep x 19 1/2" wide.
- Silver metallic liner included, not available for order separately.
- Wood hoods ordered in Rustic Alder and Rustic Hickory will not feature Rustic characteristics.
- No changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.

MODIFICATIONS

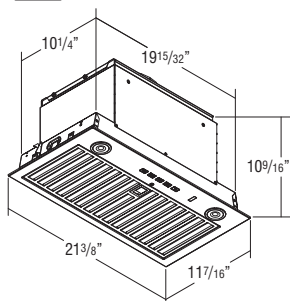
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

BLOWER, 600 CFM



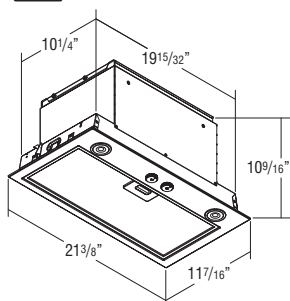
BLOWER600

- 600 CFM.
- Two 3 watt (300+ Lumens, 3 settings) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Four speed push button control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- WIFI Enabled, Auto-Sensing, and Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BLOWER, 400 CFM



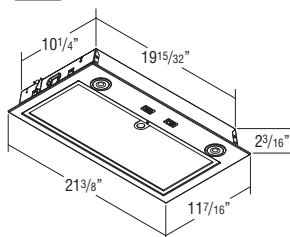
BLOWER400

- 400 CFM, Energy Star rated.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Three speed rotary switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Heat Sentry technology included.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

BLOWER, 250 CFM



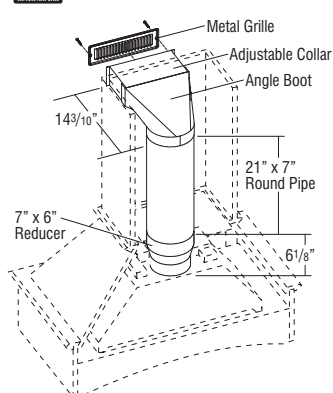
BLOWER250

- 250 CFM.
- Two 2.8 watt (250+ Lumens) LED lights included.
- Installation instructions and repair information included.
- Stainless Steel finish.
- Two speed rocker switch control.
- Includes removable dishwasher safe grease filter.
- Sound rating is 8.0 sones on highest setting.
- Vertical ducting requires 7" diameter vent.
- 1 year warranty.
- Compatible with all Wood Hoods and Hearths.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

CONVERSION and FILTER CHARCOAL



CONVERSION

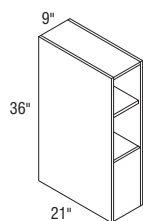
FILTERCHAR

- CONVERSION includes: (1) 21" x 7" round pipe, (1) adjustable collar, (1) white metal soffit grille (11 3/8" x 3 5/8"), (1) angle boot, (1) 7" x 6" reducer, filter, and installation instructions.
- CONVERSION is compatible with BLOWER250, BLOWER400, and BLOWER600.
- CONVERSION is not compatible with WHC30.
- FILTERCHAR is a replacement charcoal filter used to provide proper filtration for air recirculation when a conversion kit is used. The filter attaches to the inside of the removable mesh metal filter in the blower.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

HEARTH PIER, 21" DEEP



HTHP93621

- Designed for use with a floating hearth application.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Recommended for use with 24" high Mantel and 9" high Corbels.
- For most door styles, front panel material is matching finished veneer edgebanded plywood (horizontal grain). See Door Style section for exceptions.

Custom Modifications

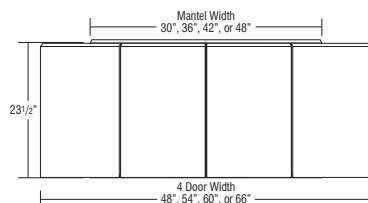
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	INVF	P	RB	SEBK	TD	VR
	STD		•							•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR

HEARTH MANTEL REDUCED WIDTH,
23 1/2" HIGH

Model	Application
HTHMRW3023.5	48" Wide
HTHMRW3623.5	54" Wide
HTHMRW4223.5	60" Wide
HTHMRW4823.5	66" Wide

HTHMRW3023.5

HTHMRW3623.5

HTHMRW4223.5

HTHMRW4823.5

- Recommended for use with 36" high Hearth Piers and same width Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch (see page 276).
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.
- Doors for Hearth Mantel are included. Field installation required for attachment of outer doors to Hearth Piers.
- Hearth Mantels use full access door heights on a face frame and have a 1/4" side reveal.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

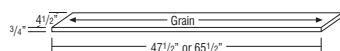
Door Options

A	CG	CG.B	CG.T	CM	CM.B	CM.T	DPSRR
							•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

HEARTH SHELF



HTHS484.5

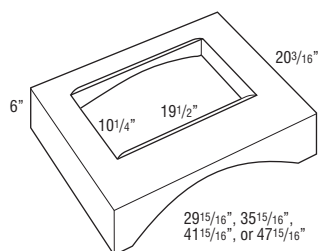
HTHS664.5

- Shelves will install on top of corbels and will slightly overlay the Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.
- Shelf width should match the overall hearth width (pier width + Mantel/valance width).
- Actual shelf width is 1/2" shorter than the dimension in the product code.
- Shelf finished on one long edge, two short edges, top, and bottom.
- Not available in Rustic Hickory.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

HEARTH LINER



Model	Application
HTHL30	48" Wide
HTHL36	54" Wide
HTHL42	60" Wide
HTHL48	66" Wide

HTHL30

HTHL36

HTHL42

HTHL48

- Liner is metallic silver.
- Compatible with all blowers.
- Mounts to wall and adjoining cabinets.
- Recommended for use with Valance, Raised or Recessed Panel Arch.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

TABLE OF CONTENTS – BASE CABINETS

Base Cabinets with Drawers	120
Base with Full Height Door	122
Base Organization, Base with Roll Trays, and Specialty Cabinets	125
Sink Base Cabinets	132
Corner Base Cabinets	141
Drawer Base Cabinets	149
Wastebaskets	153
Pull-outs	156
Appliance Base Cabinets	158

BASE CABINETS

BASE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets
-  5 Day Express Response Item

CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
FB	Finished End, Both
FBSL	Finished Both Specialty Laminate
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

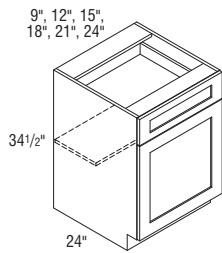
CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	P	Peninsula
CD	Change Depth	PTOWB	Push to Open Wastebasket
CH	Change Height	RT	Roll Tray
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CMAT	CabMat™	SCPDWR	Scooped Drawer
CND	Cabinet No Door	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CW	Change Width	TD	Tray Divider
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	VR	Valance Rail
FD	Full Depth Shelf	VTK	Void Toekick
FP	False Panel	WD	Warming Drawer
FTK	Flush Toekick		

All Base Cabinets are 34 1/2" high and 24" deep unless otherwise noted.

Base Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Drawer box reduces in depth in 3" increments. Spacer blocks are used for drawer hardware.

BASE**B9 L or R****B12 L or R****B15 L or R****B18 L or R****B21 L or R****B24 L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

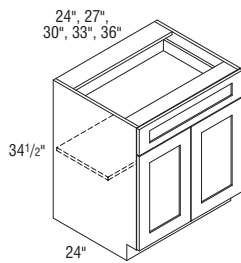
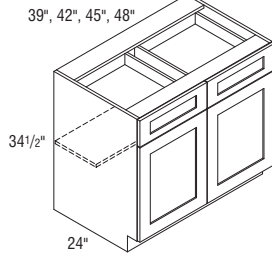
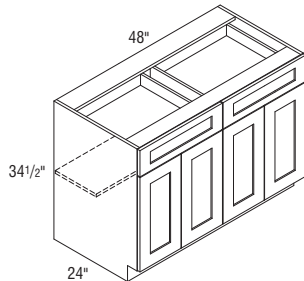
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•		•	•	•	• ²		•	• ¹		• ²	•	•	•	• ³	•	• ¹		• ¹	• ⁴	•		•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 9" wide² Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide⁴ RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE****B24-B36 Butt doors****B39-B48 Vertical divider****B48-4 Vertical divider****B24****B27****B30****B33****B36****B39****B42****B45****B48****B48-4**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- On B39–B48-4, no shelves are included when CD6-CD8 is specified.
- On B39–B48-4 when specified with CD, shelves will not be full depth due to vertical divider.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ¹		• ²	• ²	•	•	•	• ²	• ³		• ²	•	•	•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

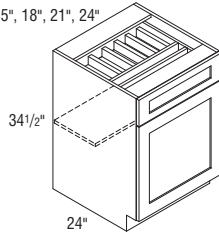
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Available only on 24" wide

BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER

15", 18", 21", 24"

**B15WTCD L or R****B18WTCD L or R****B21WTCD L or R****B24WTCD L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 293.

Custom Modifications

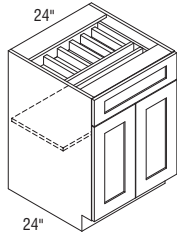
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•				•		• ¹	•		•	•		•			•	•		•			•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

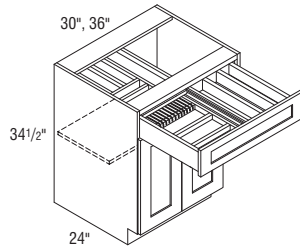
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 15" wide**BASE with WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**24"
34 1/2"

24"

30", 36"



24"

B24WTCD**B30WTCD****B36WTCD**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 293.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•						•	•		•	•		• ¹			•	•		•			•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

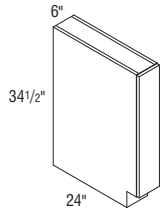
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Available only on 24" wide

BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



B6FH L or R

- Cabinet has a full top panel.
- Utilizes a 5 7/8" wide overlay filler as a hinged door.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•				•					•			•					•				•	

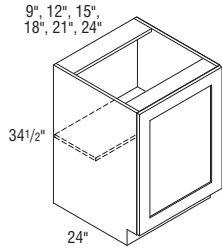
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR



B9FH L or R

B12FH L or R

B15FH L or R

B18FH L or R

B21FH L or R

B24FH L or R

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•				• ¹		• ²	•		•	• ³		•		• ¹	• ⁴			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

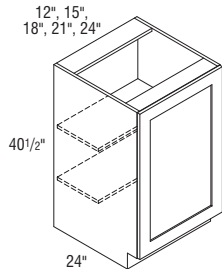
¹ Not available on 9" wide

² Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

⁴ RTKALL not available on 9" wide

BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH



B1240.5FH L or R

B1540.5FH L or R

B1840.5FH L or R

B2140.5FH L or R

B2440.5FH L or R

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•				•		• ¹	•		•	• ²		•		•	•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

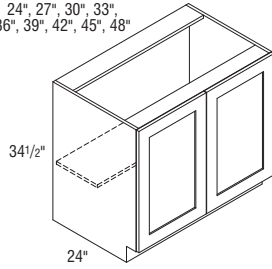
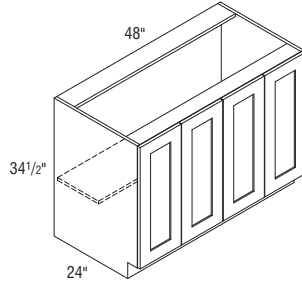
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

² Not available on 12" wide

BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"**B24FH-B36FH Butt doors**
B39FH-B48FH Center mullion**B48FH-4 Vertical divider****B24FH****B27FH****B30FH****B33FH****B36FH****B39FH****B42FH****B45FH****B48FH****B48FH-4**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- On B48FH-4, no shelves are included when CD6-CD8 is specified.
- On B48FH-4 when specified with CD, shelves will not be full depth due to vertical divider.

Custom Modifications

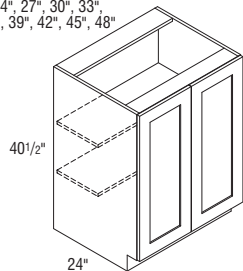
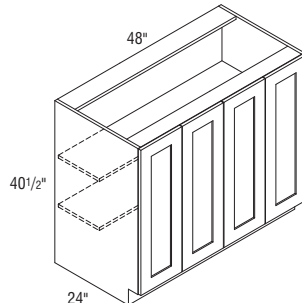
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•				• ¹		• ²	• ³		•	•		• ⁴		• ²	•			•	• ²			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide⁴ Available only on 24" wide**BASE, 40 1/2" HIGH**24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"**B2440.5FH-B3640.5FH Butt doors**
B3940.5FH-B4840.5FH Center mullion**B4840.5FH-4 Vertical divider****B2440.5FH****B2740.5FH****B3040.5FH****B3340.5FH****B3640.5FH****B3940.5FH****B4240.5FH****B4540.5FH****B4840.5FH****B4840.5FH-4**

- Two adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- On B4840.5FH-4, no shelves are included when CD6-CD8 is specified.
- On B4840.5FH-4 when specified with CD, shelves will not be full depth due to vertical divider.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•				• ¹		• ²	• ³	•	•		• ⁴		• ²	•			•				•	

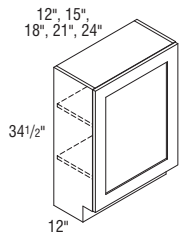
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide³ Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide⁴ Available only on 24" wide

BASE WALL**BW12 L or R****BW15 L or R****BW18 L or R****BW21 L or R****BW24 L or R**

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a wall cabinet.

Custom Modifications

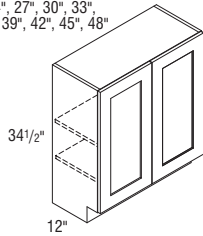
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•		•	•	•				• ¹					•	• ²		•			• ³		•	•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum width is 9"² Not available on 12" wide³ RTKBK not available**BASE WALL**24", 27", 30", 33",
36", 39", 42", 45", 48"
BW24-BW36 Butt doors
BW39-BW48 Center mullion
BW24**BW27****BW30****BW33****BW36****BW39****BW42****BW45****BW48**

- Two full depth shelves.
- Will have the same shelf hole drill pattern as a wall cabinet.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•		•	•	•				• ¹					•	•		• ²			• ³		•	• ⁴			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

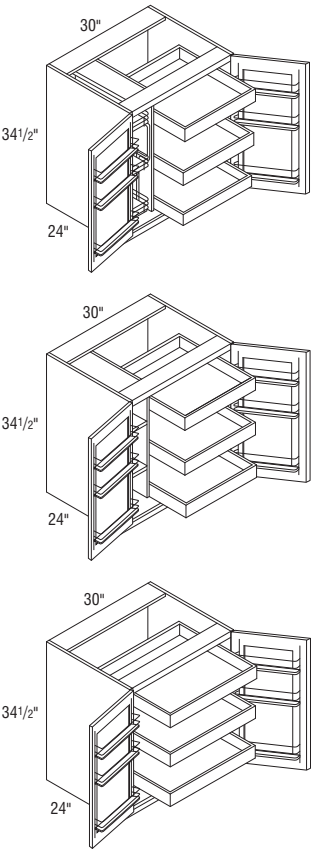
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" wide² Available only on 24" wide³ RTKBK not available⁴ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

BASE SUPERCABINET™



BSC30RP
BSC30PR

BSC30RS
BSC30SR

BSC30R

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.
Example: BSC30RS = Base SuperCabinet™ 30" Roll-out Shelves.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 9 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

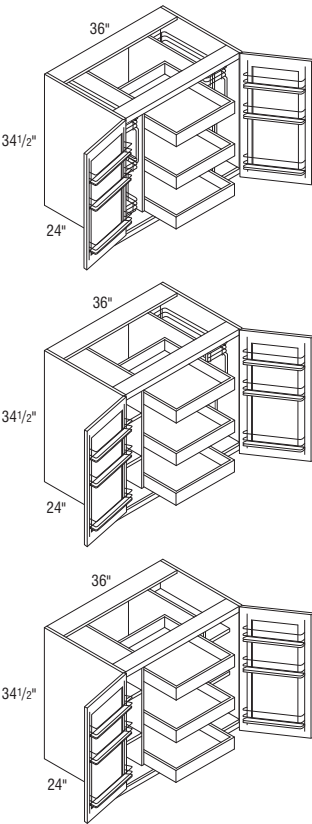
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE SUPERCABINET™



BSC36PRP

BSC36PRS
BSC36SRP

BSC36SRS

- Nomenclature represents left to right order of interior components.
Example: BSC36PRS = Base SuperCabinet™ 36" Pull-out Roll-out Shelves.
- Shelves are adjustable and 20" deep.
- Cabinets utilize 170° hinge. For sufficient pull-out clearance, 12" of adjacent space is required for door to open 170° when installed near a wall or corner.
- Each door features a chrome and wood three-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 12 3/8".
- Door rack depth is 3".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included. Premium door mechanism installed.

Custom Modifications

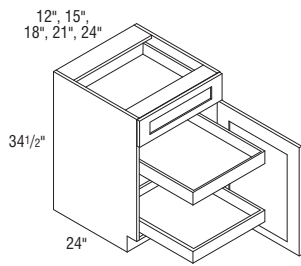
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE with ROLL TRAYS**B12RT L or R****B15RT L or R****B18RT L or R****B21RT L or R****B24RT L or R**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 298.

Custom Modifications

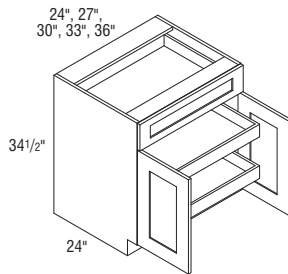
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	●	●	●	●	● ²		●	● ¹	●	● ²		●	●	● ¹					●	●	●				●	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 12" wide² Not available on 12" and 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS****B24RT****B27RT****B30RT****B33RT****B36RT**

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet has butt doors, no center stile.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 298.

Custom Modifications

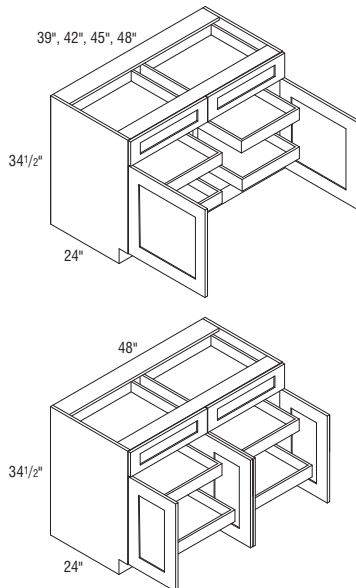
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WDR
	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ¹	•	•		•	•	•					•	•	•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS****B39RT****B42RT****B45RT****B48RT****B48RT-4**

- 4 roll trays standard.
- Field-installed roll trays not available.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WDR
	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ¹	•			•	•	•					•	•	•				•	

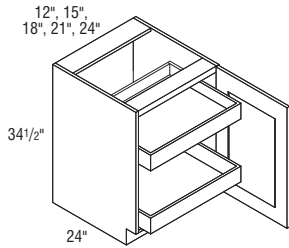
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B12RTFH L or R****B15RTFH L or R****B18RTFH L or R****B21RTFH L or R****B24RTFH L or R**

- 2 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 298.

Custom Modifications

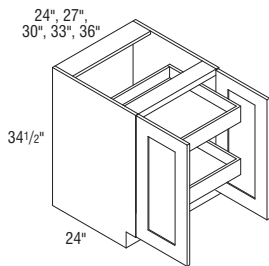
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•	• ²		•	•					•			•				•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 12" wide² Not available on 12" and 15" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B24RTFH****B27RTFH****B30RTFH****B33RTFH****B36RTFH**

- 2 roll trays standard.

- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 298.

Custom Modifications

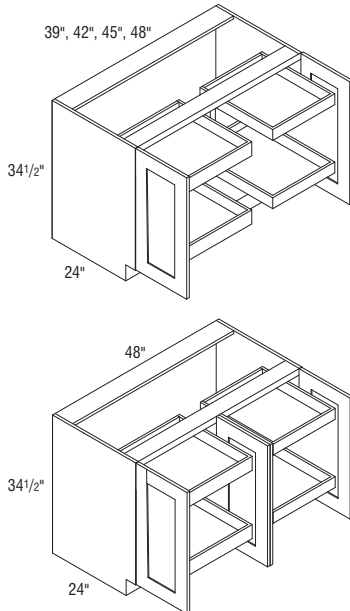
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•			•	•						•			•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" wide**BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B39RTFH****B42RTFH****B45RTFH****B48RTFH****B48RTFH-4**

- 4 roll trays standard.

- Field-installed roll trays not available.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•					• ¹	•			•	•						•			•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

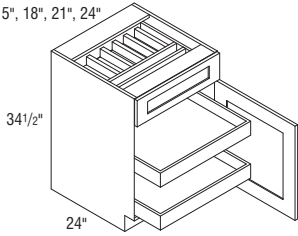
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 48" (4 doors) wide

BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER

15", 18", 21", 24"



B15RTWTC D L or R
B18RTWTC D L or R
B21RTWTC D L or R
B24RTWTC D L or R

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 298.
- Exterior WTC D drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 293.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•				•		•	• ¹			•	•					•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

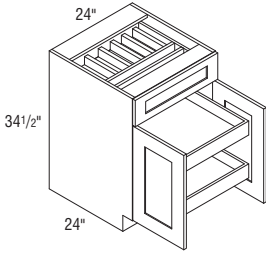
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 15" wide

BASE with ROLL TRAYS,
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER

24"



34 1/2"

24"

B24RTWTC D

B30RTWTC D
B36RTWTC D

- 2 roll trays standard.
- Cabinet may accommodate up to 4 roll trays, which may be purchased separately for field installation. See page 298.
- Exterior WTC D drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 293.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•			•		•	•			•	•					•		•				•	

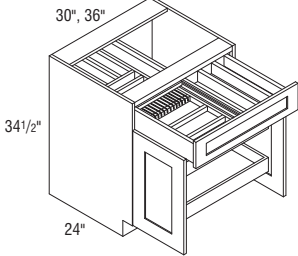
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

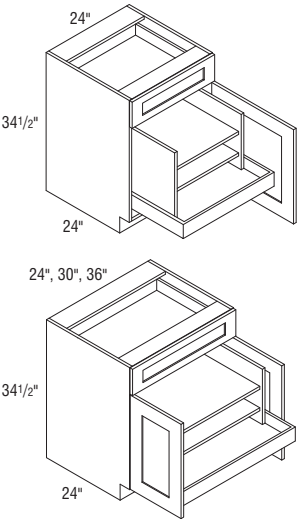
30", 36"



34 1/2"

24"

BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



B24PS L or R

B24PS

B30PS

B36PS

- Cabinet has bottom roll tray with double lid storage shelves above.
- Base Pots and Pans Storage unit is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•			•		•		•	•	•					•	•	•				•	

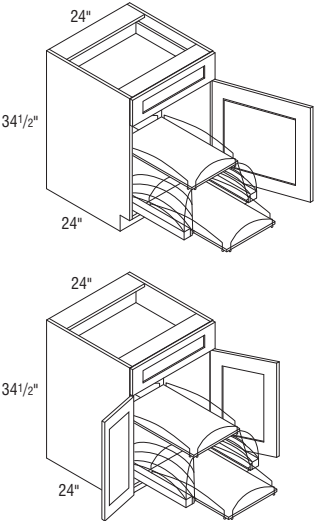
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT



B24PPP L or R

B24PPP

- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 294.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out interior depth is 21", interior width is 11" on top rack and 11 3/4" on bottom rack. Height clearance on bottom rack is 9 1/2", and each side basket is 2" wide.

Custom Modifications

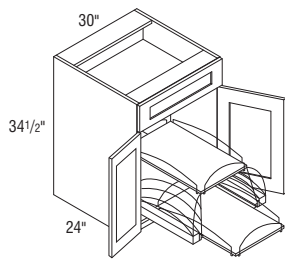
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•			•			•		•		•	•	•					•	•	•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE POTS and PANS PULL-OUT**B30PPP**

- Full Extension slide-out shelves pull out independently.
- Pots and Pans Pull-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 294.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out interior depth is 21", interior width is 17 9/16" on top rack and 17 7/8" on bottom rack. Height clearance on bottom rack is 9 1/2", and each side basket is 3 13/16" wide.

Custom Modifications

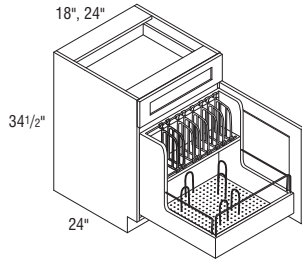
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE with FOOD STORAGE CONTAINER ORGANIZER**B18FSCO L or R****B24FSCO L or R**

- Pull-out features natural finished hardwood dovetailed box with chrome rails on lower section with undermount soft-close guides.
- Includes seven chrome "U" pegs to use on the pegboard bottom to customize the fit to container sizes.
- Adjustable clip-on lid dividers included to fit with a variety of lid shapes. 18" wide includes five dividers, 24" wide includes eight dividers.
- Front of pull-out is routed for easy access.

Custom Modifications

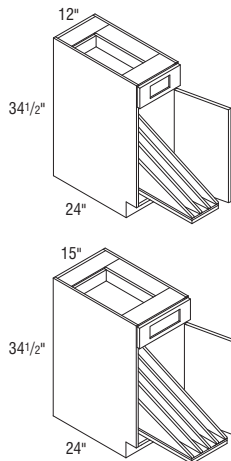
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE with TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT**B12TDRO L or R****B15TDRO L or R**

- Dividers are removable.
- B12TDRO L/R tray divider is 7 3/4" wide and has three compartments.
- B15TDRO L/R tray divider is 10 3/4" wide and has four compartments.
- Tray Divider Roll-out is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 297.
- Tray divider utilizes soft-close undermount guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

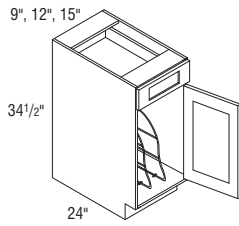
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide

BASE with TRAY DIVIDER**B9TD L or R****B12TD L or R****B15TD L or R**

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.
- B9TD L/R has one divider, B12TD L/R and B15TD L/R have two dividers.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

Custom Modifications

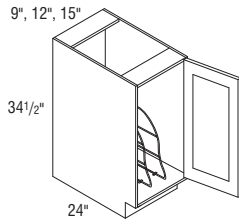
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•					•						•	•	• ¹				• ²		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 9" and 12" wide² RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE with TRAY DIVIDER,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B9TDFH L or R****B12TDFH L or R****B15TDFH L or R**

- Tray Divider is chrome.
- Tray Divider is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.
- B9TDFH L/R has one divider, B12TDFH L/R and B15TDFH L/R have two dividers.
- Dividers are removable for easy cleaning.

Custom Modifications

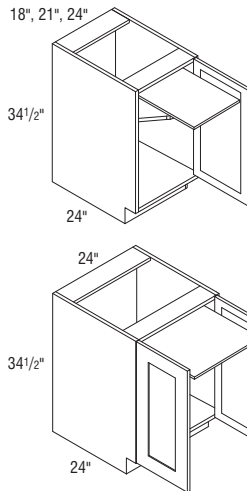
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•											•	• ¹					• ²		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 9" and 12" wide² RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE with MIXER SHELF,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR****B18MIXFH L or R****B21MIXFH L or R****B24MIXFH L or R****B24MIXFH**

- Includes mixer lift with soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 13 7/16" wide x 20" deep.
21" wide: 16 7/16" wide x 20" deep.
24" wide: 19 7/16" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 19 1/2"; clearance below shelf is 8 7/16".
- Mixer shelves are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•											•	•	•					•		•			•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

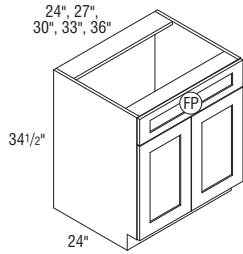
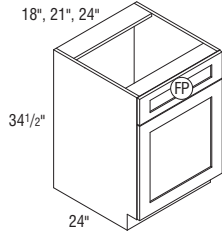
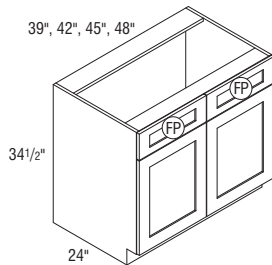
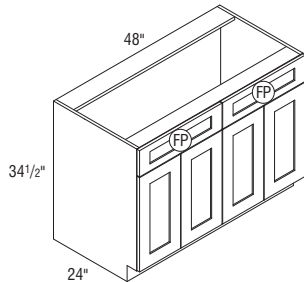
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	•	•	

Door Options

DPSRR
•

SINK BASE

SB18 L or R
SB21 L or R
SB24 L or R

**SB24-SB36 Butt doors****SB39-SB48 Vertical divider****SB48-4 Vertical divider**

(FP) = False Panel

SB24
SB27
SB30
SB33
SB36

SB39
SB42
SB45
SB48

SB48-4

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•	•	•	• ¹		• ²		• ³			STD	•	•	• ⁴		• ³	•		•		•		•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

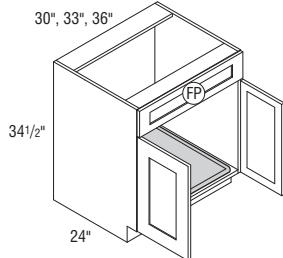
DPSRR
•

¹ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

² Not available on 18", 24" (2 doors), and 48" (4 doors) wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

⁴ Available only on 21" and 24" wide

SINK BASE with CABMAT™

(FP) = False Panel

SB30CM
SB33CM
SB36CM

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	•		STD	•			•			STD	•	•				•		•		•		•	

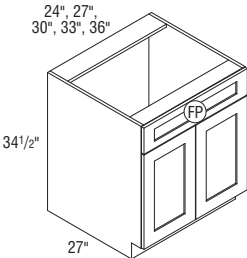
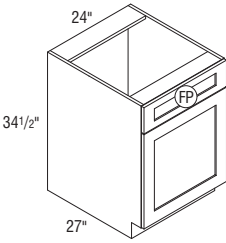
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

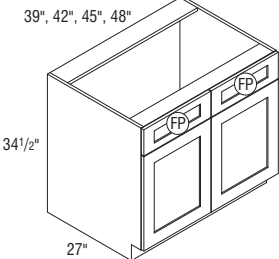
Door Options

DPSRR
•

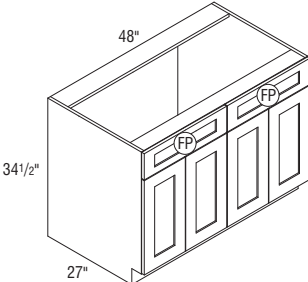
SINK BASE, 27" DEEP



SB2427-SB3627 Butt doors



SB3927-SB4827 Vertical divider



SB4827-4 Vertical divider

 = False Panel

SB2427 L or R

SB2427
SB2727
SB3027
SB3327
SB3627

SB3927
SB4227
SB4527
SB4827

SB4827-4

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVE	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•		•				•	• ¹			STD	•	•		• ²			•		•		•		•	

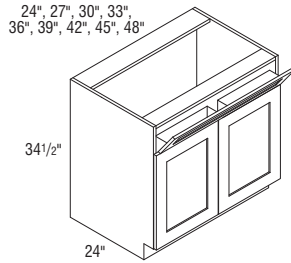
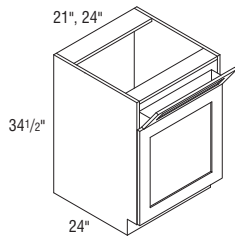
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

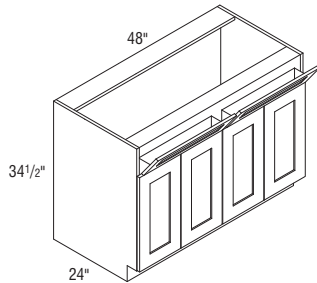
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" (2 doors) and 48" (4 doors) wide
² Available only on 24" wide

SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY

SB24TO-SB36TO Butt doors
SB39TO-SB48TO Vertical divider, two drawer fronts



SB48TO-4 Vertical divider

SB21TO L or R
SB24TO L or R

SB24TO
SB27TO
SB30TO
SB33TO
SB36TO
SB39TO
SB42TO
SB45TO
SB48TO

SB48TO-4

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
						• ¹				• ²				•					• ²			•				•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

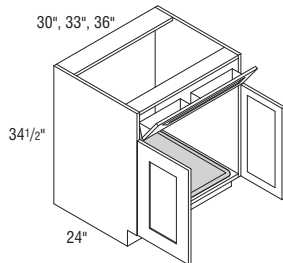
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

³ Available only on 21" and 24" wide

SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™

SB30TOCM
SB33TOCM
SB36TOCM

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

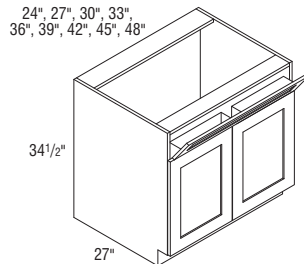
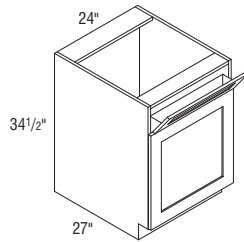
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•		STD	•			•			•	•					•	•	•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

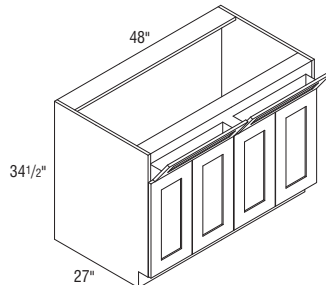
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

SINK BASE with TIP-OUT TRAY, 27" DEEP

SB2427TO-SB3627TO Butt doors
SB3927TO-SB4827TO Vertical divider,
 two drawer fronts



SB4827TO-4 Vertical divider

SB2427TO L or R**SB2427TO****SB2727TO****SB3027TO****SB3327TO****SB3627TO****SB3927TO****SB4227TO****SB4527TO****SB4827TO****SB4827TO-4**

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays on 30"-48" wide.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
			•		•								•	•		• ¹			•		•				•	

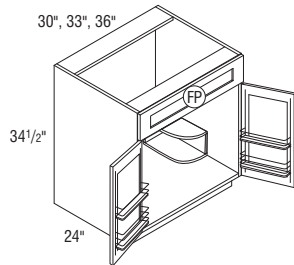
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Available only on 24" wide

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™

(FP) = False Panel

SBSC30**SBSC33****SBSC36**

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	• ¹						•		STD	•	•					•		•		•		•	

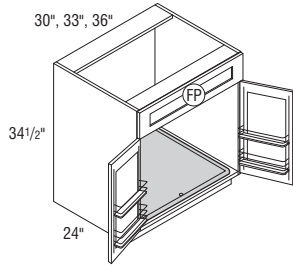
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 25" to 27"

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with CABMAT™

FP = False Panel

SBSC30CM**SBSC33CM****SBSC36CM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

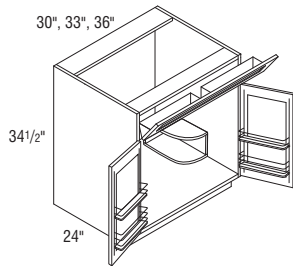
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
						STD						STD														

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY**SBSC30TO****SBSC33TO****SBSC36TO**

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

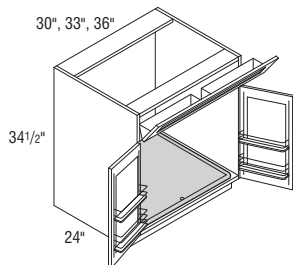
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 25" to 27"

SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY, CABMAT™**SBSC30TOCM****SBSC33TOCM****SBSC36TOCM**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

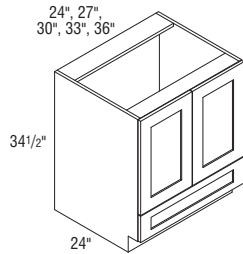
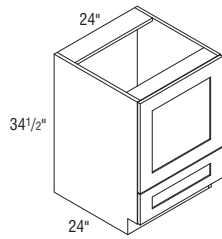
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
						STD																				

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

SINK BASE INVERTED**SBIV24 L or R****SBIV24****SBIV27****SBIV30****SBIV33****SBIV36**

- Drawers are below full cabinet floor.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Verify that sink, garbage disposal and plumbing fit opening.
- Plumbing going through floor will interfere with drawer operation. 2 3/8" clearance from back of drawer to interior back of cabinet.
- Opening height of upper section is 22 5/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²		•			•	•		• ³				•					•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

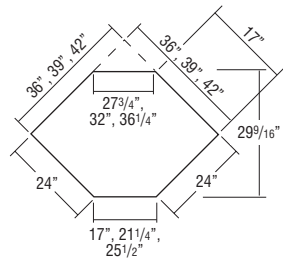
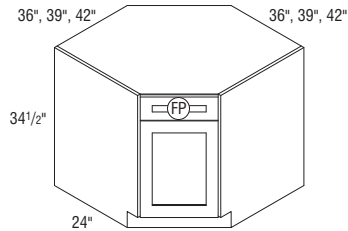
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

² Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide

³ Available only on 24" wide

SINK BASE DIAGONAL**SBD36 L or R****SBD39 L or R**

Max. Sink Widths if cut-out is 4" back from face of cabinet

(FP) = False Panel

SBD42 †

- Edges beveled at 45°.
 - Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
 - For sufficient dishwasher door clearance and loading/unloading space, a 15" wide base cabinet is recommended for use between a corner sink base and dishwasher.
- [†]SBD42 has butt doors.

Model	Wall Width	Cabinet Front Width	Maximum Sink Width	Maximum Sink Depth
SBD36	36" x 36"	17"	25 3/4"	27 11/32"
SBD39	39" x 39"	21 1/4"	30"	27 11/32"
SBD42	42" x 42"	25 1/2"	34 1/4"	27 11/32"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•		•			•						STD	•	•										•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

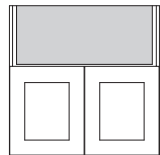
Door Options

DPSRR
•

SINK BASE with TALL APRON30", 33", 36",
39", 42", 45", 48"

34 1/2"

24"

SBTA30-SBTA36 Butt doors
SBTA39-SBTA48 Center mullionCut-out Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)**SBTA30****SBTA33****SBTA36****SBTA39****SBTA42****SBTA45****SBTA48**

- See page 38 for cut-out panel details.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a smaller cut-out height see Sink Base with Short Apron.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- Maximum cut-out height will leave a 1/8" reveal above doors.

Model	Maximum Cut-out	
	Width	Height
SBTA30	27"	12"
SBTA33	30"	12"
SBTA36	33"	12"
SBTA39	36"	12"
SBTA42	39"	12"
SBTA45	42"	12"
SBTA48	45"	12"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	• ¹		• ²		•		• ³			•	•				• ³	•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

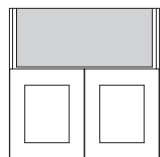
DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)² Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**SINK BASE with TALL APRON,
CABMAT™**

30", 33", 36"

34 1/2"

24"

Cut-out Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)**SBTA30CM****SBTA33CM****SBTA36CM**

- See page 38 for cut-out panel details.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- CabMat™ is designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- For apron front sinks requiring a smaller cut-out height see Sink Base with Short Apron.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- Maximum cut-out height will leave a 1/8" reveal above doors.
- CabMat™ also available for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	• ¹		STD				•			•	•					•		•				•	

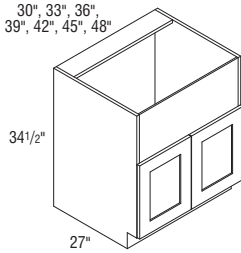
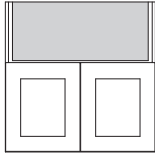
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

**SINK BASE with TALL APRON,
27" DEEP**30", 33", 36",
39", 42", 45", 48"**SBTA3027-SBTA3627 Butt doors**
SBTA3927-SBTA4827 Center mullionCut-out Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)**SBTA3027****SBTA3327****SBTA3627****SBTA3927****SBTA4227****SBTA4527****SBTA4827**

- See page 38 for cut-out panel details.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- For apron front sinks requiring a smaller cut-out height see Sink Base with Short Apron.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- Maximum cut-out height will leave a 1/8" reveal above doors.

Model	Maximum Cut-out	
	Width	Height
SBTA3027	27"	12"
SBTA3327	30"	12"
SBTA3627	33"	12"
SBTA3927	36"	12"
SBTA4227	39"	12"
SBTA4527	42"	12"
SBTA4827	45"	12"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•		• ¹					•				•	•					•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

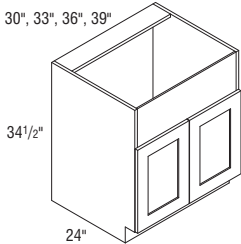
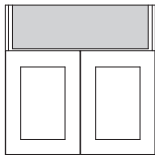
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)**SINK BASE with SHORT APRON**

30", 33", 36", 39"

**SBSA30-SBSA36 Butt doors**
SBSA39 Center mullionCut-out Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)**SBSA30****SBSA33****SBSA36****SBSA39**

- See page 38 for cut-out panel details.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- Maximum cut-out height will leave a 1/8" reveal above doors.

Model	Maximum Cut-out	
	Width	Height
SBSA30	27"	9"
SBSA33	30"	9"
SBSA36	33"	9"
SBSA39	36"	9"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•	•	• ¹					•		• ²			•	•				• ²	•		•			•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

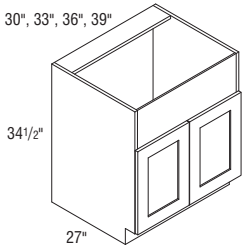
Door Options

DPSRR
•

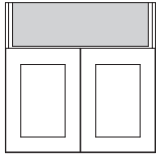
¹ Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)² Not available on 39" wide

SINK BASE with SHORT APRON, 27" DEEP

30", 33", 36", 39"



SBSA3027-SBSA3627 Butt doors
SBSA3927 Center mullion



Cut-out Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

SBSA3027

SBSA3327

SBSA3627

SBSA3927

- See page 38 for cut-out panel details.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Refer to sink manufacturer's recommendations for additional support required for apron front sinks.
- Maximum cut-out height will leave a 1/8" reveal above doors.

Model	Maximum Cut-out	
	Width	Height
SBSA3027	27"	9"
SBSA3327	30"	9"
SBSA3627	33"	9"
SBSA3927	36"	9"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•		• ¹					•				•	•					•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

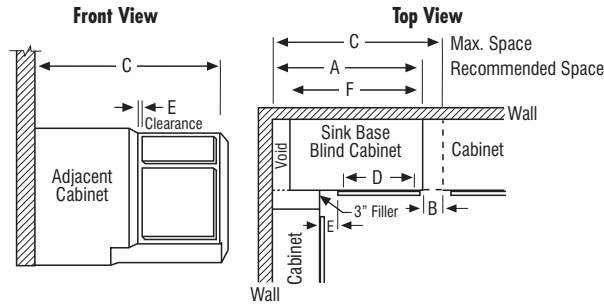
Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Minimum height is 27 1/2" (top panel height remains the same)

Sink Base Blind Cabinets

- SBBs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place SBB cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".
- Sink base blind cabinets will have door matching furniture board blind panels and fillers on APC and FBSL construction on certain door styles. See Door Style section for more information.



Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Clearance Between Drawer Front to Face of Adjacent Cabinet At Min.** At Max.	F Actual Cabinet	Minimum Void	Maximum Void
SBB51	51"	4 5/8"	55 5/8"	22 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	48"	0"	7 5/8"
SBB54	54"	4 5/8"	58 5/8"	25 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	51"	0"	7 5/8"
SBB57	57"	4 5/8"	61 5/8"	28 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	54"	0"	7 5/8"
SBB60	60"	4 5/8"	64 5/8"	31 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	57"	0"	7 5/8"
SBB63	63"	4 5/8"	67 5/8"	34 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	60"	0"	7 5/8"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoining cabinet. Dimensions provided allow for proper filler attachment and do not require cleating.

**When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

SINK BASE BLIND

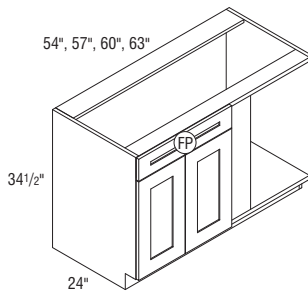
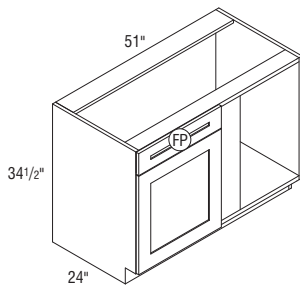
SBB51 L or R

SBB54 L or R

SBB57 L or R

SBB60 L or R

SBB63 L or R



(FP) = False Panel

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- An overlay filler can be purchased separately for field installation.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

	Sink Base Frame Opening Width	Sink Base Cabinet Equivalent Width	# of Doors	Door Width	Door Height
SBB51	21"	24"	1	23 27/32"	23 3/8"
SBB54	24"	27"	2	13 11/32"	23 3/8"
SBB57	27"	30"	2	14 27/32"	23 3/8"
SBB60	30"	33"	2	16 11/32"	23 3/8"
SBB63	33"	36"	2	17 27/32"	23 3/8"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

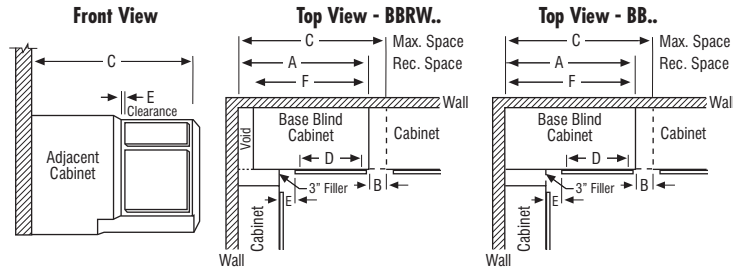
Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 51" wide.

Base Blind Cabinets

- BBRWs use the wall space the nomenclature implies.
- Remember to use 3" filler on adjoining cabinets.
- The adjoining run of cabinets will cover the void.
- BB specifies full width base blind cabinet.
- The L or R in the cabinet nomenclature indicates the location of the void to ensure clearance.
- It is not recommended to place BBRW cabinets next to appliances where any face component is deeper than 27".
- Base blind cabinets will have door matching furniture board blind panels and fillers on APC and FBSL construction on certain door styles. See Door Style section for more information.

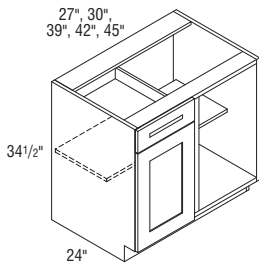


Model	A Recommended Space	B Max. Pull*	C Max. Space	D Cabinet Opening	E* Clearance Between Drawer Front to Face of Adjacent Cabinet At Min.** At Max.	F Actual Cabinet	Door Width	Minimum Void	Maximum Void
BBRW36	36"	6 1/8"	42 1/8"	9 1/4"	1 9/16" 7 11/16"	27"	10 11/32"	9"	15 1/8"
BBRW39	39"	4 5/8"	43 5/8"	10 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	30"	11 27/32"	9"	13 5/8"
BBRW42	42"	6 1/8"	48 1/8"	15 1/4"	1 9/16" 7 11/16"	39"	16 11/32"	3"	9 1/8"
BBRW45	45"	4 5/8"	49 5/8"	16 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	42"	17 27/32"	3"	7 5/8"
BBRW48	48"	3 1/8"	51 1/8"	18 1/4"	4 9/16" 7 11/16"	45"	19 11/32"	3"	6 1/8"
BB36/BB36FH	36"	6 1/8"	42 1/8"	9 1/4"	1 9/16" 7 11/16"	36"	10 11/32"	0"	6 1/8"
BB39/BB39FH	39"	4 5/8"	43 5/8"	10 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	39"	11 27/32"	0"	4 5/8"
BB42/BB42FH	42"	6 1/8"	48 1/8"	15 1/4"	1 9/16" 7 11/16"	42"	16 11/32"	0"	6 1/8"
BB45/BB45CP.WD/BB45FH	45"	4 5/8"	49 5/8"	16 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	45"	17 27/32"	0"	4 5/8"
BB48/BB48CP.WD/BB48FH	48"	4 5/8"	52 5/8"	19 3/4"	3 1/16" 7 11/16"	48"	20 27/32"	0"	4 5/8"

*Minimum/maximum space between inside edge of door and face of filler/adjoint cabinet. Dimensions provided allow for proper filler attachment and do not require cleating.

**When using hardware on cabinet doors/drawers, additional clearance may be needed.

BASE BLIND REDUCED WIDTH



BBRW36 L or R

BBRW39 L or R

BBRW42 L or R

BBRW45 L or R

BBRW48 L or R

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelves.
- An overlay filler can be purchased separately for field installation.
- Door will attach to front panel using a hinge plate.

Model	Width
BBRW36 L or R	27"
BBRW39 L or R	30"
BBRW42 L or R	39"
BBRW45 L or R	42"
BBRW48 L or R	45"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CNAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FTK	FTKV	INVE	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSR	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

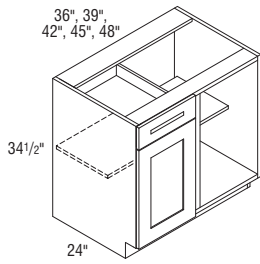
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on BBRW36.

² Not available on BBRW36, BBRW39, and BBRW42

BASE BLIND**BB36 L or R****BB39 L or R****BB42 L or R****BB45 L or R****BB48 L or R**

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3\" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- Adjustable 15\" deep shelves.
- An overlay filler can be purchased separately for field installation.

Model	Width
BB36 L or R	36"
BB39 L or R	39"
BB42 L or R	42"
BB45 L or R	45"
BB48 L or R	48"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	• ²			• ¹			•	•	•						•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

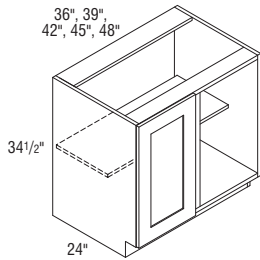
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36\" wide.

² Not available on 36\", 39\", and 42\" wide

BASE BLIND with FULL HEIGHT DOOR**BB36FH L or R****BB39FH L or R****BB42FH L or R****BB45FH L or R****BB48FH L or R**

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door.
- Includes one 3\" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. R (right) void shown.
- Adjustable 15\" deep shelves.
- An overlay filler can be purchased separately for field installation.

Model	Width
BB36FH L or R	36"
BB39FH L or R	39"
BB42FH L or R	42"
BB45FH L or R	45"
BB48FH L or R	48"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ¹	•				• ²			•	•	•						•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

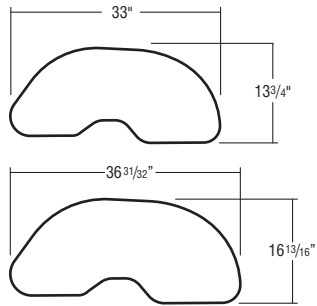
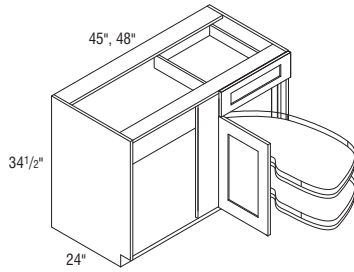
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 12\" to 23"

² Width reduction is taken from door section and does not affect blind void or clearance dimensions. Not available on 36\" wide.

**BASE BLIND with CURVED
PULL-OUT, WOOD****BB45CP(L or R)WD****BB48CP(L or R)WD**

- On void side, do not install next to an appliance deeper than standard cabinet depth due to clearance needed for the door and drawer.
- Includes one 3" filler, shipped unattached.
- L or R indicates void. L (left) void shown.
- An overlay filler can be purchased separately for field installation.
- Includes two pull-out shelves with chrome wire surround and soft-close closing mechanism. Shelf height can be adjusted in the field.
- When shelf is fully opened, it extends 27 3/4" from front edge of the cabinet box. Unit pulls out to the front only and can be installed next to a wall or appliance without side interference.
- Distance from surface of shelf to top edge of wire surround is 1 11/16".
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 44 lbs. per shelf.
- Adjacent cabinet hardware may interfere with adjustable shelf position on pull-out.

Custom Modifications

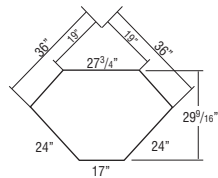
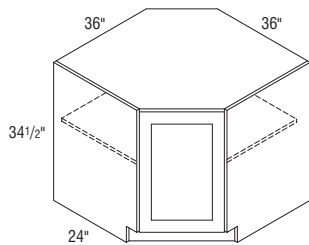
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•				•		•					•	•						•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE DIAGONAL**BD36 L or R**

- One fixed 5/8" thick shelf.

Custom Modifications

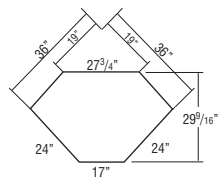
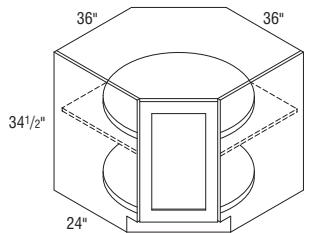
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•										•	•											•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

**BASE DIAGONAL with LAZY SUSAN,
PLYWOOD****BD36LS(L or R)PW**

- Features two 28" plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•												•	•											•	

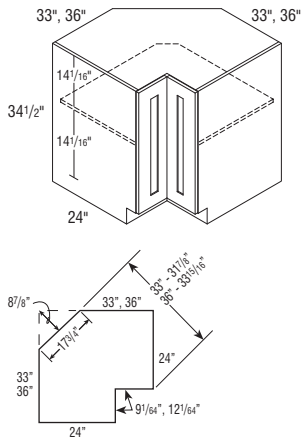
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BASE EASY REACH**BER33 L or R****BER36 L or R**

- BER33 L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

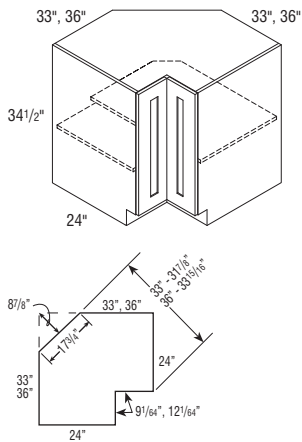
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•																					•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH with ADJUSTABLE SHELVES**BER33AS L or R****BER36AS L or R**

- BER33AS L or R wall width is 33" x 33". BER36AS L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

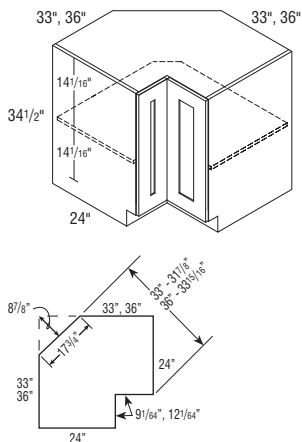
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•																					•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH**BER3336 L or R****BER3633 L or R**

- BER3336 L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633 L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

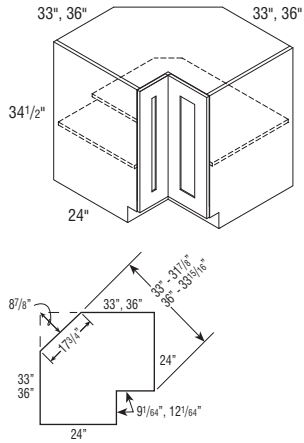
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•		•																					•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH with ADJUSTABLE SHELVES**BER3336AS L or R****BER3633AS L or R**

- BER3336AS L or R wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633AS L or R wall width is 36" x 33".
- Legs at the front frames are 9" on 33" and 12" on 36" leg.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Adjustable crisscross shelves.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

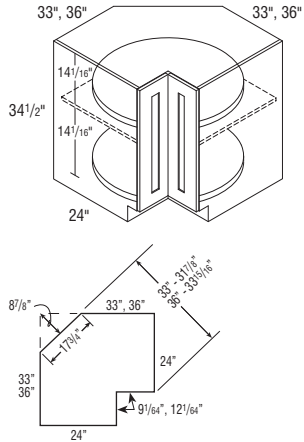
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																				•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD**BER33LS(L or R)PW****BER36LS(L or R)PW**

- BER33LS.PW wall width is 33" x 33".
- BER36LS.PW wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS.PW - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BER36LS.PW - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																								•	

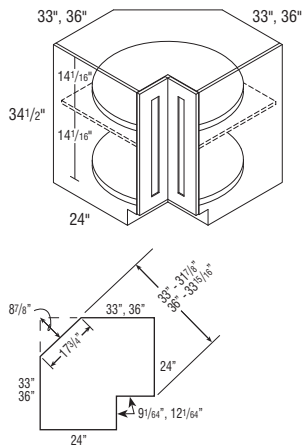
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD**BER33LS(L or R)SW****BER36LS(L or R)SW**

- BER33LS.SW wall width is 33" x 33".
- BER36LS.SW wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS.SW - Susans are 28" diameter.
- BER36LS.SW - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																								•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

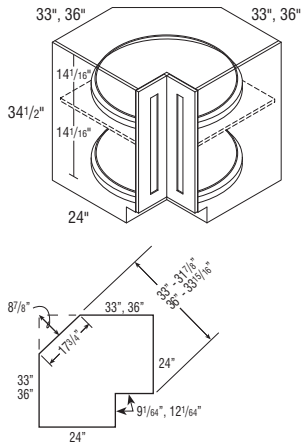
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, CHROME



Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BER33LS(L or R)C

BER36LS(L or R)C

- BER33LS..C wall width is 33" x 33". BER36LS..C wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER33LS..C - Susans are 28" diameter. BER36LS..C - Susans are 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																								•	

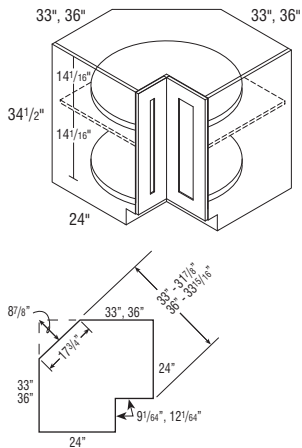
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BER3336LS(L or R)PW

BER3633LS(L or R)PW

- BER3336LS..PW wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..PW wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																								•	

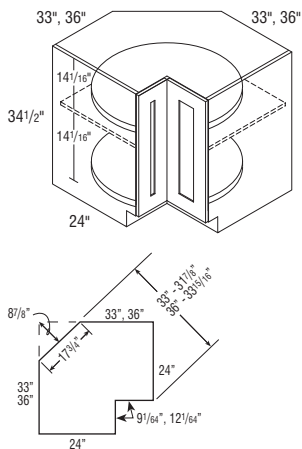
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, SOLID WOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BER3336LS(L or R)SW

BER3633LS(L or R)SW

- BER3336LS..SW wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..SW wall widths is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two hardwood susans with a 3/16" lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

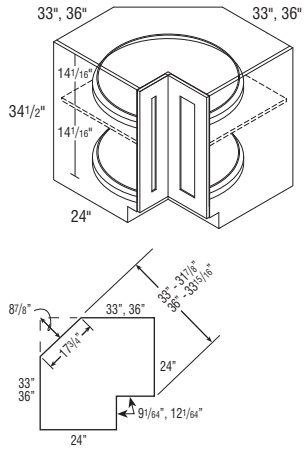
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																								•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

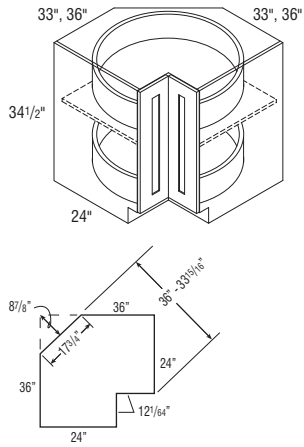
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, CHROME

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BASE EASY REACH with ROTATING DEEP BIN

Due to fixed shelf mounting,
susans cannot be retrofitted.

BER3336LS(L or R)C**BER3633LS(L or R)C**

- BER3336LS..C wall width is 33" x 36".
- BER3633LS..C wall width is 36" x 33".
- All Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan shelves are 28" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Chrome rail surrounds both shelves. Chrome rail height is 2 13/16".
- Nomenclature for asymmetrical cabinets reads as follows:
First set of numbers = left side of cabinet dimensions.
Second set of numbers = right side of cabinet dimensions.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																								•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BER36RDB L or R

- BER36RDB wall width is 36" x 36".
- BER36RDB susans are 30" diameter. Bins are 6" deep.
- Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•																								•	

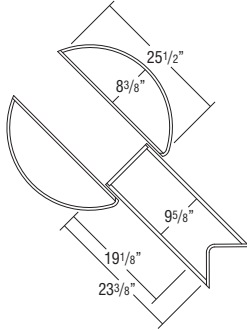
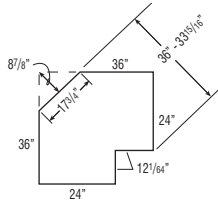
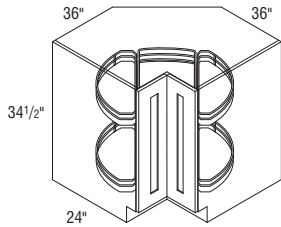
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PULL-OUT, CHROME



BER36LSPO(L or R)C

- BER36LSPO..C wall width is 36" x 36".
- Features four half-moon bins (8 3/8" x 25 1/2" each) with plywood shelves and chrome rail sides.
- Center pull-outs have soft-close guides and operate independently. Entire unit rotates when center pull-outs are in closed position.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

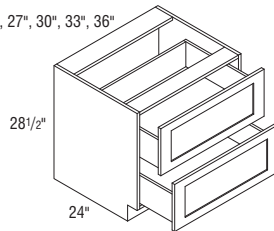
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

NEW BASE RANGE TOP, TWO DRAWERS

24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



BRT2D2428.5

BRT2D2728.5

BRT2D3028.5

BRT2D3328.5

BRT2D3628.5

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

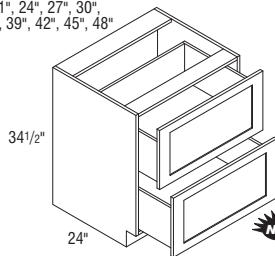
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE TWO DRAWER

18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



B2D18

B2D21

B2D24

B2D27

B2D30

B2D33

B2D36

B2D39

B2D42

B2D45

B2D48

- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- When SCPDW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance for the cooktop of 6 3/4" from the top of drawer box to the cross rail, and 7 1/2" to the cabinet top.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

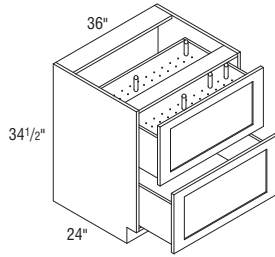
Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 18", 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

³ CD available to a minimum of 21" on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths

**BASE TWO DRAWER with
PEG DISH ORGANIZER****B2D36PDO**

- Includes 8 wooden pegs.
- Includes 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Exterior drawer box height is 10".
- Pegs and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 294.
- When SCPDRW is selected, the top drawer will utilize a 6 3/8" high drawer box instead of the current 10" high drawer box, creating a clearance for the cooktop of 6 3/4" from the top of drawer box to the cross rail, and 7 1/2" to the cabinet top.

Custom Modifications

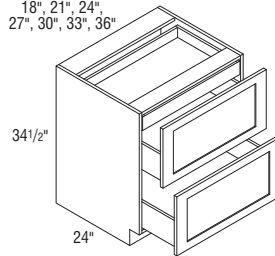
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE TWO DRAWER with
ROLL TRAY**18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"**B2D18RT****B2D21RT****B2D24RT****B2D27RT****B2D30RT****B2D33RT****B2D36RT**

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

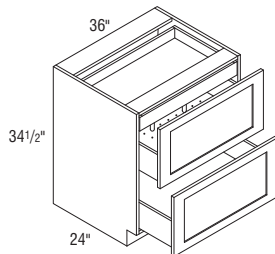
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 18" wide**BASE TWO DRAWER with
ROLL TRAY, PEG DISH ORGANIZER****B2D36RTPDO**

- Includes 8 wooden pegs.
- Includes 19/32" thick removable pegged board in top drawer.
- Pegs and pegged board available as accessories for field installation. See page 294.
- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

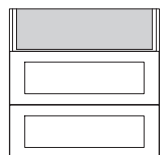
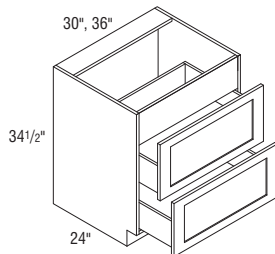
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE RANGE DROP-IN,
TWO DRAWERS**Cut-out Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)**BRD2D30****BRD2D36**

- Exterior height of drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Drawer front and opening height will not change when CH is ordered.
- See page 38 for cut-out panel details.
- Maximum cut-out height will leave a 1/8" reveal above doors.

Maximum Cut-out		
Model	Width	Height
BRD2D30	27"	8 3/8"
BRD2D36	33"	8 3/8"

Custom Modifications

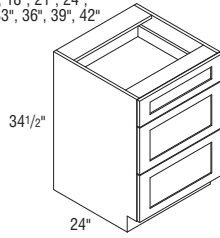
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE THREE DRAWER12", 15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42"**B3D12****B3D15****B3D18****B3D21****B3D24****B3D27****B3D30****B3D33****B3D36****B3D39****B3D42**

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ⁴		• ²			• ¹		• ²		•	•	• ³						•	•	•			•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

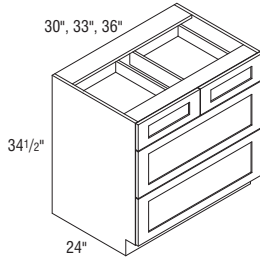
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide² Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide³ Not available on 12" wide⁴ CD available to a minimum of 21" on 39" and 42" widths**BASE THREE DRAWER SPLIT**

30", 33", 36"

**B3DS30****B3DS33****B3DS36**

- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		• ²			• ¹		•		•	•	•						•	•	•			•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

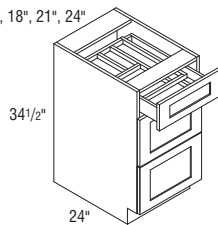
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

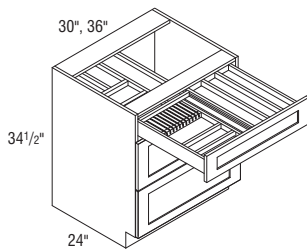
DPSRR

¹ Not available on 30" wide² Not available on 30" and 33" wide**BASE THREE DRAWER with
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", 24"



30", 36"

**B3D15WTCD****B3D18WTCD****B3D21WTCD****B3D24WTCD****B3D30WTCD****B3D36WTCD**

- Exterior height for bottom two drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 293.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•								• ¹			•	•						•		•			•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

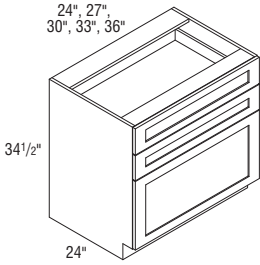
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

BASE THREE DRAWER with DEEP DRAWER



B3D24DD
B3D27DD
B3D30DD
B3D33DD
B3D36DD

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		•			• ¹		•		•	•	•					•		•					•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

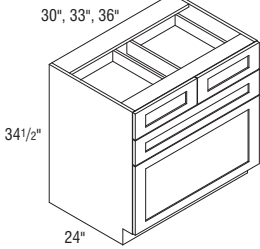
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE THREE DRAWER with SPLIT TOP DRAWERS, DEEP DRAWER



B3DS30DD
B3DS33DD
B3DS36DD

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 10".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•		• ²			• ¹		•			•	•	•					•		•				•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

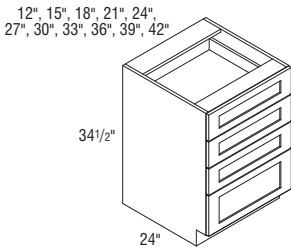
¹ Not available on 30" wide

² Not available on 30" and 33" wide

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE FOUR DRAWER



B4D12
B4D15
B4D18
B4D21
B4D24
B4D27
B4D30
B4D33
B4D36
B4D39
B4D42

- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ⁴		• ²			• ¹		• ²		•	•	• ³						•		•				•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 12", 39", and 42" wide

² Not available on 12", 15", 39", and 42" wide

³ Not available on 12" wide

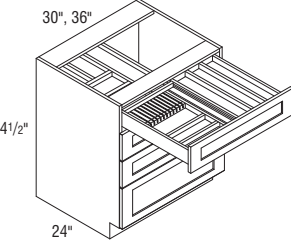
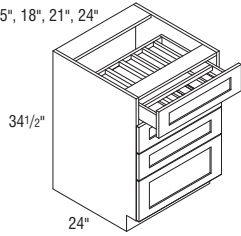
⁴ CD available to a minimum of 21" on 39" and 42" widths

Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE FOUR DRAWER with
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER**

15", 18", 21", 24"

**B4D15WTC****B4D18WTC****B4D21WTC****B4D24WTC****B4D30WTC****B4D36WTC**

- Exterior WTC drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider is also available as an accessory. See page 293.
- Exterior height of bottom drawer box is 6 3/8".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
										• ¹																

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

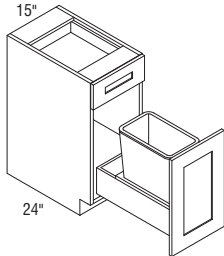
Door Options

DPSRR

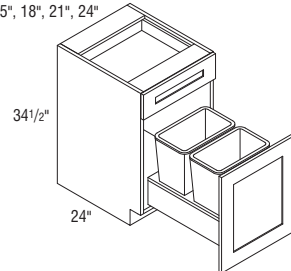
¹ Not available on 15" wide**BASE WASTEBASKET**

15"

34 1/2"



15", 18", 21", 24"

**BWB15****BWBD15****BWBD18****BWBD21****BWBD24**

- BWB15 includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15 includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18, BWBD21, and BWBD24 include two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWB15 and BWBD18 can be reduced in depth to 21". When reduced, BWBD18 includes one wastebasket. When reduced, BWB18 includes one wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Wastebasket lid available for purchase separately, see page 292. BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets.
- BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD18, BWBD21, and BWBD24.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
										• ¹																

Construction and Finish Upgrades

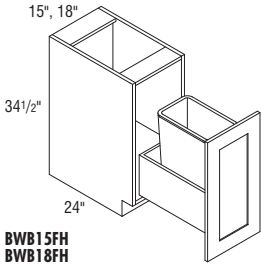
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

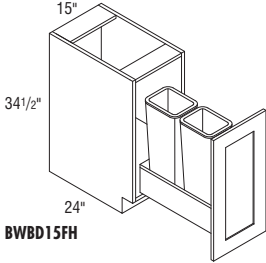
DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide² Not available on 15" (double wastebasket version), 21", and 24" wide³ Not available on 24" wide

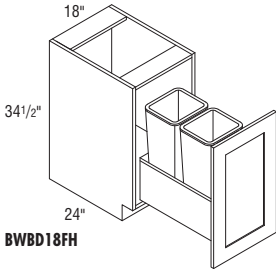
BASE WASTEBASKET,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR



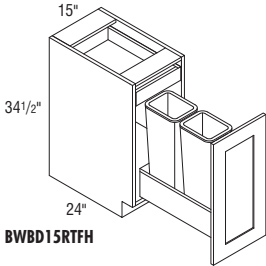
BWB15FH
BWB18FH



BWBD15FH



BWBD18FH



BWBD15RTFH

BWB15FH

BWB18FH

BWBD15FH

BWBD18FH

BWBD15RTFH

BWBD18RTFH

BWBD21FH

BWBD24FH



- BWB15FH and BWB18FH include one 50 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD15FH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD18FH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBD15RTFH includes two 27 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD18RTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets and one roll tray.
- BWBD21FH and BWBD24FH include two 50 quart gray wastebaskets.
- Wastebasket lid available for purchase separately, see page 292. BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets. BWBLIDFH fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD18FH and BWBD18RTFH.
- BWBLIDFH can only be used on the front wastebasket of BWBD21FH and BWBD24FH.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

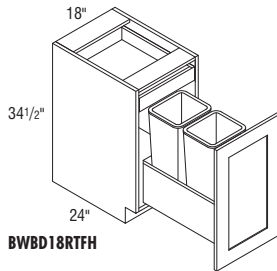
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

¹ Not available on 15" wide

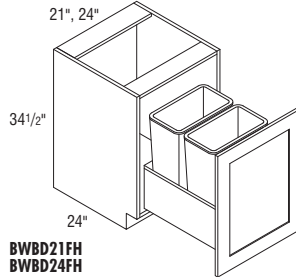
² Not available on 24" wide

Door Options

DPSRR

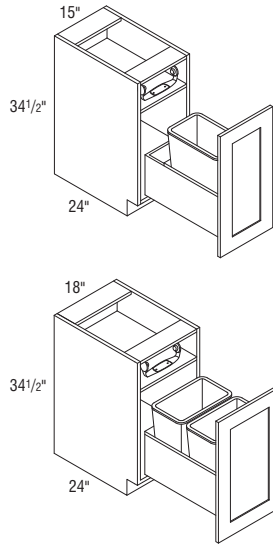


BWBD18RTFH



BWBD21FH
BWBD24FH

BASE WASTEBASKET with PAPER TOWEL HOLDER, FULL HEIGHT DOOR



BWB15PTFH

BWBD18PTFH

- Upper section of cabinet features an open cubby area with a fixed shelf, a paper towel holder, and a storage area behind the paper towel roll for an additional three to four paper towel rolls. Maximum paper towel diameter is 6".
- Cabinet has standard interior.
- BWB15PTFH includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- BWBD18PTFH includes two 35 quart gray wastebaskets.
- BWBLID will not fit due to interference with the cubby area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

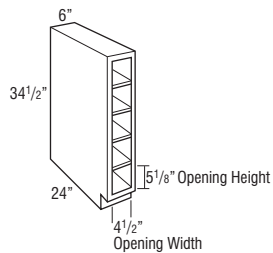
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

BASE CUBBY VERTICAL



BCUBV6

- Matching finished veneer interior and exterior with matching finished veneer edgebanding.
- Vertical application only.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

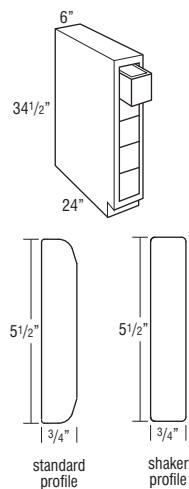
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 12" to 23"

BASE CUBBY VERTICAL with DRAWERS



BCUBV5D6

- Matching finished veneer interior and exterior with matching finished veneer edgebanding.
- Vertical application only.
- Includes five 1/2" hardwood drawers with rabbet joint, 21" deep.
- Drawer opening is 4" wide x 4 13/16" high.
- Drawer front is unique to item and will not match profile chosen.
- All styles use standard drawer front profile except shaker door styles, which use the shaker profile.
- Does not include soft-close guides. Drawer slides on wooden frame.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

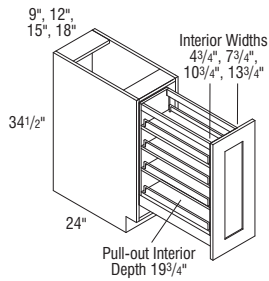
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 12" to 23"

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT**BPP9****BPP12****BPP15****BPP18**

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

Custom Modifications

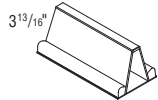
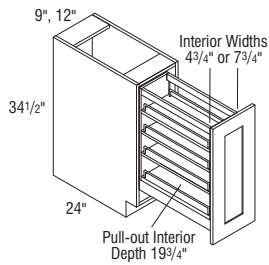
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Available only on 18" wide² Not available on 9" and 12" wide³ RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with SPICE INSERT**

Spice Insert Top Shelf

BPP12SI**BPP15SI**

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.

Custom Modifications

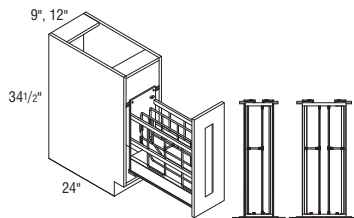
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with TRAY DIVIDER****BPP9TD****BPP12TD**

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out.
- BPP9TD includes one removable center divider and one snap on T-bar.
- BPP12TD includes two removable center dividers and two snap on T-bars.
- Tray dividers are chrome plated steel.

Custom Modifications

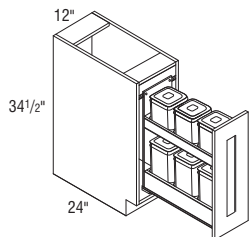
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ RTKALL not available on 9" wide**BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with CONTAINER ORGANIZER****BPP12CO**

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and two fixed shelves.
- Includes seven OXO™ Good Grips POP containers (BPA Free): three 1.7 quart, three 4.3 quart, and one 2.6 quart.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

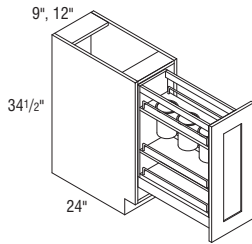
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with UTENSIL CANISTERS



BPP9U

BPP12U

- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with two adjustable shelves (including canister shelf) and one fixed shelf with chrome rail sides. Top adjustable shelf features three stainless steel canisters for utensils. The adjustable rear wall of the pull-out prevents items from falling behind the unit.
- BPP9U canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3".
- BPP12U canisters are 6.7" tall and have an inside diameter of 5".

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

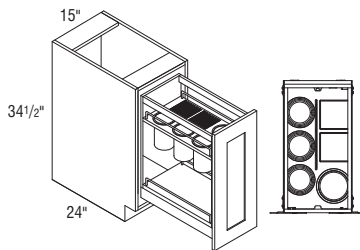
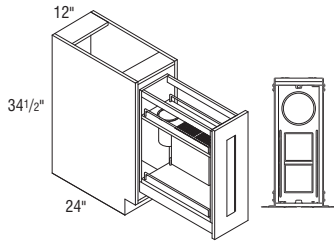
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ RTKALL not available on 9" wide

BASE PANTRY PULL-OUT with UTENSIL CANISTERS, KNIFE BLOCK



BPP12UK

BPP15UK

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish and one fixed shelf.
- BPP12UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, one stainless steel canister, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Canister is 6.7" tall and has an inside diameter of 5".
- BPP15UK features an adjustable shelf with two knife blocks, four stainless steel canisters, four cutting boards, and one fixed shelf with chrome rails. Three canisters are 5.85" tall and have an inside diameter of 4.3", and one is 6.7" tall with an inside diameter of 5".
- Knife block features movable flex rods that adjust to hold a multitude of knives.
- Includes adjustable rear wall for extra strength and stability.
- Adjustable shelf is easily reversible for placement of knife blocks in the front or rear.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

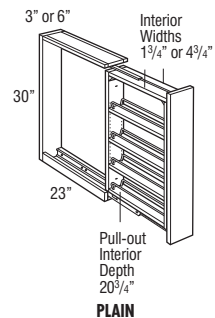
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

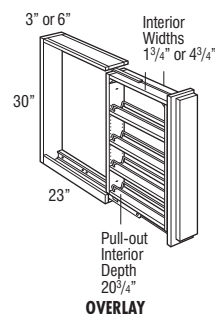
DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide

BASE BOX COLUMN PULL-OUT



Top View



Top View

BBC3PO (Plain)

BBC6PO (Plain)

BBC3POOL (Overlay)

BBC6POOL (Overlay)

- Top, back, and bottom are veneer plywood.
- Recommended to be installed between two cabinets. If installed on the end of a run or adjacent to an appliance, must use a 3/4" thick end panel.
- Filler is included but unattached.
- Install unit before removing shipping brace and attaching filler.
- Overlay application includes profiled overlay filler.
- Decorative hardware required on base units.
- Toekick not included; must be built up in the field.
- All styles feature a natural finish soft-close wood pull-out with adjustable shelves and chrome rail sides.
- In order to allow proper clearance for opening and closing, allow an additional 1/8" space between adjacent cabinets. The 3" wide pull-outs require 3 1/8" space and the 6" wide pull-outs require 6 1/8" space. Spacers are included with the pull-outs to allow for proper installation.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.

MODIFICATIONS

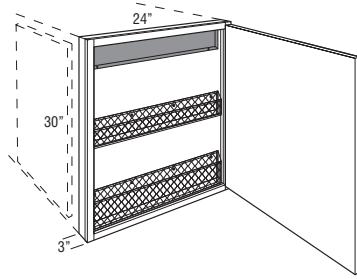
No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

¹ Not available on Plain

BASE MESSAGE CENTER



BMC24 L or R

- Features framed construction with Full Access door height and Full Overlay door width.
- Includes magazine holder, bulletin board, and mail holder.
- Not recommended for use next to a Peninsula cabinet due to the additional 1/4" cabinet depth.
- Door will open 90° without decorative hardware.
- Cabinet should be hinged on wall side.
- Overlay fillers can be used on side of cabinet to add a decorative touch.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished, and interior will be Natural Maple laminate.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
		•																								

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ¹	•	•

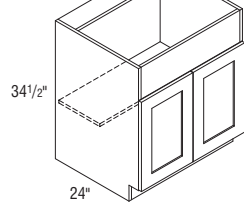
¹ Included as standard with APC upgrade

Door Options

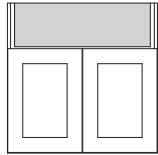
DPSRR
•

BASE RANGE DROP-IN

30", 33", 36",
39", 42", 45", 48"



BRD30-BRD36 Butt doors
BRD39-BRD48 Center mullion



Cut-out Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

BRD30

BRD33

BRD36

BRD39

BRD42

BRD45

BRD48

- See page 38 for cut-out panel details.
- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.
- Maximum cut-out height will leave a 1/8" reveal above doors.

Model	Maximum Cut-out Width	Maximum Cut-out Height
BRD30	27"	9"
BRD33	30"	9"
BRD36	33"	9"
BRD39	36"	9"
BRD42	39"	9"
BRD45	42"	9"
BRD48	45"	9"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	W
	•	•	•	• ¹				•		• ²	•		•	•				• ³	•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

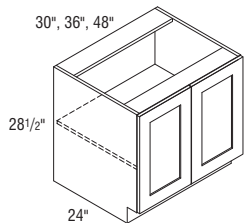
¹ Minimum height is 32" (top panel height remains the same)

² Available only on 30", 33", and 36" wide

³ Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE RANGE TOP,
FULL HEIGHT DOOR

BRT3028.5FH-BRT3628.5FH Butt doors
BRT4828.5FH Center mullion

BRT3028.5FH

BRT3628.5FH

BRT4828.5FH

- One full depth shelf.
- Aligns with standard base cabinet door. Door height is 23 3/4".
- Optional installed roll trays (1RT or 2RT) are 18" deep to allow for 5 3/8" depth clearance for appliance requirements such as a gas line. For full depth roll trays, use a field installed Roll Tray Kit, see page 298.
- For use with rangetops with front controls.
- BRT4828.5FH: For 23" or deeper cabinets, the shelf will only be 21" deep.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDWR	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	• ¹				• ²		• ³			•	•				• ³	•		•				•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

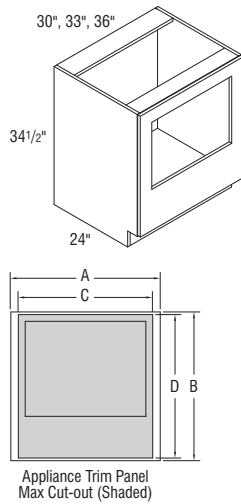
¹ Minimum height is 25 3/4"

² Not available on 30" wide

³ Not available on 48" wide

Door Options

DPSRR
•

BASE OVEN CUT-OUT TRIMMABLE**BOC30T****BOC33T****BOC36T**

- Standard interior.
- May not hold cooktop and slide-in oven combination. Refer to cooktop and slide-in oven manufacturer specifications.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory. See page 294.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height	
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.
BOC30T	29 27/32"	29 3/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	18"	28 11/16"
BOC33T	32 27/32"	29 3/4"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	18"	28 11/16"
BOC36T	35 27/32"	29 3/4"	30 3/32"	34 1/4"	18"	28 11/16"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

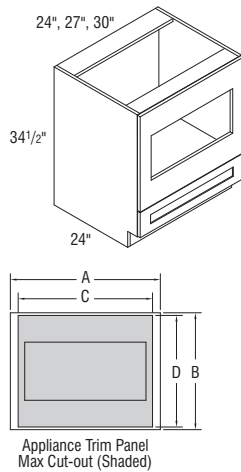
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 30" wide

BASE MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE**BMW24T****BMW27T****BMW30T**

- Standard interior.
- Drawer box is 3 3/8" high with a 6 1/4" high drawer front.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
BMW24T	23 27/32"	23 3/8"	18 3/32"	22 1/4"	11 5/8"	22 5/16"	6 1/4"
BMW27T	26 27/32"	23 3/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	11 5/8"	22 5/16"	6 1/4"
BMW30T	29 27/32"	23 3/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	11 5/8"	22 5/16"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

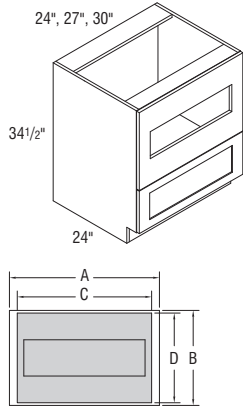
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE MICROWAVE with
DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE****BMW24DDT****BMW27DDT****BMW30DDT**

- Standard interior.
- Drawer box is 6 3/8" high with a 10 5/8" high drawer front.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
BMW24DDT	23 27/32"	19"	18 3/32"	22 1/4"	7 1/4"	17 15/16"	10 5/8"
BMW27DDT	26 27/32"	19"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	7 1/4"	17 15/16"	10 5/8"
BMW30DDT	29 27/32"	19"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	7 1/4"	17 15/16"	10 5/8"

Custom Modifications

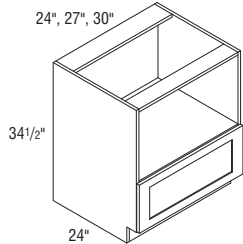
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTIK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

DPSRR

**BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with
DEEP DRAWER****BMWS24DD****BMWS27DD****BMWS30DD**

- Designed for use with stand-alone/countertop microwaves.
- Drawer box is 6 3/8" high with an 11 5/8" high drawer front.

	Opening Width	Opening Height	Drawer Front Height
BMWS24DD	22 3/4"	17 1/4"	11 5/8"
BMWS27DD	25 3/4"	17 1/4"	11 5/8"
BMWS30DD	28 3/4"	17 1/4"	11 5/8"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTIK	WD

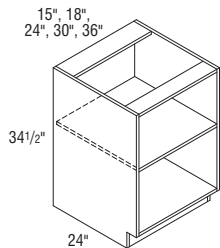
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide

BASE OPEN SHELF**BOS15****BOS18****BOS24****BOS30****BOS36**

- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	P	PTOWB	RT	RTK	SCPDRW	SEBK	TD	TOTSSS	VR	VTIK	WD

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

² Not available on 30" and 36" wide

TABLE OF CONTENTS – UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

Universal Access Base Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves	162
Universal Access Sink Base	162
Universal Access Base Easy Reach Lazy Susan	163
Universal Access Drawer Base	163
Universal Access Base Microwave	163

UNIVERSAL ACCESS CABINETS

161

UNIVERSAL ACCESS NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
	5 Day Express Response Item

CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
FB	Finished End, Both
FBSL	Finished Both Specialty Laminate
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FD	Full Depth Shelf
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FP	False Panel
CD	Change Depth	RT	Roll Tray
CH	Change Height	SCPDRW	Scooped Drawer
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CMAT	CabMat™	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
CND	Cabinet No Door	VTK	Void Toekick
CW	Change Width	WD	Warming Drawer
DRT	Deep Roll Tray		

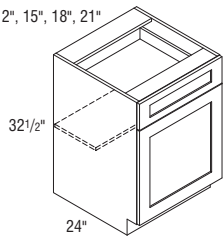
All Universal Access Cabinets are 32 1/2" high unless otherwise noted.

Standard Universal Access toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with base cabinets. Cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

Full depth shelf kits are available for field installation. See page 286.

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE

12", 15", 18", 21"

**UAB12 L or R****UAB15 L or R****UAB18 L or R****UAB21 L or R**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•		• ¹		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

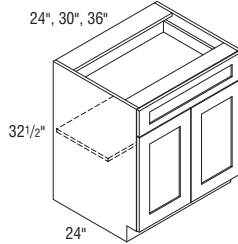
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide**UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE**

24", 30", 36"

**UAB24****UAB30****UAB36**

- Adjustable 15" deep shelf.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•		•		•	• ¹		•	•	•	•	•		•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

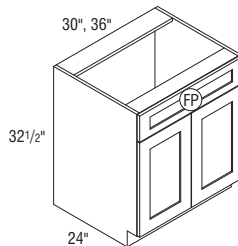
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" wide**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE**

30", 36"

**UASB30****UASB36**

- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
	•	• ¹			•	•	•			STD	•		•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

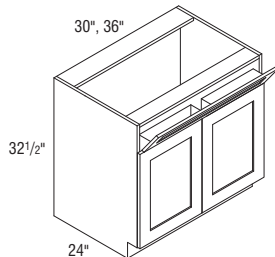
DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 9" to 27"

(FP) = False Panel

**UNIVERSAL ACCESS SINK BASE
with TIP-OUT TRAY**

30", 36"

**UASB30TO****UASB36TO**

- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- Mini Touch-up Kit (MTUK) included. MTUK includes small touch-up marker and small fill stick.
- Includes two tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
	•	• ¹			•						•		•		•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

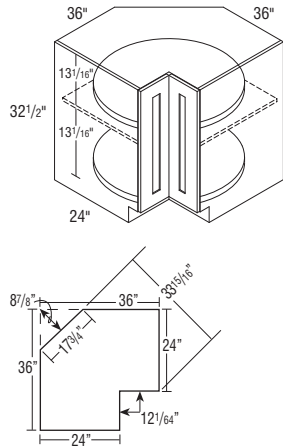
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 9" to 27"

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE EASY REACH with LAZY SUSAN, PLYWOOD



Due to fixed shelf mounting, susans cannot be retrofitted.

UAB36LS(L or R)PW

- UAB36LS(L or R)PW wall width is 36" x 36".
- Susan is 32" diameter.
- Features two plywood susans with a 1" plywood lip. Lower susan is mounted to floor. Upper susan is mounted to fixed shelf. Fixed shelf is 5/8" thick.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•															•	

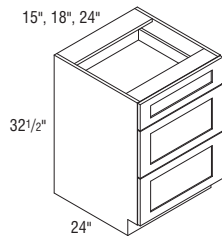
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE THREE DRAWER



UAB3D15

UAB3D18

UAB3D24

- Exterior height of bottom two drawer boxes is 6 3/8" with 10 5/8" high drawer fronts.

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•		• ¹			•			•		•			•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

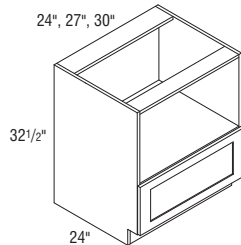
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE MICROWAVE SHELF with DEEP DRAWER



UABMWS24DD

UABMWS27DD

UABMWS30DD

- Reinforced plywood floor.
- Designed for use with stand-alone/countertop microwaves.
- Drawer box is 6 3/8" high with an 11 5/8" high drawer front.

	Opening Width	Opening Height	Drawer Front Height
UABMWS24DD	22 3/4"	15 1/4"	11 5/8"
UABMWS27DD	25 3/4"	15 1/4"	11 5/8"
UABMWS30DD	28 3/4"	15 1/4"	11 5/8"

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•					• ¹						•		•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

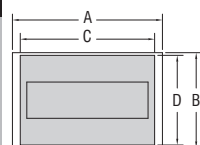
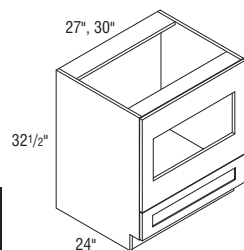
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
		•	STD

Door Options

DPSRR

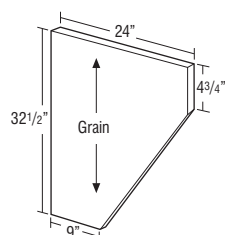
¹ Not available on 24" wide

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE MICROWAVE with DRAWER TRIMMABLE



Appliance Trim Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

UNIVERSAL ACCESS DESK LEG, WOOD



UABMW27T

UABMW30T

- Standard interior.
- Drawer box is 3 3/8" high with a 6 1/4" high drawer front.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
UABMW27T	26 27/32"	21 3/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	11 5/8"	20 5/16"	6 1/4"
UABMW30T	29 27/32"	21 3/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	11 5/8"	20 5/16"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRT	FD	FP	RT	SCPDRW	SEBK	TOTSSS	VTK	WD
•	•	•					• ¹						•		•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

¹ Minimum width is 24"

Door Options

DPSRR

UADL32.5WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- All panels are finished two sides and front edge.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

TABLE OF CONTENTS – TALL CABINETS

Tall Cabinets with Shelves166

Tall Cabinets with Shelves and Drawers171

Tall Cabinets with Roll Trays175

Utility Organizer Cabinets178

Pantry Cabinets180

Oven Cabinets186

TALL CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY	
•	Available
STD	Standard on these cabinets
CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH UPGRADES	
Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
FB	Finished End, Both
FBSL	Finished Both Specialty Laminate
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood
DOOR OPTIONS	
Mod.	Description
CG, CG.T	Cut-for-glass Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS			
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FTK	Flush Toekick
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	INVF	Inverted Face
CD	Change Depth	RT	Roll Tray
CH	Change Height	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CND	Cabinet No Door	TD	Tray Divider
CW	Change Width	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
DRT	Deep Roll Tray	VTK	Void Toekick
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	WD	Warming Drawer
FD	Full Depth Shelf		

Change Depth available to 6” on tall cabinets without drawers or roll trays. Change Depth available to 12” on tall cabinets with drawers or roll trays. Depths reduced to 6”-8” will not include toekick/pedestal.

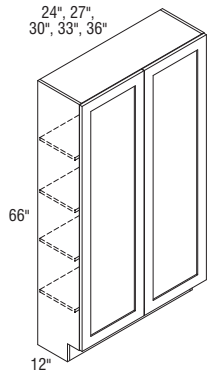
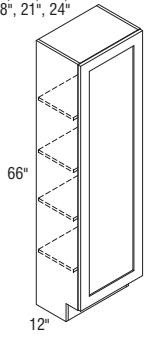
Utility cabinets with depths of 12” or less must be installed to studs in wall or onto the end of another tall cabinet.

Separate pedestal base included but may be packaged separately on 93” and 96” tall. Pedestal is designed to create a Recessed Left or Right Toekick application during field installation, or can be centered. Pedestal must be covered with toeboard material. Pedestal toekick grain runs horizontally.

Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel; other door styles will feature two center panels.

Horizontal grain doors greater than 48” high will be two doors doweled together.

A fixed shelf separates upper and lower sections (not shown on drawings). Adjustable shelves vary based on cabinet height (see drawings and notes for details.)

UTILITY WALL, 66" HIGH9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"

UW966 L or R
UW1266 L or R
UW1566 L or R
UW1866 L or R
UW2166 L or R
UW2466 L or R

UW2466
UW2766
UW3066
UW3366
UW3666

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end panel to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets.
- Stacking creates a 1/4" horizontal reveal, so the 61 1/4" lower door will not align with a standard utility cabinet which has a 1/8" horizontal reveal above the 61 3/8" high door.

Cabinet Height	Door Height
66"	61 1/4"

Custom Modifications

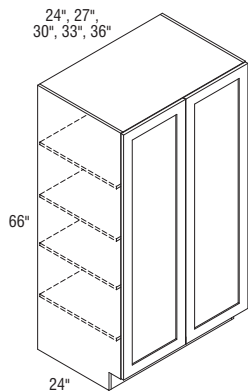
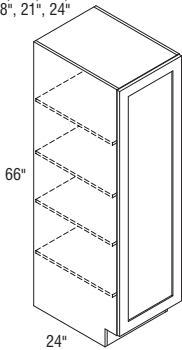
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ¹	• ²		• ³			•	• ⁴	•		•	•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

¹ CD available 6" to 11"² Minimum height is 46 3/4"³ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide⁴ Not available on 9" and 12" wide**UTILITY, 66" HIGH**9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"

U966 L or R
U1266 L or R
U1566 L or R
U1866 L or R
U2166 L or R
U2466 L or R

U2466
U2766
U3066
U3366
U3666

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end panel to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets.
- Stacking creates a 1/4" horizontal reveal, so the 61 1/4" lower door will not align with a standard utility cabinet which has a 1/8" horizontal reveal above the 61 3/8" high door.

Cabinet Height	Door Height
66"	61 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ¹	• ²		• ³		• ⁴	•	• ⁵	•	• ⁶	•	•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

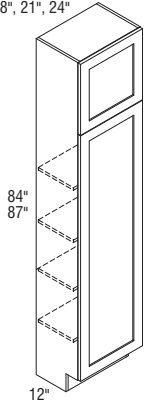
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

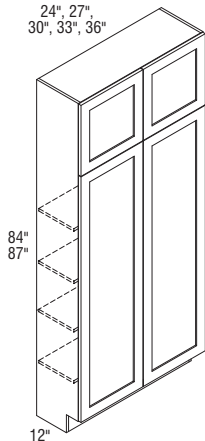
¹ CD available 13" to 27"² Minimum height is 46 3/4"³ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide⁴ Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide⁵ Not available on 9" and 12" wide⁶ Not available on 9" wide

UTILITY WALL, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

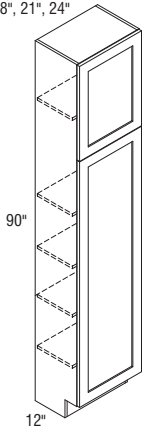
9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



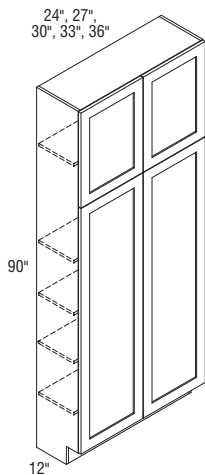
24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



UW984 L or R
UW1284 L or R
UW1584 L or R
UW1884 L or R
UW2184 L or R
UW2484 L or R
UW987 L or R
UW1287 L or R
UW1587 L or R
UW1887 L or R
UW2187 L or R
UW2487 L or R

UW2484
UW2784
UW3084
UW3384
UW3684
UW2487
UW2787
UW3087
UW3387
UW3687

UW990 L or R
UW1290 L or R
UW1590 L or R
UW1890 L or R
UW2190 L or R
UW2490 L or R

UW2490
UW2790
UW3090
UW3390
UW3690

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ¹	• ²		• ³			•	• ⁴	•		•	•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

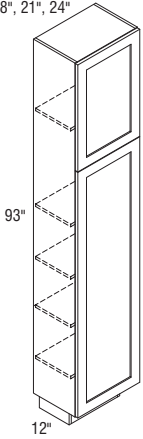
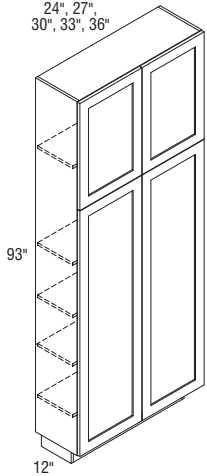
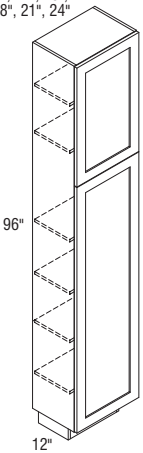
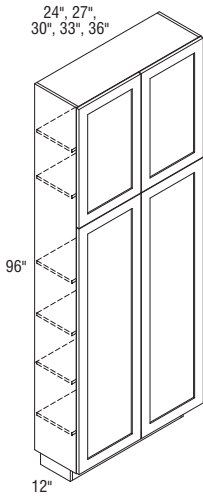
¹ CD available 6" to 11"

² Minimum height is 78"

³ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide

⁴ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY WALL, 93" or 96" HIGH

9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"24", 27",
30", 33", 36"9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"24", 27",
30", 33", 36"

UW993 L or R
UW1293 L or R
UW1593 L or R
UW1893 L or R
UW2193 L or R
UW2493 L or R

UW2493
UW2793
UW3093
UW3393
UW3693

UW996 L or R
UW1296 L or R
UW1596 L or R
UW1896 L or R
UW2196 L or R
UW2496 L or R

UW2496
UW2796
UW3096
UW3396
UW3696

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	• ¹	•		• ²			•	• ³	•		•	•	•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

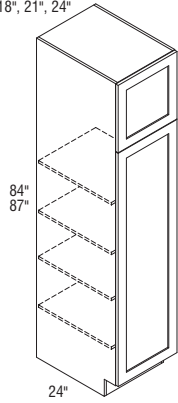
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
	•	•

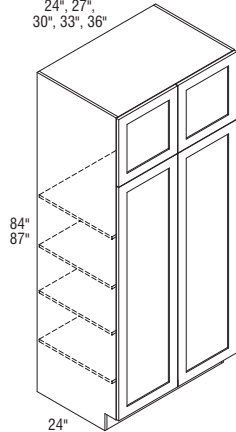
¹ CD available 6" to 11"² Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

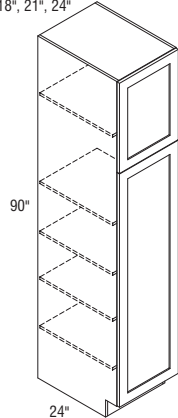
9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



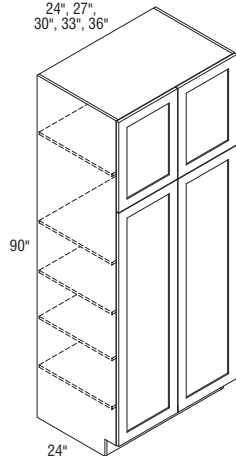
24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



U984 L or R

U1284 L or R

U1584 L or R

U1884 L or R

U2184 L or R

U2484 L or R

U987 L or R

U1287 L or R

U1587 L or R

U1887 L or R

U2187 L or R

U2487 L or R

U2484

U2784

U3084

U3384

U3684

U2487

U2787

U3087

U3387

U3687

U990 L or R

U1290 L or R

U1590 L or R

U1890 L or R

U2190 L or R

U2490 L or R

U2490

U2790

U3090

U3390

U3690

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²		• ³	•	• ⁴	•	• ⁵	•	•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

¹ Minimum height is 78"

² Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide

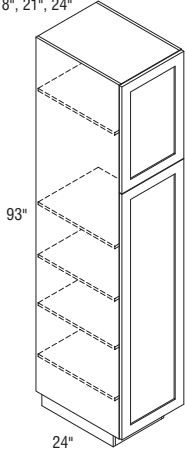
³ Not available on 9", 12", and 15" wide

⁴ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

⁵ Not available on 9" wide

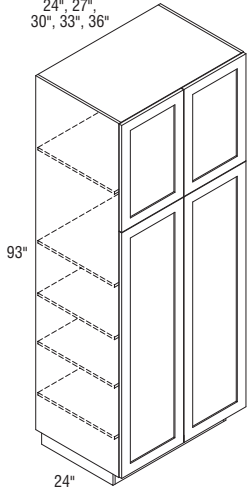
UTILITY, 93" or 96" HIGH

9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



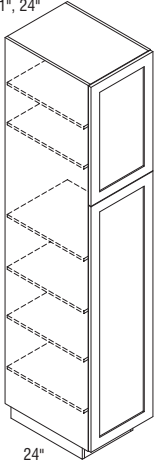
24"

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



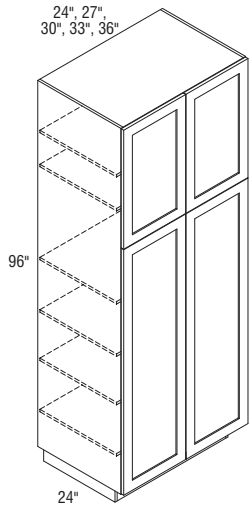
24"

9", 12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24"

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



24"

U993 L or R
U1293 L or R
U1593 L or R
U1893 L or R
U2193 L or R
U2493 L or R

U2493
U2793
U3093
U3393
U3693

U996 L or R
U1296 L or R
U1596 L or R
U1896 L or R
U2196 L or R
U2496 L or R

U2496
U2796
U3096
U3396
U3696

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•		• ¹			•	• ²	•	• ³	•	•	•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
	•	•

¹ Not available on 9" and 24" (2 doors) wide

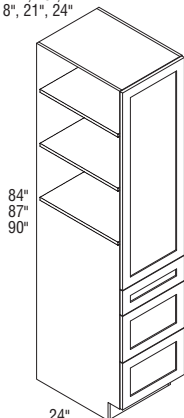
² Not available on 9" and 12" wide

³ Not available on 9" wide



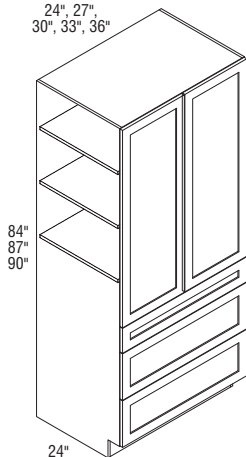
**UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS,
84", 87", or 90" HIGH**

12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24"

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



24"

U3D1284 L or R
U3D1584 L or R
U3D1884 L or R
U3D2184 L or R
U3D2484 L or R
U3D1287 L or R
U3D1587 L or R
U3D1887 L or R
U3D2187 L or R
U3D2487 L or R
U3D1290 L or R
U3D1590 L or R
U3D1890 L or R
U3D2190 L or R
U3D2490 L or R

U3D2484
U3D2784
U3D3084
U3D3384
U3D3684
U3D2487
U3D2787
U3D3087
U3D3387
U3D3687
U3D2490
U3D2790
U3D3090
U3D3390
U3D3690

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²		• ¹	•	• ²		•	•	•		•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

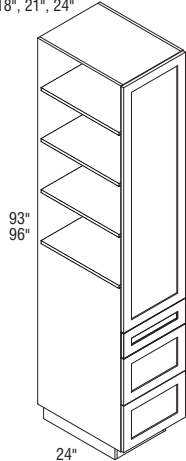
¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

² Not available on 12" wide



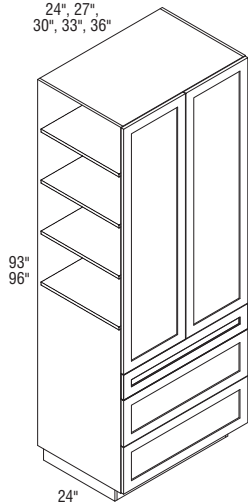
UTILITY with THREE DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH

12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24"

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



24"

U3D1293 L or R
U3D1593 L or R
U3D1893 L or R
U3D2193 L or R
U3D2493 L or R
U3D1296 L or R
U3D1596 L or R
U3D1896 L or R
U3D2196 L or R
U3D2496 L or R

U3D2493
U3D2793
U3D3093
U3D3393
U3D3693
U3D2496
U3D2796
U3D3096
U3D3396
U3D3696

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²			•	• ²		•	•	•				

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

² Not available on 12" wide

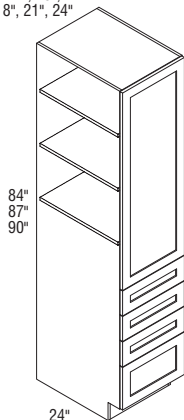
172

TALL CABINETS



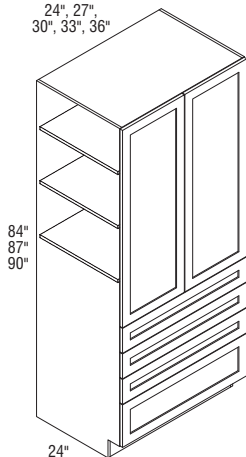
UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24"

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



24"

U4D1284 L or R
U4D1584 L or R
U4D1884 L or R
U4D2184 L or R
U4D2484 L or R
U4D1287 L or R
U4D1587 L or R
U4D1887 L or R
U4D2187 L or R
U4D2487 L or R
U4D1290 L or R
U4D1590 L or R
U4D1890 L or R
U4D2190 L or R
U4D2490 L or R

U4D2484
U4D2784
U4D3084
U4D3384
U4D3684
U4D2487
U4D2787
U4D3087
U4D3387
U4D3687
U4D2490
U4D2790
U4D3090
U4D3390
U4D3690

- Includes three adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²		• ¹	•	• ²		•	•	•		•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

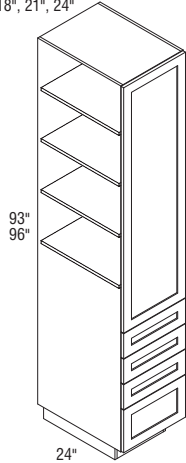
¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

² Not available on 12" wide



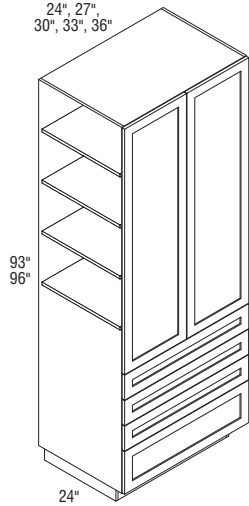
UTILITY with FOUR DRAWERS, 93" or 96" HIGH

12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24"

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



24"

U4D1293 L or R

U4D1593 L or R

U4D1893 L or R

U4D2193 L or R

U4D2493 L or R

U4D1296 L or R

U4D1596 L or R

U4D1896 L or R

U4D2196 L or R

U4D2496 L or R

U4D2493

U4D2793

U4D3093

U4D3393

U4D3693

U4D2496

U4D2796

U4D3096

U4D3396

U4D3696

- Includes four adjustable shelves in upper section.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	• ¹	•	• ²			•	• ²		•	•	•				

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

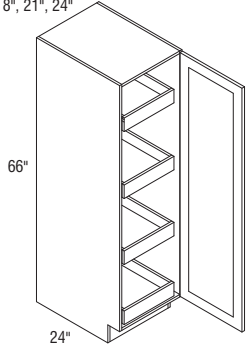
² Not available on 12" wide

174

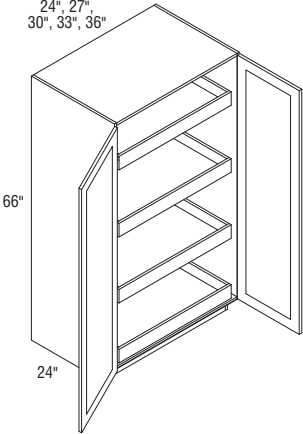
TALL CABINETS

**UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS,
66" HIGH**

12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



U1266RT L or R
U1566RT L or R
U1866RT L or R
U2166RT L or R
U2466RT L or R

U2466RT
U2766RT
U3066RT
U3366RT
U3666RT

- Recommended for stacking with wall cabinets to create tall utility cabinets for designs greater than 96". Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end panel to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets.
- Stacking creates a 1/4" horizontal reveal, so the 61 1/4" lower door will not align with a standard utility cabinet which has a 1/8" horizontal reveal above the 61 3/8" high door.

Cabinet Height	Door Height
66"	61 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²	•	• ³			•	•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
	•	•

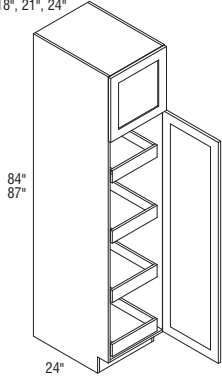
¹ Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

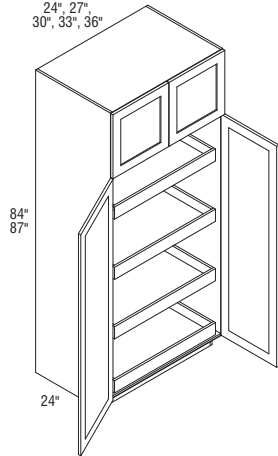
³ Not available on 12" wide

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

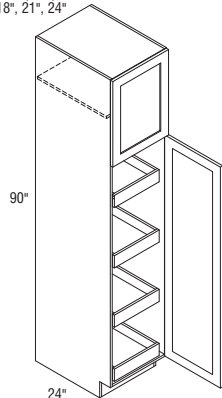
12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



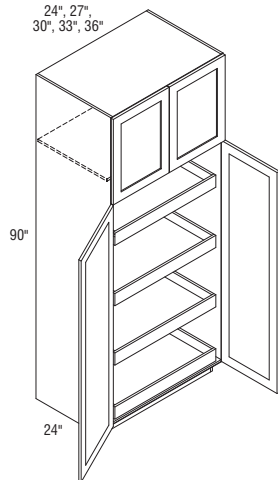
24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



U1284RT L or R
U1584RT L or R
U1884RT L or R
U2184RT L or R
U2484RT L or R
U1287RT L or R
U1587RT L or R
U1887RT L or R
U2187RT L or R
U2487RT L or R

U2484RT
U2784RT
U3084RT
U3384RT
U3684RT
U2487RT
U2787RT
U3087RT
U3387RT
U3687RT

U1290RT L or R
U1590RT L or R
U1890RT L or R
U2190RT L or R
U2490RT L or R

U2490RT
U2790RT
U3090RT
U3390RT
U3690RT

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	• ³	•	• ⁴				•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
	•	•

¹ Minimum height is 78"

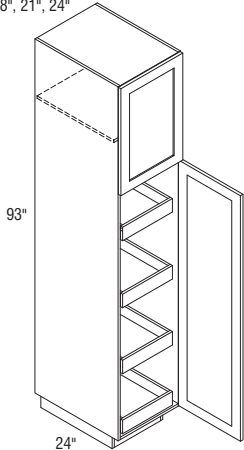
² Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide

³ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

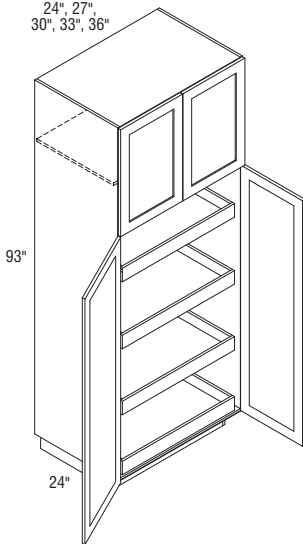
⁴ Not available on 12" wide

UTILITY with ROLL TRAYS, 93" or 96" HIGH

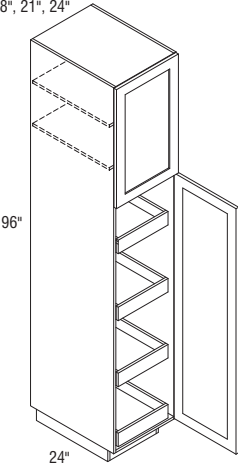
12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



12", 15",
18", 21", 24"



U1293RT L or R
U1593RT L or R
U1893RT L or R
U2193RT L or R
U2493RT L or R

U2493RT
U2793RT
U3093RT
U3393RT
U3693RT

U1296RT L or R
U1596RT L or R
U1896RT L or R
U2196RT L or R
U2496RT L or R

U2496RT
U2796RT
U3096RT
U3396RT
U3696RT

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•		• ¹	•		•	• ²			• ²	•	•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

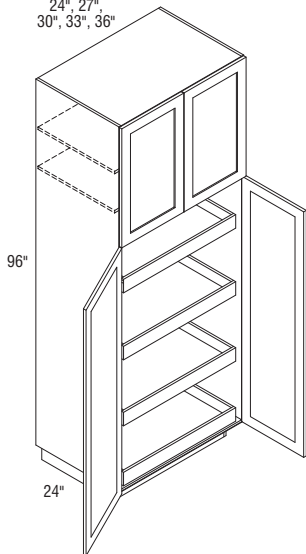
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

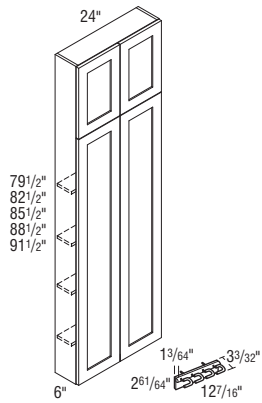
CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

¹ Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide
² Not available on 12" wide

24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



UTILITY END ORGANIZER, 6" DEEP



UEO24846

UEO24876

UEO24906

UEO24936

UEO24966

- Includes adjustable shelves and broom clip packaged separately (not installed):
84"-87" tall - four shelves
90"-93" tall - five shelves
96" tall - six shelves
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- 6" overlay fillers can be used on the side to add a decorative touch.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.
- Broom clip mounts to the cabinet back panel.
- Broom clip is also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•		• ¹							•							

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
	•	•

¹ Minimum height is 73 1/2"² Included as standard with APC upgrade

UTILITY END DROP ZONE

UEDZ24849

UEDZ24879

UEDZ24909

UEDZ24939

UEDZ24969

- Features magnetic whiteboards on back of lower doors, one magnetic black mesh pencil holder, charging station with power strip, black plastic grommet for power cord, key hooks, and coat hooks. Accessories are field installed.
- Charging station functions as an adjustable shelf, features five cord cut-out areas and includes a UL listed power strip with three standard 110-volt plug-ins and two USB charging ports.
- One adjustable shelf in upper section on 90" and 93", two adjustable shelves for 96", and three adjustable shelves in lower section.
- Designed to be installed onto an adjacent 24" deep tall cabinet.
- Does not include toeboard or pedestal.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will be finished.
- Consult local electrical/building codes for proper installation.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•		• ¹														

Construction and Finish Upgrades

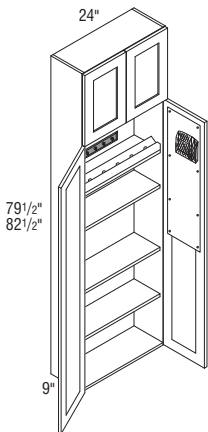
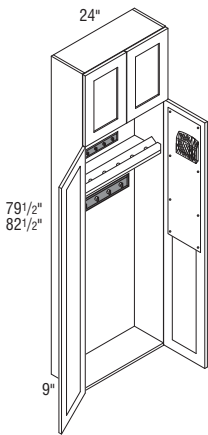
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ²	•	•

Door Options

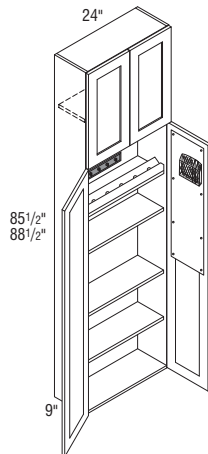
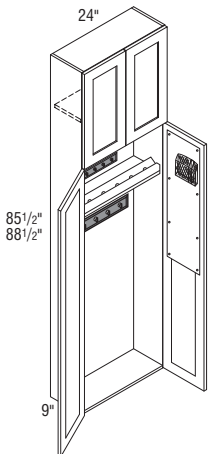
CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

¹ Minimum height is 73 1/2"

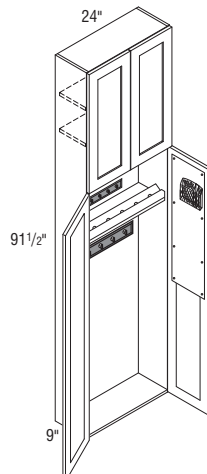
² Included as standard with APC upgrade



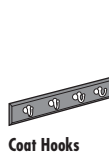
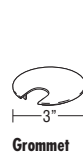
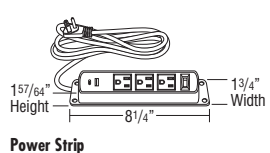
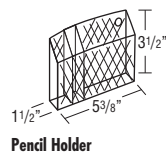
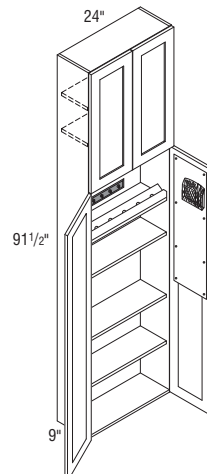
UEDZ24849-UEDZ24879



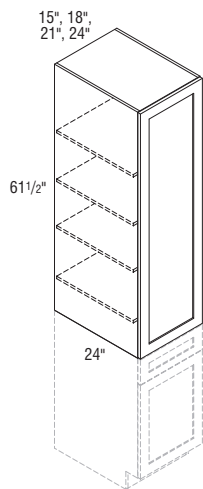
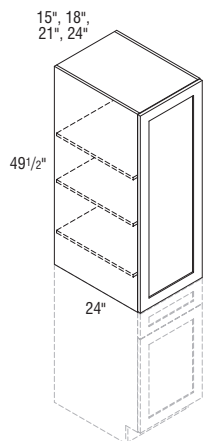
UEDZ24909-UEDZ24939



UEDZ24969



WALL PANTRY TOPPER



WPT1549.524 L or R

WPT1849.524 L or R

WPT2149.524 L or R

WPT2449.524 L or R

WPT1561.524 L or R

WPT1861.524 L or R

WPT2161.524 L or R

WPT2461.524 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves included with 49 1/2" high, and four adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end panel to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets.

Cabinet Height	Door Height
49 1/2"	49 1/4"
61 1/2"	61 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	• ¹	• ²		•								•				

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

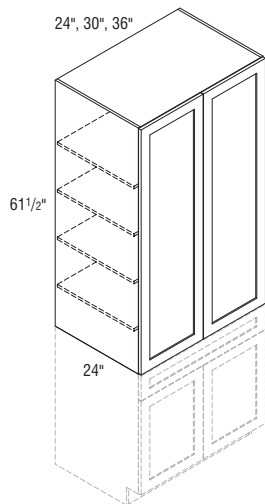
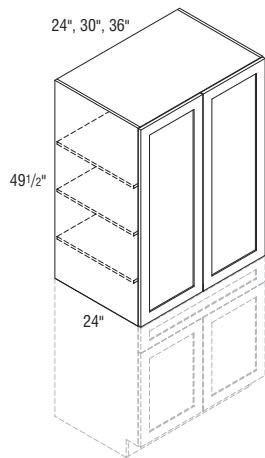
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

¹ CD available 6" to 23" deep

² Minimum height is 42"

WALL PANTRY TOPPER



WPT2449.524

WPT3049.524

WPT3649.524

WPT2461.524

WPT3061.524

WPT3661.524

- Three adjustable shelves included with 49 1/2" high, and four adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base (B30 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end panel to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets.

Cabinet Height	Door Height
49 1/2"	49 1/4"
61 1/2"	61 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	• ¹	• ²		• ³								•				

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

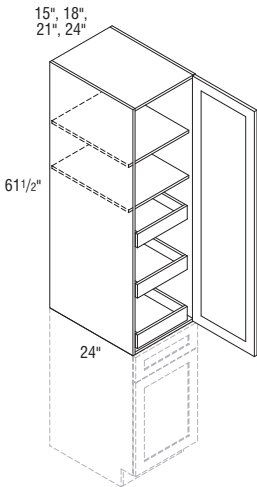
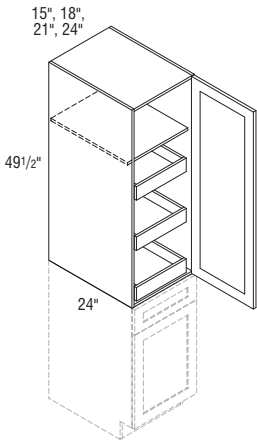
CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

¹ CD available 6" to 23" deep

² Minimum height is 42"

³ Not available on 24" wide

WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS



WPT1549.524RT L or R
WPT1849.524RT L or R
WPT2149.524RT L or R
WPT2449.524RT L or R

WPT1561.524RT L or R
WPT1861.524RT L or R
WPT2161.524RT L or R
WPT2461.524RT L or R

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 15", 18", 21", or 24" wide base (B15 shown). No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end panel to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets.

Cabinet Height	Door Height
49 1/2"	49 1/4"
61 1/2"	61 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•				•	•	•						•				

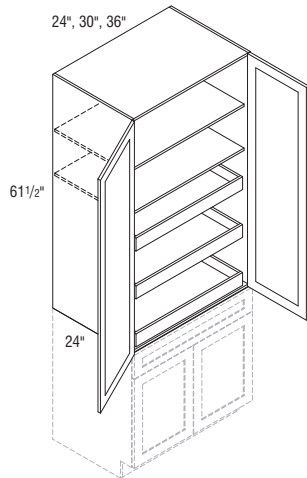
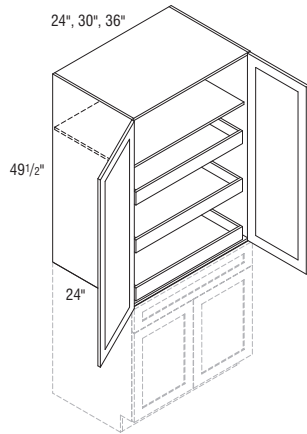
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

WALL PANTRY TOPPER with ROLL TRAYS



WPT2449.524RT

WPT3049.524RT

WPT3649.524RT

WPT2461.524RT

WPT3061.524RT

WPT3661.524RT

- One 15" deep adjustable shelf included with 49 1/2" high, and two 15" deep adjustable shelves included with 61 1/2" high.
- Sets on any 24", 30", or 36" wide base. (B30 shown.) No countertop is needed.
- Because of exposed seam when stacking, be sure to use an end panel to connect the seam on the side of the stacked cabinets.

Cabinet Height	Door Height
49 1/2"	49 1/4"
61 1/2"	61 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FD	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
•	•	•	•			• ¹	•		•						•				

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

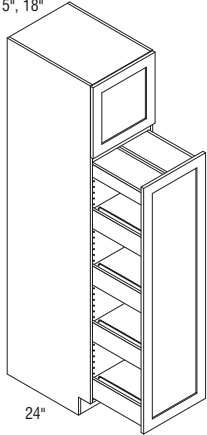
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
		•

¹ Not available on 24" wide

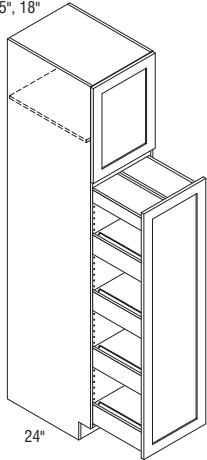
UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH

9", 12",
15", 18"



24"

9", 12",
15", 18"



24"

UPP984 L or R

UPP1284 L or R

UPP1584 L or R

UPP1884 L or R

UPP987 L or R

UPP1287 L or R

UPP1587 L or R

UPP1887 L or R

UPP990 L or R

UPP1290 L or R

UPP1590 L or R

UPP1890 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Cabinet Height	Door Height (Upper Section)	Door Height (Lower Section)
84"	17 3/4"	61 3/8"
87"	20 3/4"	61 3/8"
90"	23 3/4"	61 3/8"
93"	26 3/4"	61 3/8"
96"	29 3/4"	61 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
		•		• ¹				• ²	•	• ³			•	•	•	•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

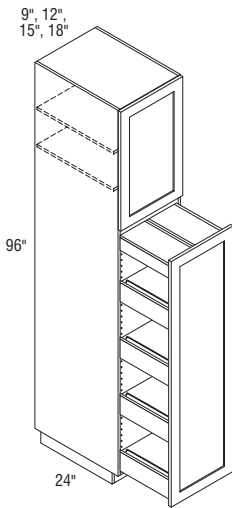
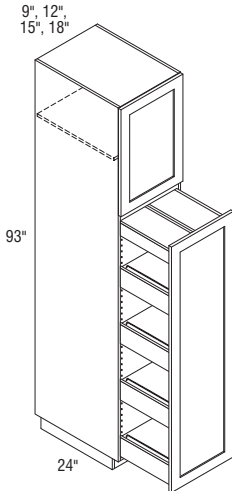
CG	CG.T	DPSRR
	•	•

¹ Minimum height is 78"

² Available only on 18" wide

³ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

UTILITY PANTRY PULL-OUT, 93" or 96" HIGH



UPP993 L or R
UPP1293 L or R
UPP1593 L or R
UPP1893 L or R

UPP996 L or R
UPP1296 L or R
UPP1596 L or R
UPP1896 L or R

- Three adjustable shelves and one fixed bottom shelf with metallic finish wire rail sides. Natural finish wood pull-out shelves are 20 11/16" deep. Pull-out features top/bottom mounted soft-close full extension guides.
- For full access from both sides of unit, do not install against a wall or next to deeper appliances and cabinets.
- Pull-out mechanism not available for order for field installation, only available factory installed.

Cabinet Height	Door Height (Upper Section)	Door Height (Lower Section)
84"	17 3/4"	61 3/8"
87"	20 3/4"	61 3/8"
90"	23 3/4"	61 3/8"
93"	26 3/4"	61 3/8"
96"	29 3/4"	61 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
		•		•					•	• ¹			•	•	•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

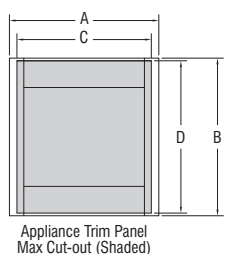
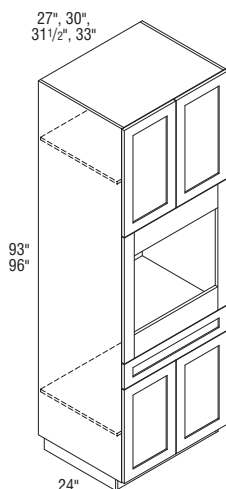
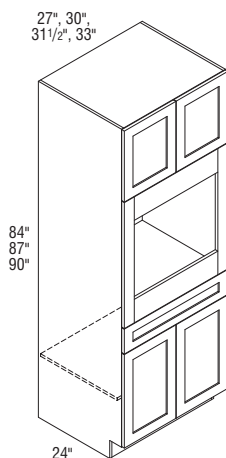
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

¹ Not available on 9" and 12" wide

OVEN CABINET SINGLE TRIMMABLE



OCS2784T
OCS3084T
OCS31.584T
OCS3384T
OCS2787T
OCS3087T
OCS31.587T
OCS3387T
OCS2790T
OCS3090T
OCS31.590T
OCS3390T

OCS2793T
OCS3093T
OCS31.593T
OCS3393T
OCS2796T
OCS3096T
OCS31.596T
OCS3396T

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
90" and 93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	Door Height (Lower Section)
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OCS2784T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3084T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS31.584T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3384T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS2787T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3087T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS31.587T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3387T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS2790T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3090T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS31.590T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3390T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS2793T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3093T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS31.593T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3393T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS2796T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3096T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS31.596T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3396T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•		•	•	•	•	• ²	• ²	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

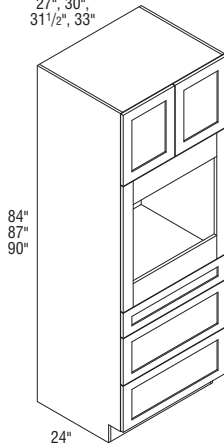
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
	•	•

¹ Not available on 27" wide² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

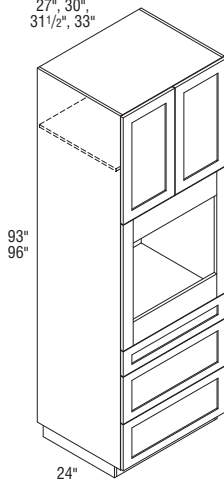
OVEN CABINET SINGLE with THREE DRAWERS TRIMMABLE

27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"

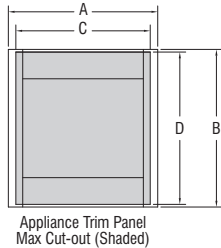


24"

27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"



24"



Appliance Trim Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

OCS3D2784T
OCS3D3084T
OCS3D31.584T
OCS3D3384T
OCS3D2787T
OCS3D3087T
OCS3D31.587T
OCS3D3387T
OCS3D2790T
OCS3D3090T
OCS3D31.590T
OCS3D3390T

OCS3D2793T
OCS3D3093T
OCS3D31.593T
OCS3D3393T
OCS3D2796T
OCS3D3096T
OCS3D31.596T
OCS3D3396T

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
90" and 93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	Door Height (Lower Section)
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OCS3D2784T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3084T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D31.584T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3384T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	17 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D2787T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3087T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D31.587T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3387T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	20 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D2790T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3090T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D31.590T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3390T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	23 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D2793T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3093T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D31.593T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3393T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D2796T	26 27/32"	31 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3096T	29 27/32"	31 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D31.596T	31 11/32"	31 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"
OCS3D3396T	32 27/32"	31 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	19 3/4"	31"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•			• ¹		• ²	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

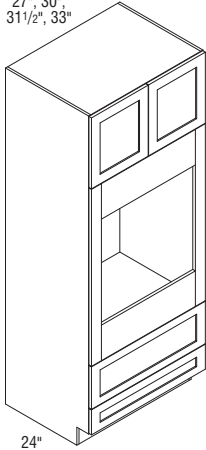
CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

¹ Not available on 27" wide

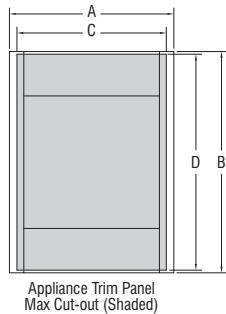
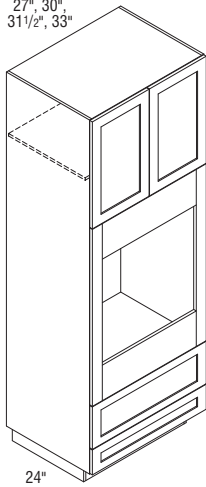
² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE COMBO with DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE

27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"



27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"



188

TALL CABINETS

OCMWC2784DDT
OCMWC3084DDT
OCMWC31.584DDT
OCMWC3384DDT
OCMWC2787DDT
OCMWC3087DDT
OCMWC31.587DDT
OCMWC3387DDT
OCMWC2790DDT
OCMWC3090DDT
OCMWC31.590DDT
OCMWC3390DDT

OCMWC2793DDT
OCMWC3093DDT
OCMWC31.593DDT
OCMWC3393DDT
OCMWC2796DDT
OCMWC3096DDT
OCMWC31.596DDT
OCMWC3396DDT

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
90" and 93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height	Drawer Front Height (Upper Drawer)	Drawer Front Height (Lower Drawer)
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
OCMWC2784DDT	26 27/32"	44 1/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3084DDT	29 27/32"	44 1/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC31.584DDT	31 11/32"	44 1/4"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3384DDT	32 27/32"	44 1/4"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC2787DDT	26 27/32"	44 1/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3087DDT	29 27/32"	44 1/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC31.587DDT	31 11/32"	44 1/4"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3387DDT	32 27/32"	44 1/4"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC2790DDT	26 27/32"	44 1/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3090DDT	29 27/32"	44 1/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC31.590DDT	31 11/32"	44 1/4"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3390DDT	32 27/32"	44 1/4"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC2793DDT	26 27/32"	44 1/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3093DDT	29 27/32"	44 1/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC31.593DDT	31 11/32"	44 1/4"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3393DDT	32 27/32"	44 1/4"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC2796DDT	26 27/32"	44 1/4"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	29 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3096DDT	29 27/32"	44 1/4"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	29 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC31.596DDT	31 11/32"	44 1/4"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	29 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"
OCMWC3396DDT	32 27/32"	44 1/4"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	26 1/2"	43 3/16"	29 3/4"	10 5/8"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	• ²	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

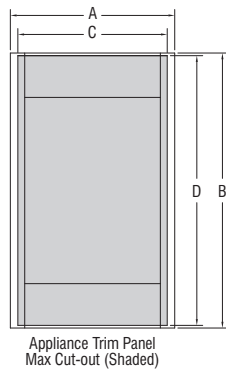
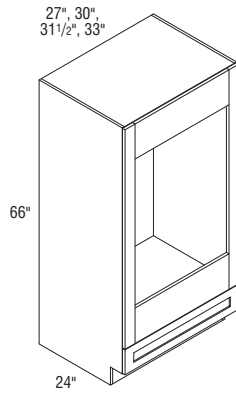
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•		•

¹ Not available on 27" wide

² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE TRIMMABLE, 66" HIGH



OCD2766T

OCD3066T

OCD31.566T

OCD3366T

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
OCD2766T	26 27/32"	53 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	37 1/8"	52 7/16"	6 1/4"
OCD3066T	29 27/32"	53 1/2"	1 3/32"	28 1/4"	37 1/8"	52 7/16"	6 1/4"
OCD31.566T	31 11/32"	53 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	37 1/8"	52 7/16"	6 1/4"
OCD3366T	32 27/32"	53 1/2"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	37 1/8"	52 7/16"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•			• ¹		•	•	•			•	•		•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

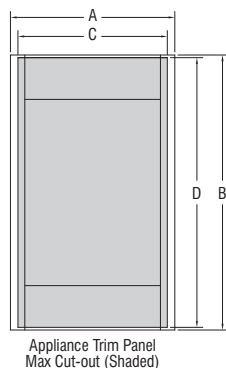
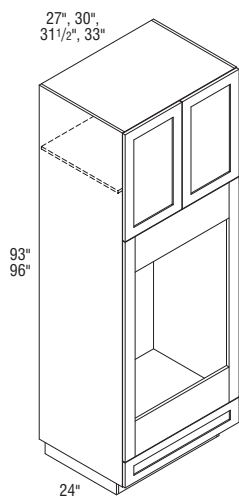
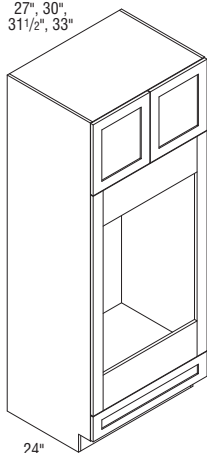
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	

¹ Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE TRIMMABLE, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH

27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"



190

TALL CABINETS

OCD2784T
OCD3084T
OCD31.584T
OCD3384T
OCD2787T
OCD3087T
OCD31.587T
OCD3387T
OCD2790T
OCD3090T
OCD31.590T
OCD3390T

OCD2793T
OCD3093T
OCD31.593T
OCD3393T
OCD2796T
OCD3096T
OCD31.596T
OCD3396T

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
90" and 93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height	Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OCD2784T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3084T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD31.584T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3384T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD2787T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3087T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD31.587T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3387T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD2790T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3090T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD31.590T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3390T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD2793T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3093T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD31.593T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3393T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD2796T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3096T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD31.596T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCD3396T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	37 1/4"	53 15/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	• ²	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

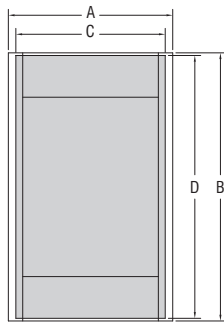
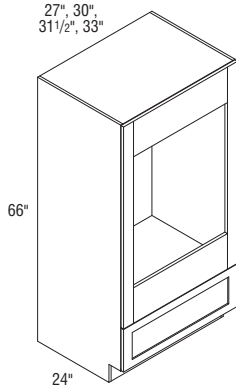
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•		•

¹ Not available on 27" wide

² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 66" HIGH



Appliance Trim Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

OCD2766DDT
OCD3066DDT
OCD31.566DDT
OCD3366DDT

- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
OCD2766DDT	26 27/32"	52 1/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	32 3/4"	51 1/16"	10 5/8"
OCD3066DDT	29 27/32"	52 1/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	32 3/4"	51 1/16"	10 5/8"
OCD31.566DDT	31 11/32"	52 1/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	32 3/4"	51 1/16"	10 5/8"
OCD3366DDT	32 27/32"	52 1/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	32 3/4"	51 1/16"	10 5/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•			• ¹		•	•	•			•	•		•	•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

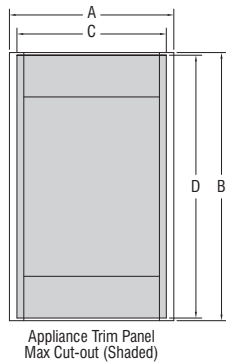
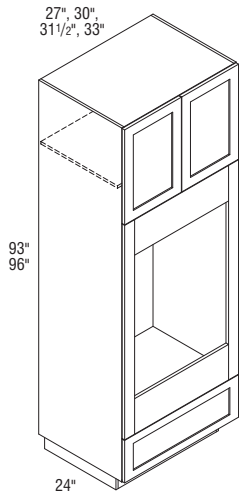
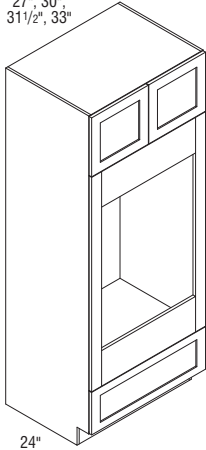
Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 27" wide

OVEN CABINET DOUBLE with DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE, 84", 87", 90", 93", or 96" HIGH

27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"



OCD2784DDT
OCD3084DDT
OCD31.584DDT
OCD3384DDT
OCD2787DDT
OCD3087DDT
OCD31.587DDT
OCD3387DDT
OCD2790DDT
OCD3090DDT
OCD31.590DDT
OCD3390DDT

OCD2793DDT
OCD3093DDT
OCD31.593DDT
OCD3393DDT
OCD2796DDT
OCD3096DDT
OCD31.596DDT
OCD3396DDT

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section of 93" and 96" tall.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height	Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OCD2784DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3084DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD31.584DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3384DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD2787DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3087DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD31.587DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3387DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD2790DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3090DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD31.590DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3390DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD2793DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3093DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD31.593DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3393DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD2796DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3096DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD31.596DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCD3396DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	35 7/8"	52 9/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•			•	•	• ³	• ²	• ²	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•		•

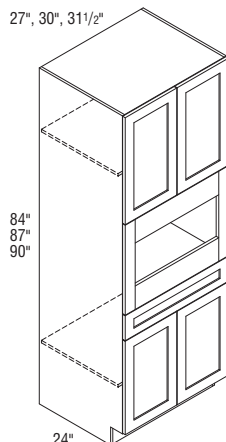
¹ Not available on 27" wide

² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

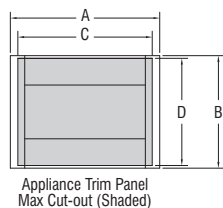
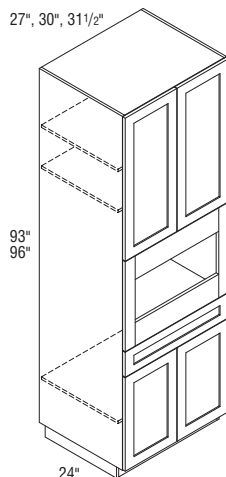
³ Not available on 84" tall

OVEN CABINET TALL MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE

27", 30", 31 1/2"



27", 30", 31 1/2"



OCMW2784T
OCMW3084T
OCMW31.584T
OCMW2787T
OCMW3087T
OCMW31.587T
OCMW2790T
OCMW3090T
OCMW31.590T

OCMW2793T
OCMW3093T
OCMW31.593T
OCMW2796T
OCMW3096T
OCMW31.596T

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
84" tall - one shelf
87"-93" tall - two shelves
96" tall - three shelves
- Base section will utilize a full depth shelf.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	Door Height (Lower Section)	Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
OCMW2784T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3084T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW31.584T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW2787T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3087T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW31.587T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW2790T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	32 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3090T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	32 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW31.590T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	32 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW2793T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	35 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3093T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	35 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW31.593T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	35 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW2796T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	38 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3096T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	38 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW31.596T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	38 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•		•	•	•	• ³	• ²		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

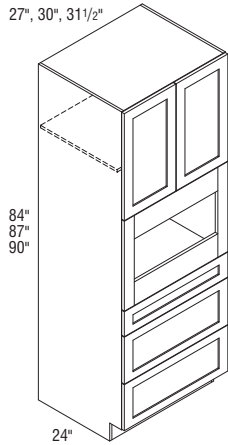
¹ Not available on 27" wide

² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

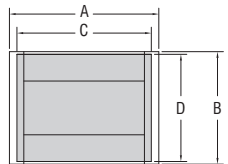
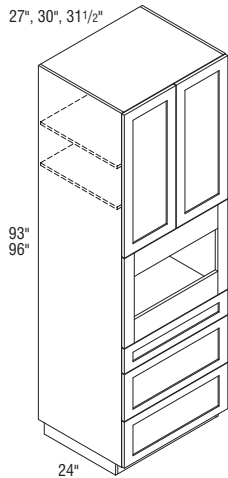
³ Not available on 90", 93", and 96" tall

OVEN CABINET MICROWAVE with THREE DRAWER BASE TRIMMABLE

27", 30", 31 1/2"



27", 30", 31 1/2"



Appliance Trim Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

OCMW3D2784T
OCMW3D3084T
OCMW3D31.584T
OCMW3D2787T
OCMW3D3087T
OCMW3D31.587T
OCMW3D2790T
OCMW3D3090T
OCMW3D31.590T

OCMW3D2793T
OCMW3D3093T
OCMW3D31.593T
OCMW3D2796T
OCMW3D3096T
OCMW3D31.596T

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
84" tall - one shelf
87"-93" tall - two shelves
96" tall - three shelves
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- Exterior height of bottom 2 drawer boxes is 6 3/8".
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Cut-out Height		Door Height (Upper Section)	Door Height (Lower Section)	Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.			
OCMW3D2784T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D3084T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D31.584T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	26 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D2787T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D3087T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D31.587T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	29 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D2790T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	32 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D3090T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	32 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D31.590T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	32 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D2793T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	35 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D3093T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	35 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D31.593T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	35 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D2796T	26 27/32"	22 1/2"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	38 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D3096T	29 27/32"	22 1/2"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	38 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"
OCMW3D31.596T	31 11/32"	22 1/2"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	10 3/4"	21 7/16"	38 3/4"	23 3/8"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•			•	•	• ³	• ²		•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

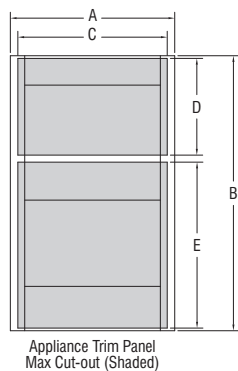
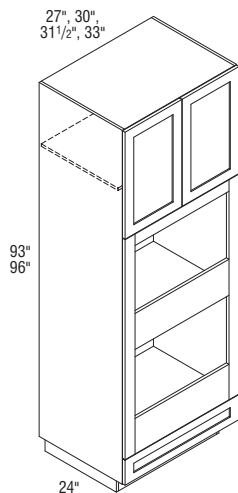
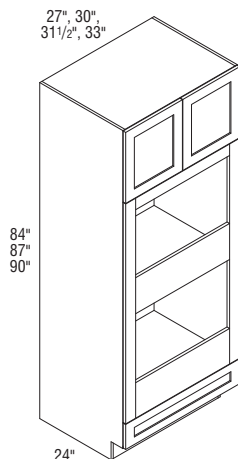
CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•		•

¹ Not available on 27" wide

² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

³ Not available on 90", 93", and 96" tall

OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE TRIMMABLE



Appliance Trim Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

OCSMW2784T
OCSMW3084T
OCSMW31.584T
OCSMW3384T
OCSMW2787T
OCSMW3087T
OCSMW31.587T
OCSMW3387T
OCSMW2790T
OCSMW3090T
OCSMW31.590T
OCSMW3390T

OCSMW2793T
OCSMW3093T
OCSMW31.593T
OCSMW3393T
OCSMW2796T
OCSMW3096T
OCSMW31.596T
OCSMW3396T

- Includes adjustable shelves in upper section:
90" and 93" tall - one shelf
96" tall - two shelves
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 189-192.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Microwave Opening Height		E Oven Cut-out Height		Door Height	Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OCSMW2784T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3084T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW31.584T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3384T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	17 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW2787T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3087T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW31.587T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3387T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	20 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW2790T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3090T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW31.590T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3390T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	23 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW2793T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3093T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW31.593T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3393T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	26 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW2796T	26 27/32"	55"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3096T	29 27/32"	55"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW31.596T	31 11/32"	55"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"
OCSMW3396T	32 27/32"	55"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 11/32"	17 1/4"	33 3/16"	29 3/4"	6 1/4"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•			•	•	•	• ²	• ²	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

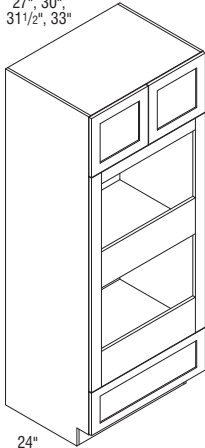
CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

¹ Not available on 27" wide

² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

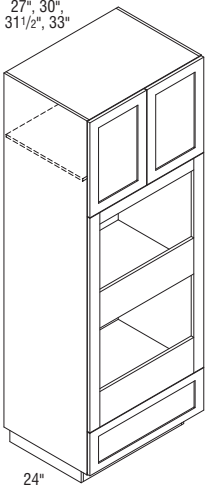
OVEN CABINET SINGLE with MICROWAVE, DEEP DRAWER TRIMMABLE

27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"

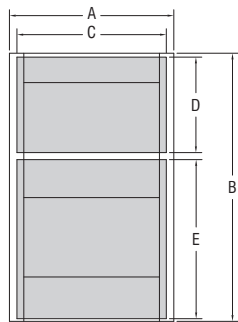


24"

27", 30",
31 1/2", 33"



24"



Appliance Trim Panel
Max Cut-out (Shaded)

196

TALL CABINETS

OCSMW2784DDT
OCSMW3084DDT
OCSMW31.584DDT
OCSMW3384DDT
OCSMW2787DDT
OCSMW3087DDT
OCSMW31.587DDT
OCSMW3387DDT
OCSMW2790DDT
OCSMW3090DDT
OCSMW31.590DDT
OCSMW3390DDT

OCSMW2793DDT
OCSMW3093DDT
OCSMW31.593DDT
OCSMW3393DDT
OCSMW2796DDT
OCSMW3096DDT
OCSMW31.596DDT
OCSMW3396DDT

- Includes one adjustable shelf in upper section of 93" and 96" tall.
- Designed for use with separate built-in microwave above, built-in oven below. For built-in double ovens, see pages 189-192.
- Be sure to confirm a heat shield is built into your appliance by the manufacturer or install the heat shield included with your appliance. Heat shields are sold separately as an accessory.
- For built-in appliance support in 24" deep cabinets, a kit is included (not factory installed) with a support shelf, unfinished plywood strips, and mounting screws for field mounting installation. Kit can be trimmed for when cabinet depth is modified.
- See page 38 for specifications on appliance cabinet trim panels.

	A Panel Width	B Panel Height	C Cut-out Width		D Microwave Opening Height		E Oven Cut-out Height		Door Height	Drawer Front Height
			Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
OCSMW2784DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3084DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW31.584DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3384DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	14 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW2787DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3087DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW31.587DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3387DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	17 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW2790DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3090DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW31.590DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3390DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	20 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW2793DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3093DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW31.593DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3393DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	23 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW2796DDT	26 27/32"	53 5/8"	21 3/32"	25 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3096DDT	29 27/32"	53 5/8"	24 3/32"	28 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW31.596DDT	31 11/32"	53 5/8"	25 19/32"	29 3/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"
OCSMW3396DDT	32 27/32"	53 5/8"	27 3/32"	31 1/4"	14"	19 3/32"	15 7/8"	31 13/16"	26 3/4"	10 5/8"

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CND	CW	DRT	DRWTK	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TD	TKP	VTK	WD
	•	•	•	•	•	• ¹		• ²	•	•			•	•	• ³	• ²	• ²	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

CG	CG.T	DPSRR
•	•	•

¹ Not available on 27" wide

² Not available on 93" and 96" tall

³ Not available on 84" tall

TABLE OF CONTENTS – OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINETS

Bookcase Cabinets198
Wall Furniture Bookcase Cabinets200
Tall Bookcase Cabinets202
Desk Base Cabinets206
Desk Three Drawer Base and Organization Cabinets207
Furniture Drawers208
Wood Tops209
Under-counter Drawers211

OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINETS

OFFICE & FURNITURE CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
FB	Finished End, Both
FBSL	Finished Both Specialty Laminate
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

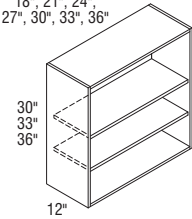
Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
ADDTK	Add Toekick	FP	False Panel
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CD	Change Depth	INV	Inverted Face
CH	Change Height	RT	Roll Tray
CHGDRW	Changing Drawer	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CND	Cabinet No Door	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CW	Change Width	VR	Valance Rail
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard toekick height is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

All office cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

WALL OPEN SHELF,
30", 33", or 36" HIGH

18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"



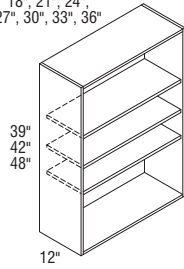
- WOS1830
- WOS2130
- WOS2430
- WOS2730
- WOS3030
- WOS3330
- WOS3630
- WOS1833
- WOS2133
- WOS2433
- WOS2733
- WOS3033
- WOS3333
- WOS3633
- WOS1836
- WOS2136
- WOS2436
- WOS2736
- WOS3036
- WOS3336
- WOS3636

• To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications																	
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•	• ¹			•								•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades				Door Options	
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP	DPSRR	
			STD		

¹ Minimum height is 24" for 30" high, 30 1/4" for 33" high, and 33 1/4" for 36" high

**WALL OPEN SHELF,
39", 42", or 48" HIGH**18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"**WOS1839****WOS2139****WOS2439****WOS2739****WOS3039****WOS3339****WOS3639****WOS1842****WOS2142****WOS2442****WOS2742****WOS3042****WOS3342****WOS3642****WOS1848****WOS2148****WOS2448****WOS2748****WOS3048****WOS3348****WOS3648**

- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	STD		•	• ¹			•								•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

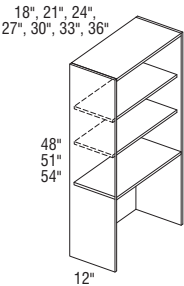
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Minimum height is 36 1/4" for 39" high, 39 1/4" for 42" high, and 42 1/4" for 48" high

FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE,
48", 51", or 54" HIGH



- FWBK1848
- FWBK2148
- FWBK2448
- FWBK2748
- FWBK3048
- FWBK3348
- FWBK3648
- FWBK1851
- FWBK2151
- FWBK2451
- FWBK2751
- FWBK3051
- FWBK3351
- FWBK3651
- FWBK1854
- FWBK2154
- FWBK2454
- FWBK2754
- FWBK3054
- FWBK3354
- FWBK3654

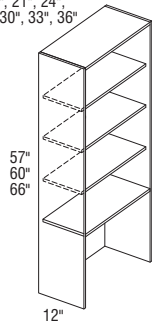
- 48", 51", and 54" have two adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications																	
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•	• ¹			•								•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades				Door Options	
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP	DPSRR	
			STD		

¹ Minimum height is 42"

**FURNITURE WALL BOOKCASE,
57", 60", or 66" HIGH**

 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"


FWBK1857

FWBK2157

FWBK2457

FWBK2757

FWBK3057

FWBK3357

FWBK3657

FWBK1860

FWBK2160

FWBK2460

FWBK2760

FWBK3060

FWBK3360

FWBK3660

FWBK1866

FWBK2166

FWBK2466

FWBK2766

FWBK3066

FWBK3366

FWBK3666

- 57", 60", and 66" have three adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		•	•			•								•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

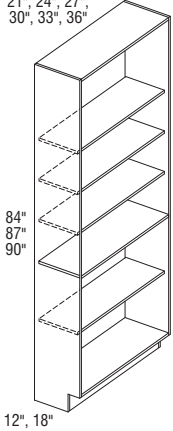
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

DPSRR

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,
84", 87", or 90" HIGH,
12" or 18" DEEP**

21", 24", 27",
30", 33", 36"



- FTBK2184
- FTBK2484
- FTBK2784
- FTBK3084
- FTBK3384
- FTBK3684
- FTBK218418
- FTBK248418
- FTBK278418
- FTBK308418
- FTBK338418
- FTBK368418
- FTBK2187
- FTBK2487
- FTBK2787
- FTBK3087
- FTBK3387
- FTBK3687
- FTBK218718
- FTBK248718
- FTBK278718
- FTBK308718
- FTBK338718
- FTBK368718
- FTBK2190
- FTBK2490
- FTBK2790
- FTBK3090
- FTBK3390
- FTBK3690
- FTBK219018
- FTBK249018
- FTBK279018
- FTBK309018
- FTBK339018
- FTBK369018

- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		• ¹	• ²			•			•	•				•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

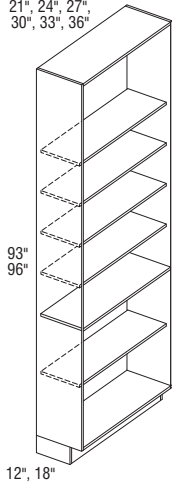
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available 9" to 17" on 12" deep models
² Minimum height is 69 1/4"

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE,
93" or 96" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP**

 21", 24", 27",
30", 33", 36"


12", 18"

FTBK2193

FTBK2493

FTBK2793

FTBK3093

FTBK3393

FTBK3693

FTBK219318

FTBK249318

FTBK279318

FTBK309318

FTBK339318

FTBK369318

FTBK2196

FTBK2496

FTBK2796

FTBK3096

FTBK3396

FTBK3696

FTBK219618

FTBK249618

FTBK279618

FTBK309618

FTBK339618

FTBK369618

- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	STD		• ¹	•			•			•	•				•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

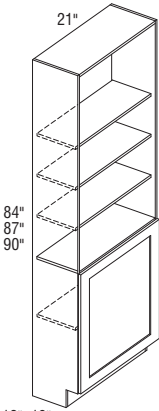
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

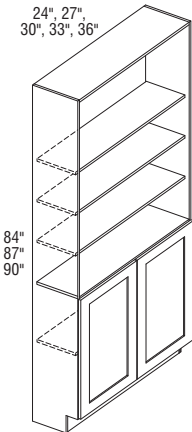
DPSRR

¹ CD available 9" to 17" on 12" deep models

FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with DOORS, 84", 87", or 90" HIGH, 12" or 18" DEEP



12", 18"



12", 18"

- FTBKD2184 L or R
- FTBKD218418 L or R
- FTBKD2187 L or R
- FTBKD218718 L or R
- FTBKD2190 L or R
- FTBKD219018 L or R

- FTBKD2484
- FTBKD2784
- FTBKD3084
- FTBKD3384
- FTBKD3684
- FTBKD248418
- FTBKD278418
- FTBKD308418
- FTBKD338418
- FTBKD368418
- FTBKD2487
- FTBKD2787
- FTBKD3087
- FTBKD3387
- FTBKD3687
- FTBKD248718
- FTBKD278718
- FTBKD308718
- FTBKD338718
- FTBKD368718
- FTBKD2490
- FTBKD2790
- FTBKD3090
- FTBKD3390
- FTBKD3690
- FTBKD249018
- FTBKD279018
- FTBKD309018
- FTBKD339018
- FTBKD369018

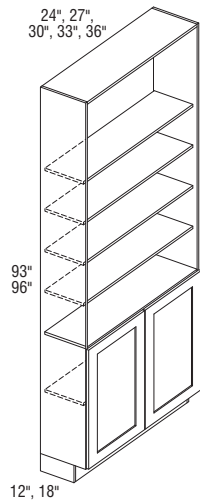
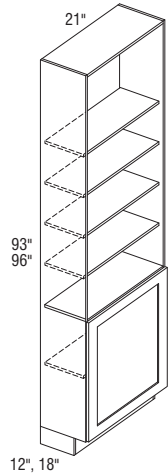
- Top of doors align with a standard 34 1/2" high full height base cabinet. Reveal on sides is 1/4".
- 84" and 87" tall include four adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 90" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications															
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK
	•	•	• ¹	• ²			•			•	•				•

Construction and Finish Upgrades			
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options
DPSRR
•

¹ CD available 9" to 17" on 12" deep models
² Minimum height is 69 1/4"

**FURNITURE TALL BOOKCASE with
DOORS, 93" or 96" HIGH,
12" or 18" DEEP**


FTBKD2193 L or R
FTBKD219318 L or R
FTBKD2196 L or R
FTBKD219618 L or R

FTBKD2493
FTBKD2793
FTBKD3093
FTBKD3393
FTBKD3693
FTBKD249318
FTBKD279318
FTBKD309318
FTBKD339318
FTBKD369318
FTBKD2496
FTBKD2796
FTBKD3096
FTBKD3396
FTBKD3696
FTBKD249618
FTBKD279618
FTBKD309618
FTBKD339618
FTBKD369618

- Top of doors align with a standard 34 1/2" high full height base cabinet. Reveal on sides is 1/4".
- 93" tall includes five adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- 96" tall includes six adjustable shelves and one fixed shelf.
- Separate pedestal base included but packaged separately on 93" and 96" tall. Pedestals are the same width as the cabinet box.
- To change the top rail valance, specify one of the following modifications: Valance Rail, Style A (VR.A), Style F (VR.F), or Style S (VR.S).

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	• ¹	•			•			•	•				•	•	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

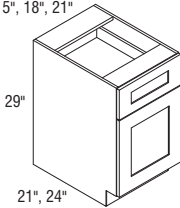
Door Options

DPSRR
•

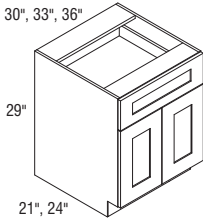
¹ CD available 9" to 17" on 12" deep models

DESK, 29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP

12", 15", 18", 21"



24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



- D122921 L or R
- D152921 L or R
- D182921 L or R
- D212921 L or R
- D122924 L or R
- D152924 L or R
- D182924 L or R
- D212924 L or R

- D242921
- D272921
- D302921
- D332921
- D362921
- D242924
- D272924
- D302924
- D332924
- D362924

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•	•	• ²	•	• ¹	• ²	•	•	• ³	•	•	•	•		•

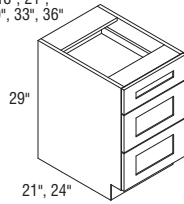
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

¹ Not available on 24" wide
² Not available on 12" and 15" wide
³ Not available on 12" wide

**DESK THREE DRAWER, 29" HIGH,
21" or 24" DEEP**12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30", 33", 36"**D3D122921****D3D152921****D3D182921****D3D212921****D3D242921****D3D272921****D3D302921****D3D332921****D3D362921****D3D122924****D3D152924****D3D182924****D3D212924****D3D242924****D3D272924****D3D302924****D3D332924****D3D362924**

- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 8 7/8" high.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²		• ¹	• ²	•	•	• ¹			•	•		•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

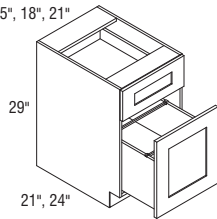
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide² Not available on 12" and 15" wide**DESK with FILE DRAWER, 29" HIGH,
21" or 24" DEEP**

15", 18", 21"

**D152921FD****D182921FD****D212921FD****D152924FD****D182924FD****D212924FD**

- Door is attached to file drawer.
- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•			• ¹			• ¹		•	•			•	•		•

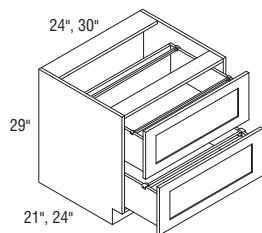
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

**DESK TWO DRAWER with
FILE DRAWER DOUBLE,
29" HIGH, 21" or 24" DEEP**

D2D242921FDD
D2D302921FDD
D2D242924FDD
D2D302924FDD

- Includes Filing System Hardware Kit, which accommodates letter and legal filing.
- Exterior height of file drawer is 10".
- Drawer fronts are 12 1/16" high.

Custom Modifications

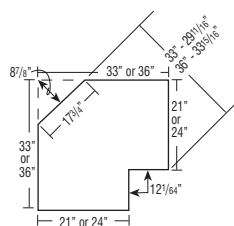
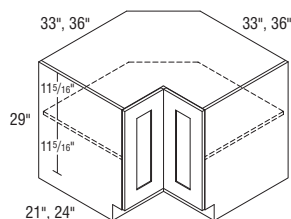
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•						•		•	•			•	•		•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR

**DESK EASY REACH, 29" HIGH,
21" or 24" DEEP**

DER332921 L or R
DER362924 L or R

- Features one fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching of adjacent cabinets.
- DER332921 L or R wall width is 33" x 33".
- DER362924 L or R wall width is 36" x 36".
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•															•

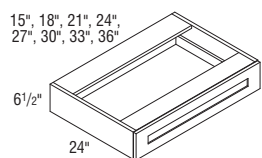
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

DPSRR
•

**FURNITURE DRAWER, 6 1/2" HIGH,
24" DEEP**

 15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"

F1D156.524
F1D186.524
F1D216.524
F1D246.524
F1D276.524
F1D306.524
F1D336.524
F1D366.524

- Exterior height of drawer box is 3 3/8", drawer front is 6 1/4" high.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•				• ¹								•		

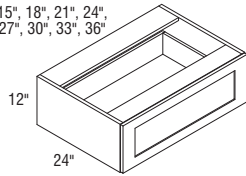
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide

FURNITURE DRAWER, 12" HIGH, 24" DEEP15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"**F1D151224****F1D181224****F1D211224****F1D241224****F1D271224****F1D301224****F1D331224****F1D361224**

- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8", drawer front is 11 3/4" high.

Custom Modifications

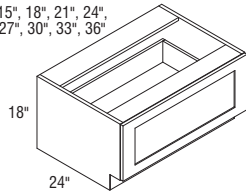
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
•	•	•	•				• ¹								•		

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide**FURNITURE BASE DRAWER, 18" HIGH, 24" DEEP**15", 18", 21", 24",
27", 30", 33", 36"**FB1D151824****FB1D181824****FB1D211824****FB1D241824****FB1D271824****FB1D301824****FB1D331824****FB1D361824**

- Exterior height of drawer box is 6 3/8", drawer front is 13 1/4" high.

Custom Modifications

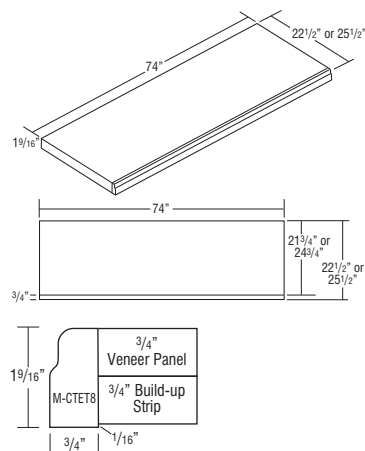
ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	•				• ¹	• ¹		•	•			•	•		•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•		•

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ Not available on 15" wide**WOOD TOP with 1 FINISHED EDGE****WT7222.5F1****WT7225.5F1**

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front edge.

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

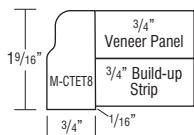
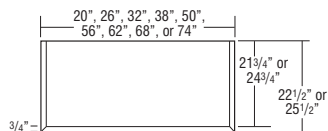
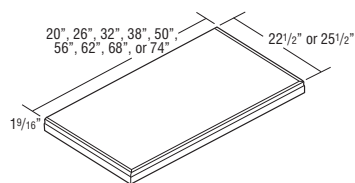
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

Finish Techniques

Heirfooming
•

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT7222.5F1	74"	22 1/2"
WT7225.5F1	74"	25 1/2"

WOOD TOP with 3 FINISHED EDGES

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT1822.5F3	20"	22 1/2"
WT2422.5F3	26"	22 1/2"
WT3022.5F3	32"	22 1/2"
WT3622.5F3	38"	22 1/2"
WT4822.5F3	50"	22 1/2"
WT5422.5F3	56"	22 1/2"
WT6022.5F3	62"	22 1/2"
WT6622.5F3	68"	22 1/2"
WT7222.5F3	74"	22 1/2"
WT1825.5F3	20"	25 1/2"
WT2425.5F3	26"	25 1/2"
WT3025.5F3	32"	25 1/2"
WT3625.5F3	38"	25 1/2"
WT4825.5F3	50"	25 1/2"
WT5425.5F3	56"	25 1/2"
WT6025.5F3	62"	25 1/2"
WT6625.5F3	68"	25 1/2"
WT7225.5F3	74"	25 1/2"

WT1822.5F3**WT2422.5F3****WT3022.5F3****WT3622.5F3****WT4822.5F3****WT5422.5F3****WT6022.5F3****WT6622.5F3****WT7222.5F3****WT1825.5F3****WT2425.5F3****WT3025.5F3****WT3625.5F3****WT4825.5F3****WT5425.5F3****WT6025.5F3****WT6625.5F3****WT7225.5F3**

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front and side edges.

MODIFICATIONS

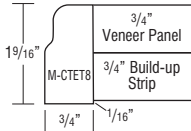
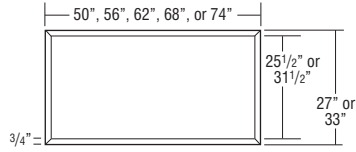
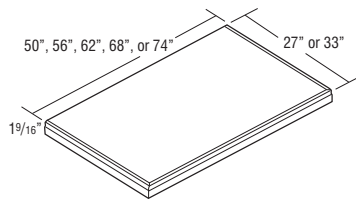
No modifications available for these products.

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

WOOD TOP with 4 FINISHED EDGES

Model	Overall Width	Overall Depth
WT4827F4	50"	27"
WT5427F4	56"	27"
WT6027F4	62"	27"
WT6627F4	68"	27"
WT7227F4	74"	27"
WT4833F4	50"	33"
WT5433F4	56"	33"
WT6033F4	62"	33"
WT6633F4	68"	33"
WT7233F4	74"	33"

WT4827F4**WT5427F4****WT6027F4****WT6627F4****WT7227F4****WT4833F4****WT5433F4****WT6033F4****WT6633F4****WT7233F4**

- 3/4" thick veneer over MDF panels with build-up strips to 1 1/2" thick and Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional (M-CTET8) on front, back, and side edges.

MODIFICATIONS

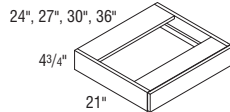
No modifications available for these products.

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP**DUCD2421****DUCD2721****DUCD3021****DUCD3621**

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension), drawer front is 4 1/2" high.
- Top and bottom reveal is 1/8".
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will not be finished.

Custom Modifications

ADDTK	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	VR	VTK
	•	•	• ¹														

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

Door Options

DPSRR

¹ CD available in 3" increments

TABLE OF CONTENTS – VANITY CABINETS

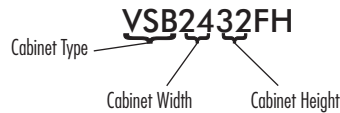
Full Height Door Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	213
False Panel Vanity Sink Base Cabinets	215
Vanity Organization and Specialty Cabinets	216
Vanity Base Cabinets	217
Vanity Corner Cabinets	219
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets	219
Wastebaskets	220
Pull-outs	221
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets	222
Under-counter Drawers	230
Hampers	231
Vanity Tall Cabinets	231
Vanity Wall Cabinets and Mirrors	233

212

VANITY CABINETS

VANITY CABINETS

VANITY CABINET NOMENCLATURE



MODIFICATIONS GRID KEY

- Available
- STD Standard on these cabinets

CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH UPGRADES

Mod.	Description
APC	All Plywood Construction
FB	Finished End, Both
FBSL	Finished Both Specialty Laminate
MIP	Matching Interior Plywood

DOOR OPTIONS

Mod.	Description
A	Aluminum Frame Door
CG	Cut-for-glass Door
CM	Classic Mullion Door
DPSRR	Door Panel, Solid Reverse Raised

CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS

Mod.	Description	Mod.	Description
BWBP	Base Wastebasket Partition	FP	False Panel
CBO	Cabinet Box Only	FTK	Flush Toekick
CCO	Cabinet Case Only	FTKV	Flush Toekick Valance
CD	Change Depth	INV	Inverted Face
CH	Change Height	RT	Roll Tray
CHGDRW	Charging Drawer	RTK	Recessed Toekick
CMAT	CabMat™	SEBK	Side Extended Back
CND	Cabinet No Door	TKP	Toekick, Pedestal
CW	Change Width	TOTSSS	Tip-out Tray, Stainless
DRWTK	Drawer Toekick	VTK	Void Toekick

Standard vanity toekick is 4 1/2" tall, which will align with standard base cabinets.

Distance between back of drawer box and back interior of cabinet is 2 3/8".

Vanity cabinets are shipped with an unfinished toekick. Finished toekicks in matching wood veneer or laminate must be ordered separately and field installed.

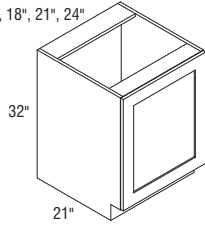
All vanity cabinets are predrilled for full depth shelves or roll trays.

For Linen cabinets, Tall mitered door styles and laminate door styles will feature one center panel, other door styles will feature two center panels.

Horizontal grain doors greater than 48" high will be two doors doweled together.

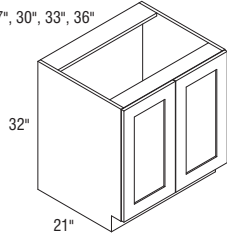
VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", 24"



21"

24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



21"

VSB2432FH-VSB3632FH Butt doors**VSB1232FH L or R****VSB1532FH L or R****VSB1832FH L or R****VSB2132FH L or R****VSB2432FH L or R****VSB2432FH****VSB2732FH****VSB3032FH****VSB3332FH****VSB3632FH****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	• ³		•	• ⁴		•	•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

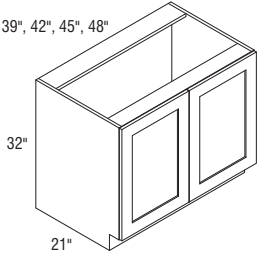
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 12", 15", 18", and 21" wide² Not available on 24" (2 doors) wide³ Not available on 12" and 15" wide⁴ Not available on 12" wide**VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH**

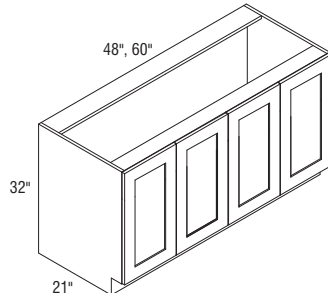
39", 42", 45", 48"



21"

VSB3932FH-VSB4832FH Center mullion

48", 60"



21"

VSB4832FH-4-VSB6032FH-4 Vertical divider**VSB3932FH****VSB4232FH****VSB4532FH****VSB4832FH****VSB4832FH-4****VSB6032FH-4****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•		• ¹		• ²			• ³	• ³			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

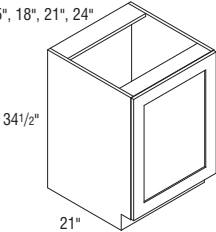
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

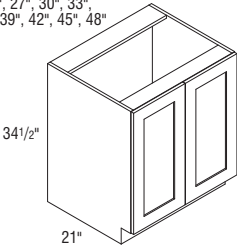
¹ Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide² Not available on 48" (4 doors) and 60" wide³ Not available on 60" wide

VANITY SINK BASE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21", 24"

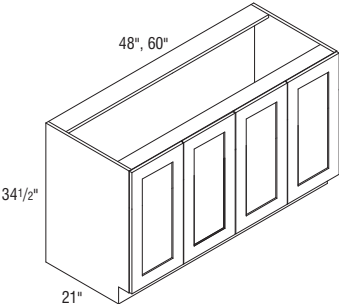


24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



VSB24FH-VSB36FH Butt doors
VSB39FH-VSB48FH Vertical divider

48", 60"



VSB48FH-4-VSB60FH-4 Vertical divider

- VSB12FH L or R
- VSB15FH L or R
- VSB18FH L or R
- VSB21FH L or R
- VSB24FH L or R

- VSB24FH
- VSB27FH
- VSB30FH
- VSB33FH
- VSB36FH
- VSB39FH
- VSB42FH
- VSB45FH
- VSB48FH

- VSB48FH-4
- VSB60FH-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•		• ¹		• ²	• ³		• ⁴	• ⁵		• ⁶	•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

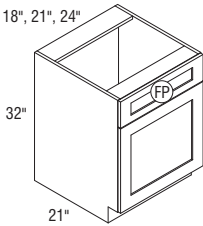
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

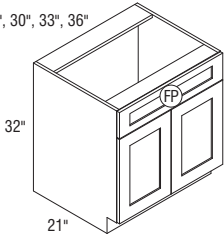
¹ Not available on 12", 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide
² Not available on 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), and 60" wide
³ Not available on 12", 15", 39", 42", 45", 48" and 60" wide
⁴ Not available on 60" wide
⁵ Not available on 12" and 60" wide
⁶ Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", and 60" wide

VANITY SINK BASE, 32" HIGH

15", 18", 21", 24"

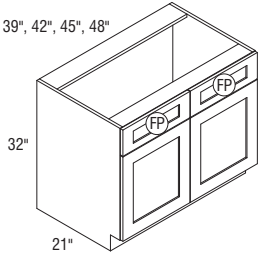


24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



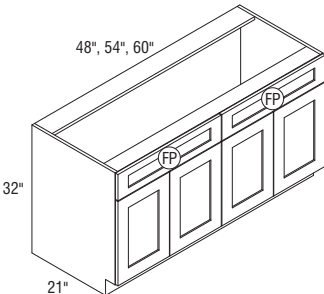
VSB2432-VSB3632 Butt doors

39", 42", 45", 48"



VSB3932-VSB4832 Vertical divider

48", 54", 60"



VSB4832-4-VSB6032-4 Vertical divider

(FP) = False Panel

VSB1532 L or R

VSB1832 L or R

VSB2132 L or R

VSB2432 L or R

VSB2432

VSB2732

VSB3032

VSB3332

VSB3632

VSB3932

VSB4232

VSB4532

VSB4832

VSB4832-4

VSB5432-4

VSB6032-4

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²	• ³	STD	•	•		• ⁴	•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide

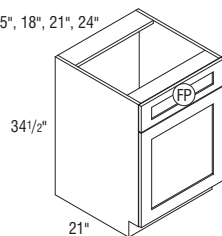
² Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide

³ Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide

⁴ Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

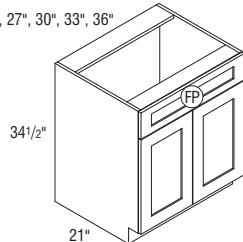
VANITY SINK BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

15", 18", 21", 24"



21"

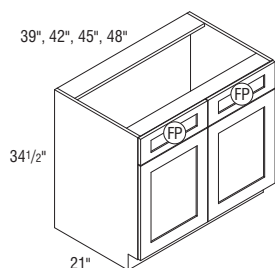
24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



21"

VS24-VSB36 Butt doors

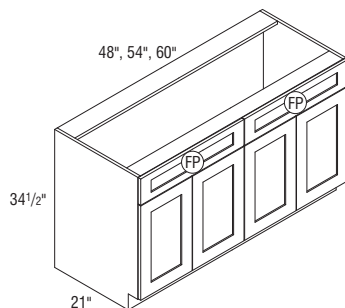
39", 42", 45", 48"



21"

VS39-VSB48 Vertical divider

48", 54", 60"



21"

VSB48-4-VSB60-4 Vertical divider

(FP) = False Panel

VSB15 L or R**VSB18 L or R****VSB21 L or R****VSB24 L or R****VSB24****VSB27****VSB30****VSB33****VSB36****VSB39****VSB42****VSB45****VSB48****VSB48-4****VSB54-4****VSB60-4****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	•		• ¹	•	• ²	• ³	STD	•	•		• ⁴	•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

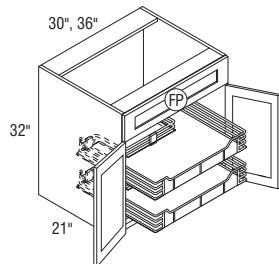
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 15", 18", 21", 39", 42", and 45" wide² Not available on 15", 24" (2 doors), 48" (4 doors), 54", and 60" wide³ Not available on 15", 39", 42", 48", 54", and 60" wide⁴ Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide**VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS, CHROME, 32" HIGH**

30", 36"



21"

(FP) = False Panel

VSB3032UPOC**VSB3632UPOC**

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VSB3032UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VSB3632UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•	• ¹			•		•	STD	•	•			•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

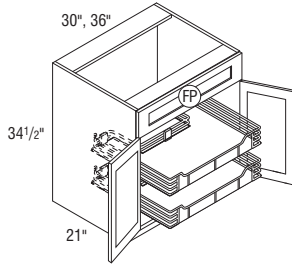
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ CD available 22" to 24"

VANITY SINK BASE with U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS, CHROME, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP = False Panel

VSB30UPOC

VSB36UPOC

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with gray shelf liner.
- VSB30UPOC Bottom pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VSB36UPOC Bottom pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide. Top pull-out is 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep. Cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	• ¹				•		•	STD	•	•			•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

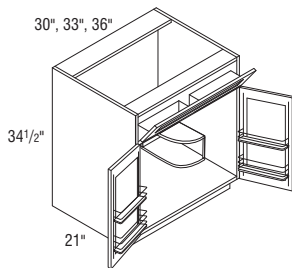
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ CD available 22" to 24"

VANITY SINK BASE SUPERCABINET™ with TIP-OUT TRAY



VSBSC30TO

VSBSC33TO

VSBSC36TO

- Quarter Round Reversible Shelf for left or right applications will be constructed from 3/4" thick laminated furniture board. When upgraded to APC, shelf will use clear coated veneer plywood. (Shelf shipped secure, can be positioned in left or right corner.)
- Each door features a chrome and wood two-tiered rack.
- Door rack width is 11 3/8" on 30" and 33" wide cabinets and 14 3/8" on 36" wide cabinet.
- Door rack depth is 3 1/2".
- Includes 2 installed tip-out trays.
- Tip-out trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges & other cleaning materials.
- Tip-out trays are also available as an accessory for field installation. See page 296.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	• ¹				•		•		•	•			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

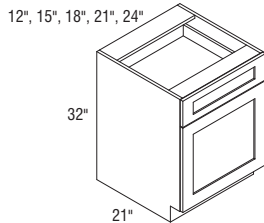
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ CD available 22" to 27"

VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH



VB1232 L or R

VB1532 L or R

VB1832 L or R

VB2132 L or R

VB2432 L or R

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•			•	•	• ¹	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

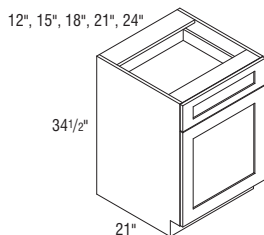
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

² Available only on 24" wide

VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH



VB12 L or R

VB15 L or R

VB18 L or R

VB21 L or R

VB24 L or R

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	• ¹		•	•	• ¹	•	•	• ²	•	•	•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

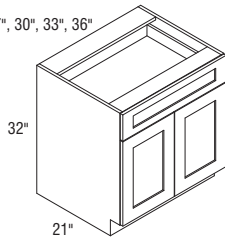
A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 12" and 15" wide

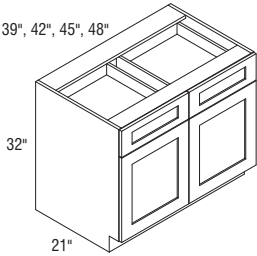
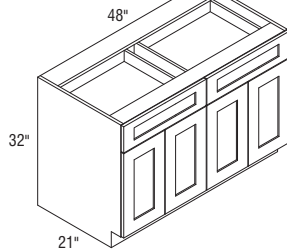
² Available only on 24" wide

VANITY BASE, 32" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", 36"

**VB2432-VB3632 Butt doors**

39", 42", 45", 48"

**VB3932-VB4832 Center mullion****VB4832-4 Vertical divider****VB2432****VB2732****VB3032****VB3332****VB3632****VB3932****VB4232****VB4532****VB4832****VB4832-4****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ¹	• ²	•	•	•	• ²	• ²	•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

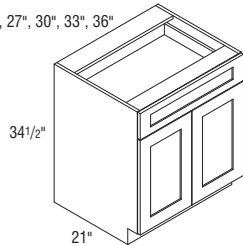
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**Door Options**

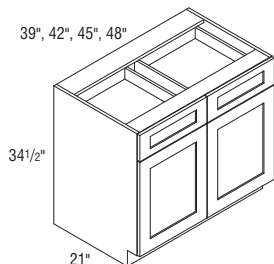
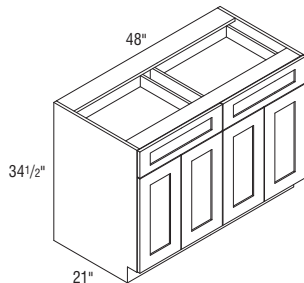
A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

VANITY BASE, 34 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33", 36"

**VB24-VB36 Butt doors**

39", 42", 45", 48"

**VB39-VB48 Center mullion****VB48-4 Vertical divider****VB24****VB27****VB30****VB33****VB36****VB39****VB42****VB45****VB48****VB48-4****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	•	•		•	• ¹	• ²	•	•	•	• ²	• ²	•	•			•

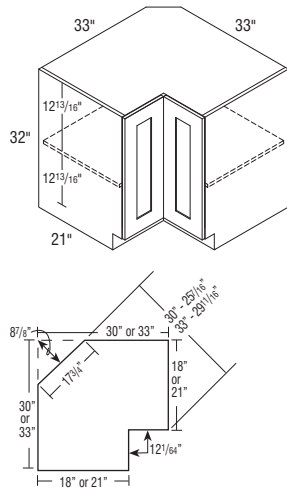
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 24" and 48" (4 doors) wide² Not available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" wide**Door Options**

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

VANITY EASY REACH, 32" HIGH



VER3332 L or R

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Includes one 5/8" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		•															•

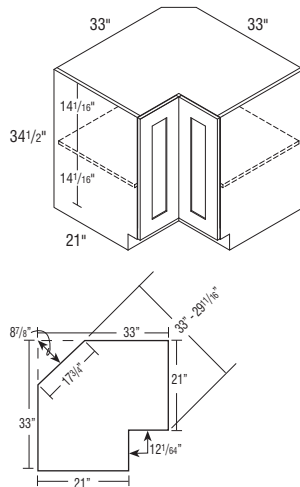
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

VANITY EASY REACH, 34 1/2" HIGH



VER33 L or R

- Decorative hardware screws must be countersunk to prevent scratching adjacent cabinets.
- Includes one 5/8" thick fixed shelf in center of cabinet.
- Integrated soft-close hinge not included.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		•															•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

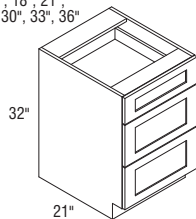
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER, 32" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



VB3D1232

VB3D1532

VB3D1832

VB3D2132

VB3D2432

VB3D2732

VB3D3032

VB3D3332

VB3D3632

- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 10 3/8" high.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²			• ¹	• ²	•	•	• ¹			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

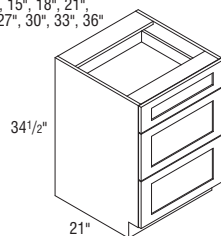
A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

VANITY BASE THREE DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



VB3D12

VB3D15

VB3D18

VB3D21

VB3D24

VB3D27

VB3D30

VB3D33

VB3D36

- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 11 5/8" high.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²			• ¹	• ²	•	•	• ¹			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

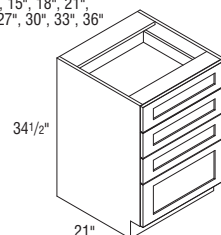
A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

VANITY BASE FOUR DRAWER, 34 1/2" HIGH

12", 15", 18", 21",
24", 27", 30", 33", 36"



VB4D12

VB4D15

VB4D18

VB4D21

VB4D24

VB4D27

VB4D30

VB4D33

VB4D36

- Upper three drawer fronts are 6 1/4" high and bottom drawer front is 10 5/8" high.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²			• ¹	• ²	•	•	• ¹			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

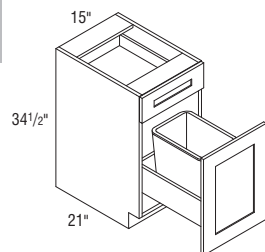
A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 12" wide

² Not available on 12" and 15" wide

VANITY WASTEBASKET, 34 1/2" HIGH

15"



VWB15

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
•	•	•			•		•			•	•	•			•	•			•

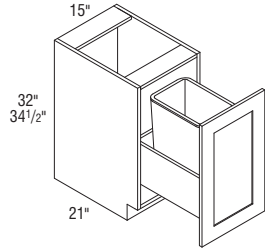
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

VANITY WASTEBASKET, SINGLE with FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH



VWB1532FH

VWB15FH

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits 35 quart wastebaskets. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•									•	•			•	•			•

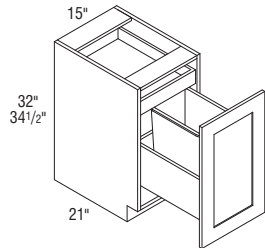
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

VANITY WASTEBASKET, SINGLE with ROLL TRAY, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH



VWB1532RTFH

VWB15RTFH

- Includes one 35 quart gray wastebasket and one trash bag storage area.
- Pull-out features undermount soft-close guides.
- 1 roll tray standard.
- Wastebasket Lid (BWBLID) fits the 35 quart wastebasket on VWB15RTFH, but does not fit VWB1532RTFH due to limited height clearance. See page 292.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•									•	•			•	•			•

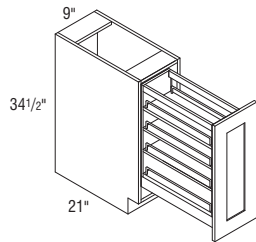
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT, 34 1/2" HIGH



VPP9

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish, adjustable shelves, and chrome rail sides.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•									•				• ¹	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

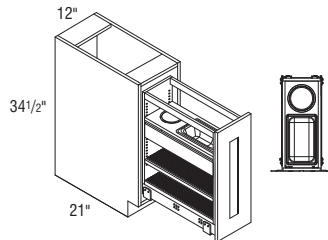
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ RTXALL not available

VANITY PANTRY PULL-OUT GROOMING ORGANIZER



VPP12GPO

- Full extension, soft-close wood pull-out with natural finish.
- Pull-out is 19 9/16" deep.
- Features adjustable shelves with non-skid vinyl liners and clear polycarbonate rails.
- Includes two stainless steel bins (one rectangular and one round) for storing items such as curling irons and hair dryers.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•									•				•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

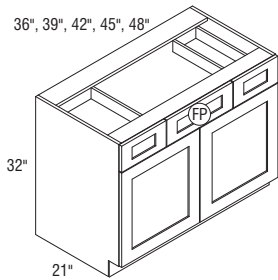
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

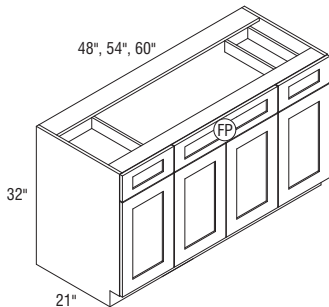
**VANITY COLLECTION E,
32" HIGH**

36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



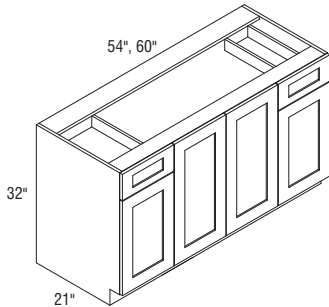
VCE3632-VCE4832 Center mullion

48", 54", 60"



VCE4832-4-VCE6032 Butt doors (center)

54", 60"



VCE5432FH-VCE6032FH Butt doors (center)

FP = False Panel

VCE3632

VCE3932

VCE4232

VCE4532

VCE4832

VCE4832-4

VCE5432

VCE6032

VCE5432FH

VCE6032FH

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCE3632	9"	18"	16 3/4"
VCE3932	9"	21"	19 3/4"
VCE4232	12"	18"	16 3/4"
VCE4532	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCE4832	15"	18"	16 3/4"
VCE4832-4	12"	24"	22 3/4"
VCE5432FH	15"	24"	22 3/4"
VCE6032FH	18"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²	• ¹	•		• ³	•	• ⁴	• ⁴			•	•		• ⁵	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

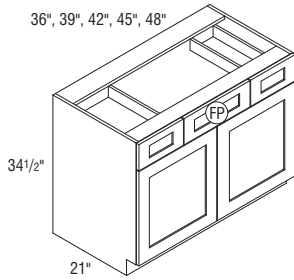
³ Available only on 36" wide

⁴ Not available on 54" and 60" wide

⁵ Available only on cabinets with false panels

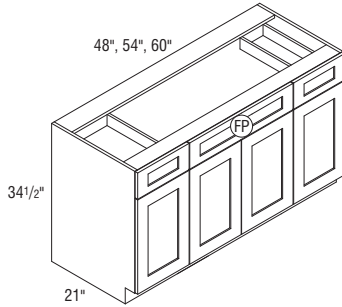
VANITY COLLECTION E, 34 1/2" HIGH

36", 39", 42", 45", 48"



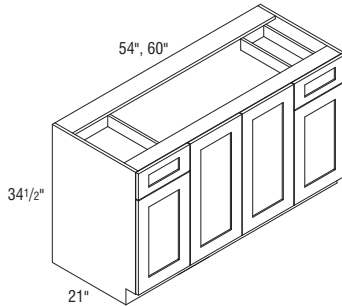
VCE36-VCE48 Center mullion

48", 54", 60"



VCE48-4-VCE60 Butt doors (center)

54", 60"



VCE54FH-VCE60FH Butt doors (center)

FP = False Panel

VCE36

VCE39

VCE42

VCE45

VCE48

VCE48-4

VCE54

VCE60

VCE54FH

VCE60FH

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCE36	9"	18"	16 3/4"
VCE39	9"	21"	19 3/4"
VCE42	12"	18"	16 3/4"
VCE45	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCE48	15"	18"	16 3/4"
VCE48-4	12"	24"	22 3/4"
VCE54FH	15"	24"	22 3/4"
VCE60FH	18"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²	• ¹	•		• ³	•	• ⁴	• ⁴			•	•		• ⁵	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 39", 42", and 45" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

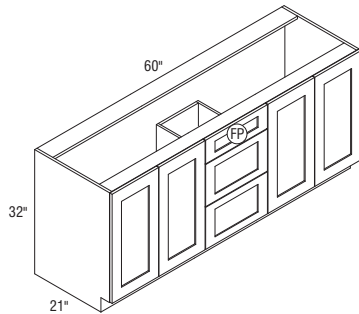
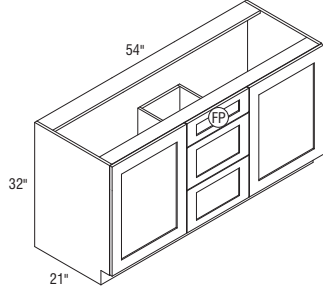
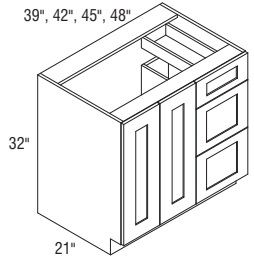
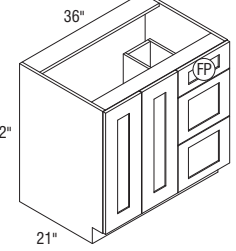
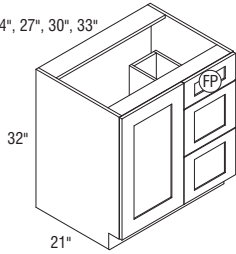
³ Available only on 36" wide

⁴ Not available on 54" and 60" wide

⁵ Available only on cabinets with false panels

**VANITY COLLECTION C with
THREE DRAWER BASE,
FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL,
32" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH

VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH

VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH

VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH

VCC3D5432FHFP

VCC3D6032FHFP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.
- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 10 3/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCC3(DL or DR)2432FHFP	12"	12"	22 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)2732FHFP	12"	15"	25 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)3032FHFP	12"	18"	28 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)3332FHFP	12"	21"	31 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)3632FHFP	12"	24"	34 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)3932FH	12"	27"	25 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)4232FH	12"	30"	28 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)4532FH	12"	33"	31 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)4832FH	12"	36"	34 3/4"
VCC3D5432FHFP	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCC3D6032FHFP	12"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•			• ¹	•		• ²	STD	• ³	• ³			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

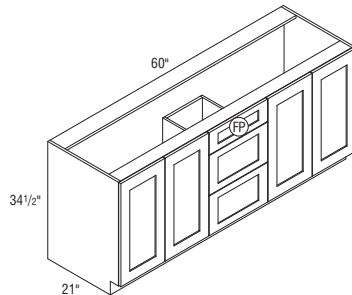
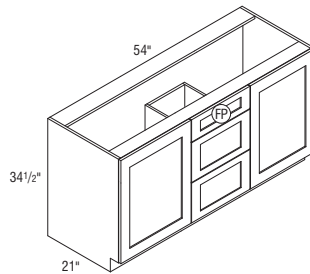
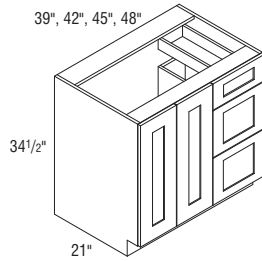
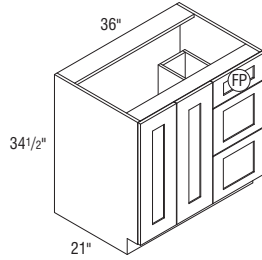
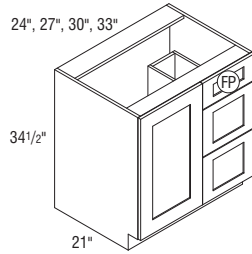
¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

³ Not available on 54" and 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION C with
THREE DRAWER BASE,
FULL HEIGHT DOORS, FALSE PANEL,
34 1/2" HIGH**

24", 27", 30", 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP

VCC3(DL or DR)39FH

VCC3(DL or DR)42FH

VCC3(DL or DR)45FH

VCC3(DL or DR)48FH

VCC3D54FHFP

VCC3D60FHFP

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- FP is available on 39", 42", 45", and 48" widths, but standard on all other widths.
- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 11 5/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCC3(DL or DR)24FHFP	12"	12"	22 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)27FHFP	12"	15"	25 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)30FHFP	12"	18"	28 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)33FHFP	12"	21"	31 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)36FHFP	12"	24"	34 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)39FH	12"	27"	25 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)42FH	12"	30"	28 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)45FH	12"	33"	31 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)48FH	12"	36"	34 3/4"
VCC3D54FHFP	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCC3D60FHFP	12"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•			• ¹	•		• ²	STD	• ³	• ³			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

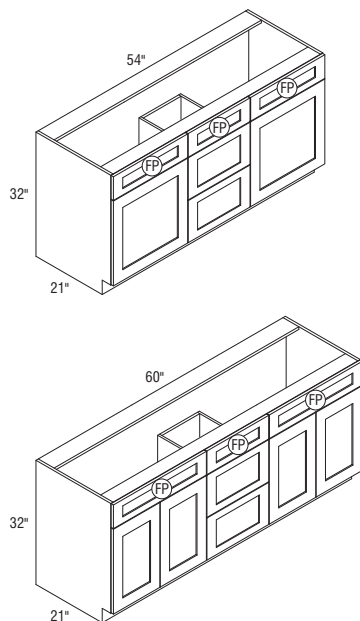
A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", 33", and 54" wide

² Not available on 39", 42", 45", 48", 54", and 60" wide

³ Not available on 54" and 60" wide

VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL, 32" HIGH



FP = False Panel

VCC3D5432FP

VCC3D6032FP

- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 10 3/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCC3D5432FP	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCC3D6032FP	12"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
										STD									

Construction and Finish Upgrades

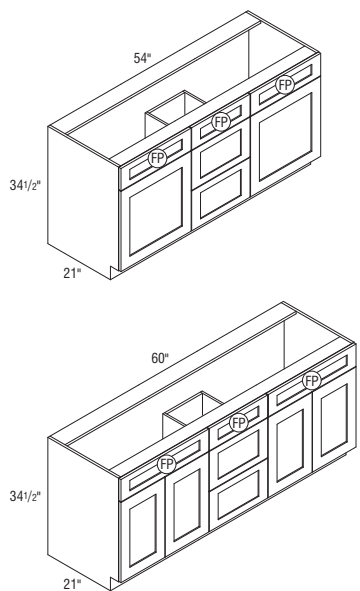
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 60" wide

VANITY COLLECTION C with THREE DRAWER BASE, FALSE PANEL, 34 1/2" HIGH



FP = False Panel

VCC3D54FP

VCC3D60FP

- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 11 5/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCC3D54FP	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCC3D60FP	12"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
										STD									

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP

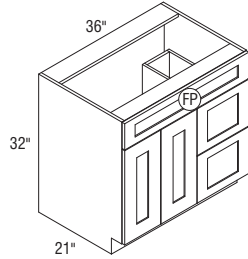
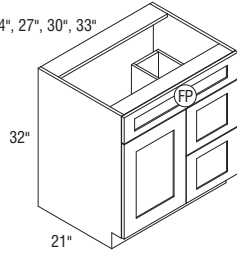
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 60" wide

VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 32" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCA2N(DL or DR)2432

VCA2N(DL or DR)2732

VCA2N(DL or DR)3032

VCA2N(DL or DR)3332

VCA2N(DL or DR)3632

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 10 3/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCA2N(DL or DR)2432	12"	12"	22 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)2732	12"	15"	25 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)3032	12"	18"	28 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)3332	12"	21"	31 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)3632	12"	24"	34 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•			• ¹	•		•	STD	•	•			•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

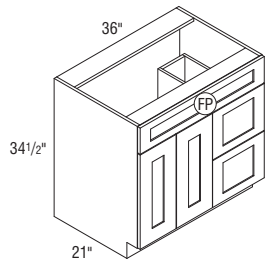
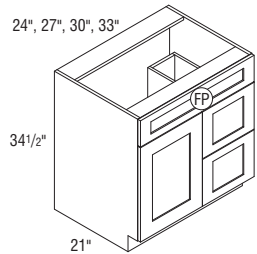
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO NARROW DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH

24", 27", 30", 33"



(FP) = False Panel

VCA2N(DL or DR)24

VCA2N(DL or DR)27

VCA2N(DL or DR)30

VCA2N(DL or DR)33

VCA2N(DL or DR)36

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 11 5/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCA2N(DL or DR)24	12"	12"	22 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)27	12"	15"	25 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)30	12"	18"	28 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)33	12"	21"	31 3/4"
VCA2N(DL or DR)36	12"	24"	34 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•			• ¹	•		•	STD	•	•			•	•		•	•

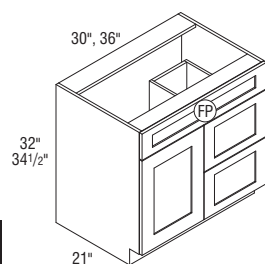
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 24", 27", 30", and 33" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION A with TWO
DRAWERS, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

VCA2(DL or DR)3032
VCA2(DL or DR)3632
VCA2(DL or DR)30
VCA2(DL or DR)36

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCA2(DL or DR)30	15"	15"	28 3/4"
VCA2(DL or DR)36	18"	18"	34 3/4"

Custom Modifications

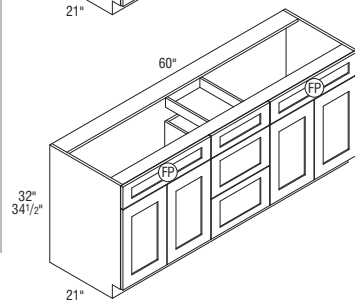
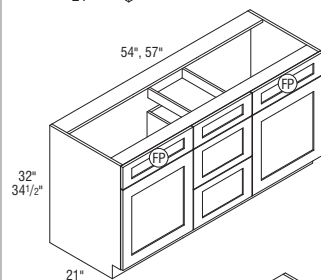
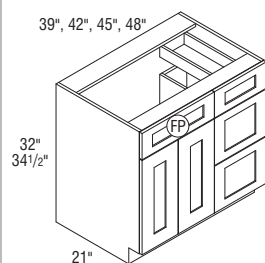
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•				•		•	STD	•	•			•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

**VANITY COLLECTION C with
THREE DRAWER BASE,
32" or 34 1/2" HIGH**


(FP) = False Panel

VCC3(DL or DR)3932
VCC3(DL or DR)4232
VCC3(DL or DR)4532
VCC3(DL or DR)4832
VCC3(DL or DR)39
VCC3(DL or DR)42
VCC3(DL or DR)45
VCC3(DL or DR)48
VCC3D5432
VCC3D5732
VCC3D54
VCC3D57
VCC3D6032
VCC3D60

- DL or DR indicates drawer location.
- Top drawer front is 6 1/4" high and lower drawer fronts are 11 5/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCC3(DL or DR)39	12"	27"	25 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)42	12"	30"	28 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)45	12"	33"	31 3/4"
VCC3(DL or DR)48	12"	36"	34 3/4"
VCC3D54	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCC3D57	15"	21"	19 3/4"
VCC3D60	12"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

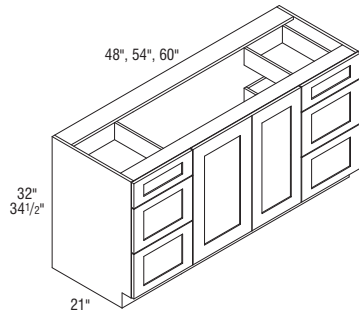
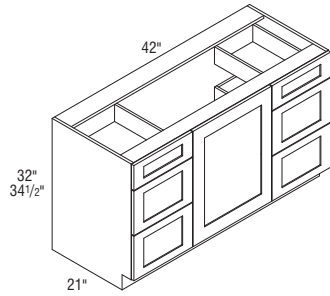
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•				•	•		•					•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

**VANITY COLLECTION D with SIX
DRAWERS, FULL HEIGHT DOORS,
32" or 34 1/2" HIGH**

VCD6D4232FH L or R
VCD6D42FH L or R
VCD6D4832FH
VCD6D5432FH
VCD6D6032FH
VCD6D48FH
VCD6D54FH
VCD6D60FH

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCD6D42FH L or R	12"	18"	16 3/4"
VCD6D48FH	12"	24"	22 3/4"
VCD6D54FH	15"	24"	22 3/4"
VCD6D60FH	18"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²	• ¹	•			•	• ³	• ³			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

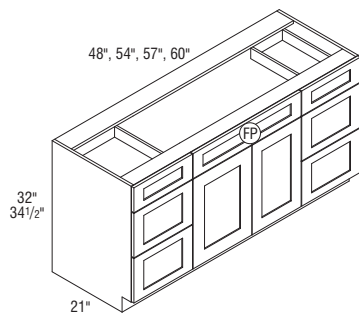
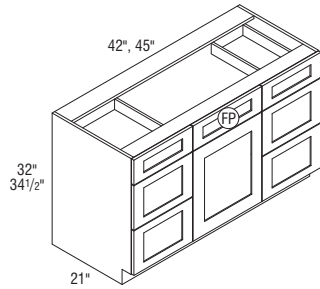
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 42" wide

² Available only on 60" wide

³ Not available on 54" and 60" wide

**VANITY COLLECTION D with SIX
DRAWERS, 32" or 34 1/2" HIGH**

VCD6D4232 L or R
VCD6D4532 L or R
VCD6D42 L or R
VCD6D45 L or R
VCD6D4832
VCD6D5432
VCD6D5732
VCD6D6032
VCD6D48
VCD6D54
VCD6D57
VCD6D60

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCD6D42 L or R	12"	18"	16 3/4"
VCD6D45 L or R	12"	21"	19 3/4"
VCD6D48	12"	24"	22 3/4"
VCD6D54	15"	24"	22 3/4"
VCD6D57	15"	27"	25 3/4"
VCD6D60	18"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ²	• ¹	•			•	• ³	• ³			•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

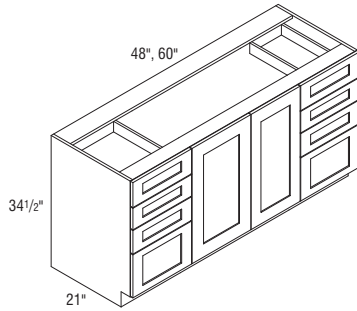
¹ Not available on 42" and 45" wide

² Available only on 57" and 60" wide

³ Not available on 54", 57", and 60" wide

(FP) = False Panel

VANITY COLLECTION D with EIGHT DRAWERS, FULL HEIGHT DOORS, 34 1/2" HIGH



VCD8D48FH

VCD8D60FH

- Upper three drawer fronts are 6 1/4" high and bottom drawer front is 10 5/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCD8D48FH	12"	24"	22 3/4"
VCD8D60FH	18"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•			•	• ²	• ²			•	•			•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

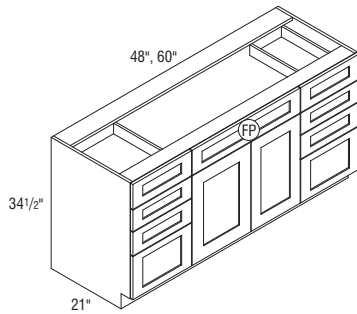
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Available only on 60" wide

² Not available on 60" wide

VANITY COLLECTION D with EIGHT DRAWERS, 34 1/2" HIGH



(FP) = False Panel

VCD8D48

VCD8D60

- Upper three drawer fronts are 6 1/4" high and bottom drawer front is 10 5/8" high.

Model	Drawer Base Equivalent Width	Sink Base Equivalent Width	Available Sink Clearance Width
VCD8D48	12"	24"	22 3/4"
VCD8D60	18"	24"	22 3/4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•		• ¹	•	•			•	• ²	• ²			•	•		•	•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

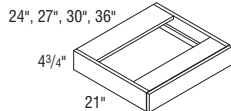
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Available only on 60" wide

² Not available on 60" wide

DESK UNDER-COUNTER DRAWER, 4 3/4" HIGH, 21" DEEP



DUCD2421

DUCD2721

DUCD3021

DUCD3621

- Cabinet is 4 3/4" high. Drawer box within cabinet is 2" high (outside dimension), drawer front is 4 1/2" high.
- Top and bottom reveal is 1/8".
- Not trimmable.
- Drawer front is 3/4" slab front.
- When ordered in APC, end panels will not be finished.
- Reduced depth is available in 3" increments.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	• ¹																

Construction and Finish Upgrades

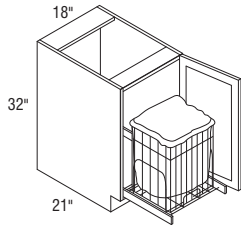
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•			

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ CD available in 3" increments

VANITY BASE with HAMPER, FULL HEIGHT DOOR, 32" HIGH



VB1832HFH L or R

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 294.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•					•		•	•	•	•			•	•			•

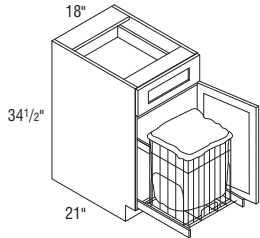
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

VANITY BASE with HAMPER, 34 1/2" HIGH



VB18H L or R

- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 294.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•					•		•	•	•	•			•	•			•

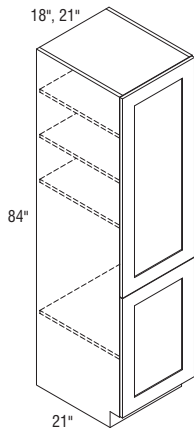
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

LINEN, 84" HIGH



L1884 L or R

L2184 L or R

- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front). See pages 33-35 for more details.
- Shelves are packaged separately.
- A fixed shelf separates upper and lower sections (not shown on drawing). Adjustable shelves are shown.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	• ¹				•	•		•	•	•	•	• ²	•	•		•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

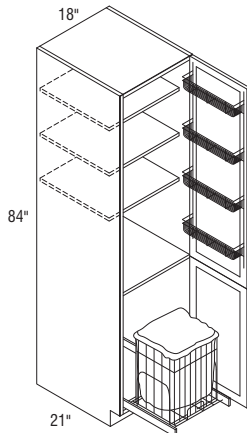
Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Minimum height is 70 3/4"

² RTKALL and RTKBK not available

LINEN with DOOR RACK, HAMPER, CHROME, 84" HIGH



L1884DRH(L or R)C

- Upper section features a 5" deep chrome door rack.
- Adjustable shelves are 15" deep and are packaged separately.
- A fixed shelf separates upper and lower sections.
- Includes full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner.
- Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.
- Recommended for use with 34 1/2" high cabinets (bottom door will align with top of drawer front). See pages 33-35 for more details.
- Replacement liners sold separately as an accessory for field installation. See page 294.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•									•	•			• ¹	•	•		•

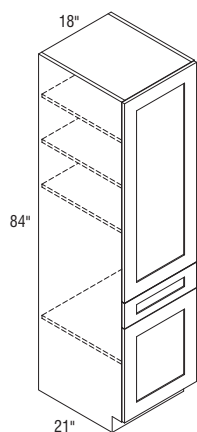
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ RTKALL and RTKBK not available

LINEN with DRAWER, 84" HIGH**L1D1884ALV L or R****L1D1884 L or R**

- Shelves are packaged separately.
- A fixed shelf separates upper and lower sections (not shown on drawing). Adjustable shelves are shown.
- L1D1884ALV is designed to be used with 32" high vanities.
- L1D1884 is designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•	• ¹				•	•		•	•		•	• ²	•	•		•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

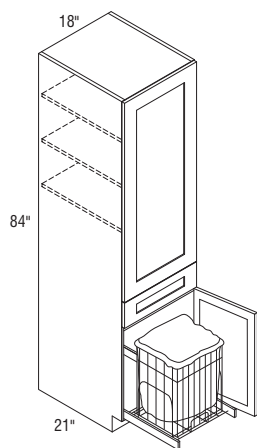
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Minimum height on L1D1884ALV L/R is 68 1/4". Minimum height on L1D1884 is 70 3/4".

² RTKALL and RTKBK not available

LINEN with DRAWER, REMOVABLE HAMPER, 84" HIGH**L1D1884H L or R**

- Shelves are packaged separately.
- A fixed shelf separates upper and lower sections (not shown on drawing). Adjustable shelves are shown.
- Designed to be used with 34 1/2" high vanities and includes a full extension removable chrome pull-out hamper with removable cloth liner. Hamper size is 19 3/8" high x 14 3/4" wide x 18" deep.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		• ¹					•		•	•			• ²	•	•		•

Construction and Finish Upgrades

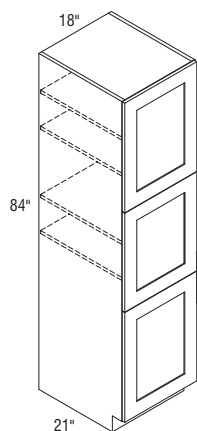
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Minimum height on L1D1884H is 70 3/4".

² RTKALL and RTKBK not available

LINEN with THREE DOORS, 84" HIGH**L1884ALV(L or R)-3**

- Lower door section is drilled to accept adjustable shelf.
- Shelves are packaged separately.
- A fixed shelf separates upper, middle, and lower sections (not shown on drawing). Adjustable shelves are shown.
- Linen with Three Doors designed to be used with 32" high vanities. See pages 33-35 for more details.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	•					•	•		•	•		•	• ¹	•	•		•

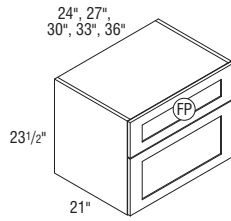
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ RTKALL and RTKBK not available

**VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER
with FALSE PANEL, 23 1/2" HIGH**


FP = False Panel

VWH2D2423.5FP
VWH2D2723.5FP
VWH2D3023.5FP
VWH2D3323.5FP
VWH2D3623.5FP

- Plumbing clearance of 15 15/16" to the top edge of the lower drawer box (6 3/8" high drawer box).
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Finished End, Both (FB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	• ²					• ¹											

Construction and Finish Upgrades

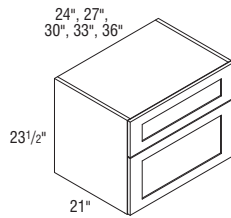
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	STD		•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² CD available 13" to 20"

**VANITY WALL HUNG TWO DRAWER,
23 1/2" HIGH**

VWH2D2423.5
VWH2D2723.5
VWH2D3023.5
VWH2D3323.5
VWH2D3623.5

- Top drawer box is 3 3/8" high, bottom drawer box is 10" high.
- Cannot be used with a sink due to drawer interference.
- 5-piece drawer front configuration will not match on door styles with unique rail widths for drawer fronts over 10" high. Check Door Style section for drawer rail widths by height.
- Features a full cabinet top.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Finished End, Both (FB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•	• ²		•			• ¹		•									

Construction and Finish Upgrades

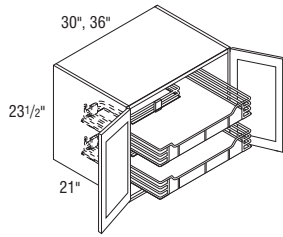
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	STD		•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

¹ Not available on 24" wide

² CD available 13" to 20"

**VANITY WALL HUNG with
U-SHAPED PULL-OUT TRAYS,
CHROME, 23 1/2" HIGH**

VWH3023.5UPOC
VWH3623.5UPOC

- Includes two chrome U-shaped soft-close pull-outs with non-slip gray shelf liner.
- Bottom pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 6 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- Top pull-out cut-out for U-shape is 12 1/8" from back of cabinet and 15 3/4" wide.
- VWH3023.5UPOC pull-outs are 25 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- VWH3623.5UPOC pull-outs are 31 1/4" wide and 17" deep.
- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Finished End, Both (FB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

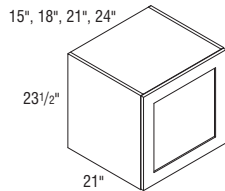
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•																	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	STD		•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH

VWH1523.5 L or R
VWH1823.5 L or R
VWH2123.5 L or R
VWH2423.5 L or R

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Finished End, Both (FB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•					• ¹						•					

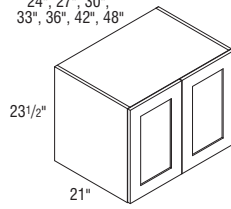
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	STD		•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 15" wide

VANITY WALL HUNG, 23 1/2" HIGH24", 27", 30"
33", 36", 42", 48"**VWH2423.5****VWH2723.5****VWH3023.5****VWH3323.5****VWH3623.5****VWH4223.5****VWH4823.5**

- Features a full cabinet top that can be routed for sink installation.
- Standard with All Plywood Construction (APC) and Finished End, Both (FB).
- Installation to be performed by qualified professionals only.
- Unit must be securely fastened with sufficient type, quantity and size of screws to all available wall studs and internal structural wall blocking placed between wall studs. Additional bracing may be required.
- Installation instructions and required 3 1/2" installation screws included, standard 2 1/2" installation screws are not sufficient in this application.
- The use of internal structural wall blocking (2 x 6's) is required to provide secure horizontal attachment points between wall studs.
- Do not exceed loading of 25 lbs./sq. ft. for countertop and sink.
- Do not exceed loading of 15 lbs./sq. ft. for contents on shelves and/or drawers.
- Avoid use of concrete or other heavy masonry countertops.

Custom Modifications

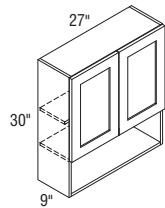
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
		•	•					• ¹						• ²					

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	STD		•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
			•

¹ Not available on 24" wide² Not available on 42" and 48" wide**VANITY WALL with OPEN SHELF, 30" HIGH, 9" DEEP****VW273090S****Custom Modifications**

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•		• ¹				• ²								•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

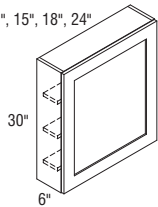
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
			STD

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
	•		•

¹ Minimum height is 21"² Minimum width is 24"**VANITY WALL, 30" HIGH, 6" DEEP**

12", 15", 18", 24"

**VW12306 L or R****VW15306 L or R****VW18306 L or R****VW24306 L or R****VW24306**

- If a different depth is desired, select a wall cabinet with CD modification available.

Custom Modifications

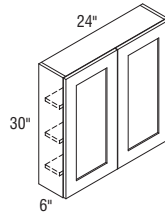
BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•						• ¹								•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

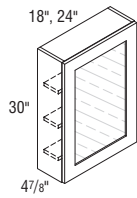
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	•	•	•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
• ²	•	•	•

¹ Not available on 12" and 24" (2 doors) wide² Not available on 24" wide

VANITY WALL MIRROR, 30" HIGH



VW18305M L or R

VW24305M L or R

- Standard with CG doors and installed mirror glass.
- Unit intended to be surface mounted.
- Not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions.
- Adjustable shelves.

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•														•			

Construction and Finish Upgrades

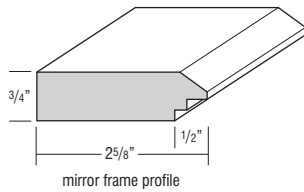
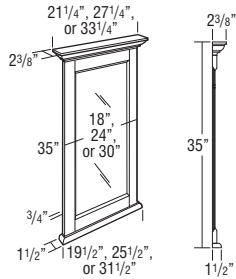
APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
•	• ¹	•	•

¹ Included as standard with APC upgrade

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR
	STD		

VANITY MIRROR



VM2135

VM2735

VM3335

- Moulding included on vanity mirror is not a standard moulding. M-CRTR8 is similar.
- Mirror glass is beveled.
- Includes two installed metal hanging hooks on back.

Model	Overall Dimensions		Mirror - Visible Dimensions	
	Width	Height	Width	Height
VM2135	21 1/4"	35"	12 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM2735	27 1/4"	35"	18 15/16"	26 15/16"
VM3335	33 1/4"	35"	24 15/16"	26 15/16"

MODIFICATIONS

No modifications available for these products.

Finish Techniques

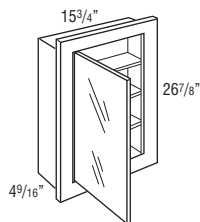
Heirlooming

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	

VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR



VWRM16274M

- Features framed construction.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror, 12 5/8" wide x 23 1/2" high.
- Matching cabinet doors not available.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Standard interior.
- 3/4" adjustable shelves.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
VWRM16274M	15 3/4"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	14 7/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•																	

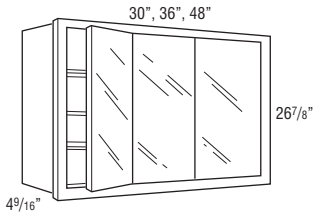
Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	STD		•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

VANITY WALL RECESSED MEDICINE with MIRROR TRI-VIEW



VWRM30274MTV

VWRM36274MTV

VWRM48274MTV

- Features framed construction.
- Door of cabinet is glass mirror.
- Unit can be surface mounted or recessed.
- 1/2" plywood ends, tops, and bottoms.
- Finished exterior.
- Natural Maple laminate interior.
- 3/4" laminated furniture board shelves.

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Cut-out Dimensions		
	Width	Height	Depth	Width	Height	Depth
VWRM30274MTV	30"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	28 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM36274MTV	36"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	34 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"
VWRM48274MTV	48"	26 7/8"	4 9/16"	46 11/16"	25 5/8"	4"

Custom Modifications

BWBP	CBO	CCO	CD	CH	CHGDRW	CMAT	CND	CW	DRWTK	FP	FTK	FTKV	INVF	RT	RTK	SEBK	TKP	TOTSSS	VTK
	•	•																	

Construction and Finish Upgrades

APC	FB	FBSL	MIP
STD	STD		•

Door Options

A	CG	CM	DPSRR

TABLE OF CONTENTS – FILLERS & PANELS

Fillers	238
Box Column Fillers	242
End Skins	245
Back Panels	246
End Panels	247
End Panel with Attached Filler	250
Beadboard End Panel	252
Panel Doors	253
Wainscoting	255
Appliance Panels	257
Custom Hinged Doors	260

For vertical beadboard skins and panels, panned glaze is not available.

For Matching Laminate panels, High Gloss availability matches Vertical Grain availability.
Horizontal Grain panels cannot be ordered with High Gloss

Matching Laminate, horizontal grain, overlay fillers greater than 48" high will be comprised of two segments and require field assembly (allow 1/8" gap between overlays for alignment with adjacent doors).

SPECIES AVAILABILITY

Species Availability charts list the availability of each product code by species and any substitutions that are made. Exceptions within a section are noted below the species availability chart.

For panels with doors and/or fillers attached, species availability is shown for the panel and filler only.

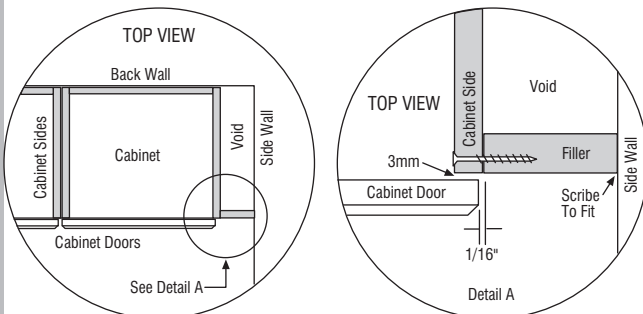
For Species Availability, look for this chart throughout. For trim items ordered with Laminates, trim items matching the cabinet box color are noted in the charts.

MDF door styles will use Maple for trim and panels, refer to Maple in the Species Availability charts.

Species Availability

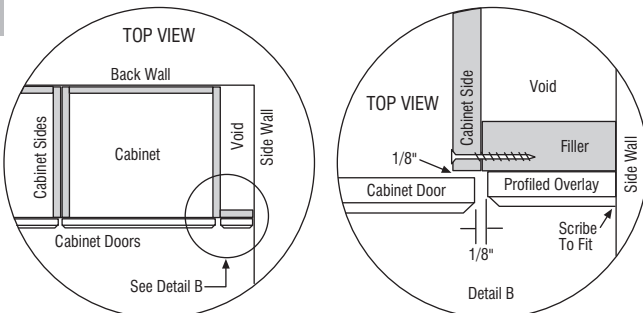
Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

FILLER WITH OVERLAY FILLER INSTALLATION DETAIL



Filler

Fillers are 3/4"-thick, cabinet box height, and have square edges.
Fillers may be visible behind Overlay Fillers.



Filler with Overlay Filler Installed

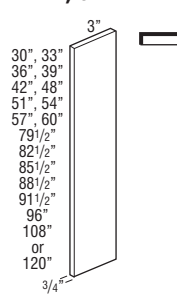
Overlay Fillers match door edge profile and door height.
Overlay Fillers are designed to have standard door reveals on all four edges.
Fillers will be visible behind the Overlay Fillers.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FILLERS

FILLER, 3" WIDE



F330

F333

F336

F339

F342

F348

F351

F354

F357

F360

F384

F387

F390

F393

F396

F396FH †

F3108FH † ♦

F3120FH † ♦ ♦

- 3/4" thick.
 - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

- ♦ Only available in Maple.
- ♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

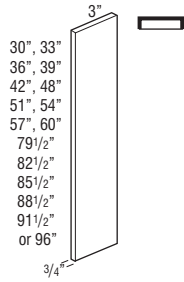
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FILLER, MATCHING LAMINATE, 3" WIDE



F330M
F333M
F336M
F339M
F342M
F348M
F351M
F354M
F357M
F360M
F384M
F387M
F390M
F393M
F396M
F396FHM †



- Panel grain will be vertical even when ordered with horizontal grain door style.
- 3/4" thick.
- Edgebanded on all edges.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

FILLER RETURN, 3" WIDE



F3RETURNLMN

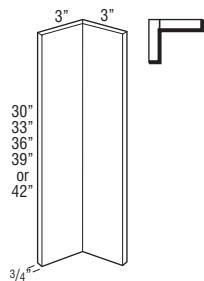


- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 3" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

FILLER CORNER



FC330
FC333
FC336
FC339
FC342



- 3/4" thick.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

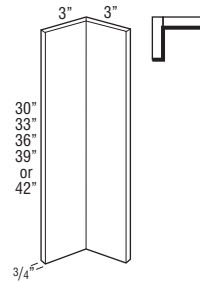
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FILLER CORNER, MATCHING LAMINATE

FC330M
FC333M
FC336M
FC339M
FC342M



- Panel grain will be vertical even when ordered with horizontal grain door style.
- 3/4" thick.
- Edgebanded on all edges.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

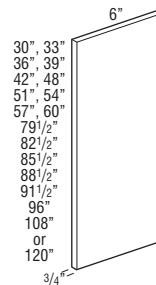
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

FILLER, 6" WIDE



F630
F633
F636
F639
F642
F648
F651
F654
F657
F660
F684
F687
F690
F693
F696
F696FH †
F6108FH † ♦
F6120FH † ♦ ♦



- 3/4" thick.
 - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

♦ ♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

FILLER, MATCHING
LAMINATE, 6" WIDE

F630M

F633M

F636M

F639M

F642M

F648M

F651M

F654M

F657M

F660M

F684M

F687M

F690M

F693M

F696M

F696FHM †

- Panel grain will be vertical even when ordered with horizontal grain door style.
- 3/4" thick.
- Edgebanded on all edges.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

FILLER RETURN, 6" WIDE



F6RETURNLMN

- Creates a toekick appearance when used with 6" wide fillers.
- 3/8" thick, Natural Maple laminated furniture board.

FILLER,
1/4" or 1/2" WIDE

F.2596 (1/4" wide)

F.596 (1/2" wide)

- Designed to fill space between adjacent cabinets; i.e. W1830 butted against side of U1884.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BASE, WALL, TALL,
VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY
FILLER, 2 1/2" WIDE

BOL330 (29 3/4"H)

WOL312 (11 3/4"H)

WOL315 (14 3/4"H)

WOL318 (17 3/4"H)

WOL321 (20 3/4"H)

WOL324 (23 3/4"H)

WOL327 (26 3/4"H)

WOL330 (29 3/4"H)

WOL333 (32 3/4"H)

WOL336 (35 3/4"H)

WOL339 (38 3/4"H)

WOL342 (41 3/4"H)

TOL384 (79 1/4"H)

TOL387 (82 1/4"H)

TOL390 (85 1/4"H)

TOL393 (88 1/4"H)

TOL396 (91 1/4"H)

VOL332 (27 1/4"H)

DOL329 (24 1/4"H) †

- 2 25/32" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
- Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

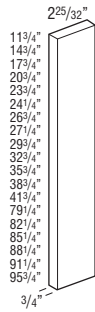
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory		•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY,
or DESK OVERLAY FILLER,
MATCHING LAMINATE,
2 1/2" WIDE**



BOL330M (29 3/4"H)
WOL312M (11 3/4"H)
WOL315M (14 3/4"H)
WOL318M (17 3/4"H)
WOL321M (20 3/4"H)
WOL324M (23 3/4"H)
WOL327M (26 3/4"H)
WOL330M (29 3/4"H)
WOL333M (32 3/4"H)
WOL336M (35 3/4"H)
WOL339M (38 3/4"H)
WOL342M (41 3/4"H)
TOL384M (79 1/4"H)
TOL387M (82 1/4"H)
TOL390M (85 1/4"H)
TOL393M (88 1/4"H)
TOL396M (91 1/4"H)
TOL396FHM (95 3/4"H)
VOL332M (27 1/4"H)
DOL329M (24 1/4"H) †

- 2 25/32" wide overlay fillers can be applied to Wall Message Centers to create custom finished look.
- Overlays match door profile and thickness (3/4").
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction. Edgebanded on all edges.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

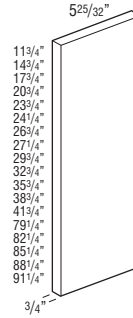
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**BASE, WALL, TALL,
VANITY, or DESK OVERLAY
FILLER, 5 1/2" WIDE**



BOL630 (29 3/4"H)
WOL612 (11 3/4"H)
WOL615 (14 3/4"H)
WOL618 (17 3/4"H)
WOL621 (20 3/4"H)
WOL624 (23 3/4"H)
WOL627 (26 3/4"H)
WOL630 (29 3/4"H)
WOL633 (32 3/4"H)
WOL636 (35 3/4"H)
WOL639 (38 3/4"H)
WOL642 (41 3/4"H)
TOL684 (79 1/4"H)
TOL687 (82 1/4"H)
TOL690 (85 1/4"H)
TOL693 (88 1/4"H)
TOL696 (91 1/4"H)
VOL632 (27 1/4"H)
DOL629 (24 1/4"H) †

- Overlays match door profile and thickness.
 - Finished on front and all edges (backs are not finished).
- †5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

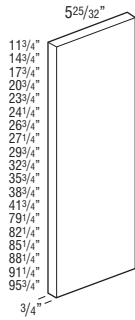
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•				

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BASE, WALL, TALL, VANITY,
or DESK OVERLAY FILLER,
MATCHING LAMINATE,
5 1/2" WIDE



BOL630M (29 3/4"H)
WOL612M (11 3/4"H)
WOL615M (14 3/4"H)
WOL618M (17 3/4"H)
WOL621M (20 3/4"H)
WOL624M (23 3/4"H)
WOL627M (26 3/4"H)
WOL630M (29 3/4"H)
WOL633M (32 3/4"H)
WOL636M (35 3/4"H)
WOL639M (38 3/4"H)
WOL642M (41 3/4"H)
TOL684M (79 1/4"H)
TOL687M (82 1/4"H)
TOL690M (85 1/4"H)
TOL693M (88 1/4"H)
TOL696M (91 1/4"H)
TOL696FHM (95 3/4"H)
VOL632M (27 1/4"H)
DOL629M (24 1/4"H) †

- Overlays match door profile and thickness (3/4").
- Front, edges, and backs match door and drawer front construction. Edgebanded on all edges.

† 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder		Hickory	•		

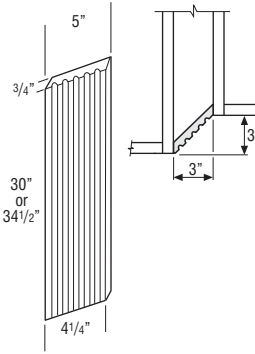
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

ANGLED FLUTED/PLAIN
REVERSIBLE FILLERS,
3" WIDE



FAR330 (3" x 30")
FAR334.5 (3" x 34 1/2")



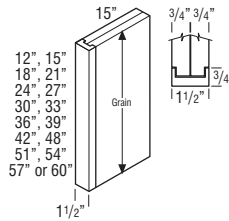
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,
1 1/2" WIDE, 15" DEEP



WBCF1.51215
WBCF1.51515
WBCF1.51815
WBCF1.52115
WBCF1.52415
WBCF1.52715
WBCF1.53015
WBCF1.53315
WBCF1.53615
WBCF1.53915
WBCF1.54215
WBCF1.54815
WBCF1.55115
WBCF1.55415
WBCF1.55715
WBCF1.56015

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

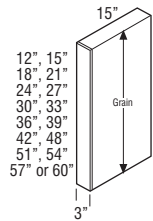
Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Rustic	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
 Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,
3" WIDE, 15" DEEP**

WBCF31215
WBCF31515
WBCF31815
WBCF32115
WBCF32415
WBCF32715
WBCF33015
WBCF33315
WBCF33615
WBCF33915
WBCF34215
WBCF34815
WBCF35115
WBCF35415
WBCF35715
WBCF36015

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

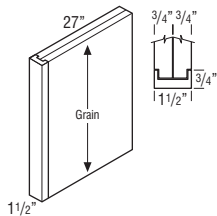
CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,
1 1/2" WIDE, 27" DEEP****BBCF1.527**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

CD
•

Finish Techniques

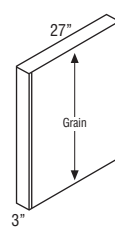
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,
3" WIDE, 27" DEEP****BBCF327**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

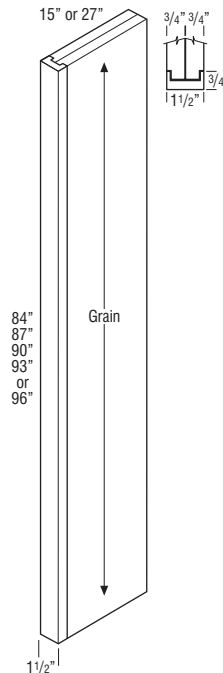
CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,
1 1/2" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP****TBCF1.58415 (15" Deep)****TBCF1.58715 (15" Deep)****TBCF1.59015 (15" Deep)****TBCF1.59315 (15" Deep)****TBCF1.59615 (15" Deep)****TBCF1.58427 (27" Deep)****TBCF1.58727 (27" Deep)****TBCF1.59027 (27" Deep)****TBCF1.59327 (27" Deep)****TBCF1.59627 (27" Deep)**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished. Top, bottom, and back are unfinished.
- Plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

CD
•

Finish Techniques

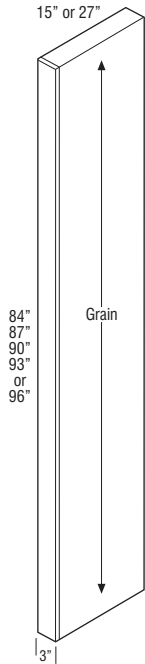
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,
3" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**

TBCF38415 (15" Deep)
TBCF38715 (15" Deep)
TBCF39015 (15" Deep)
TBCF39315 (15" Deep)
TBCF39615 (15" Deep)
TBCF38427 (27" Deep)
TBCF38727 (27" Deep)
TBCF39027 (27" Deep)
TBCF39327 (27" Deep)
TBCF39627 (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

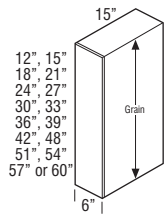
CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**WALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,
6" WIDE, 15" DEEP**

WBCF61215
WBCF61515
WBCF61815
WBCF62115
WBCF62415
WBCF62715
WBCF63015
WBCF63315
WBCF63615
WBCF63915
WBCF64215
WBCF64815
WBCF65115
WBCF65415
WBCF65715
WBCF66015

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

CD
•

Finish Techniques

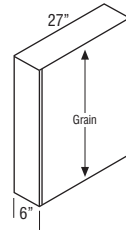
Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**BASE BOX COLUMN FILLER,
6" WIDE, 27" DEEP****BBCF627**

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

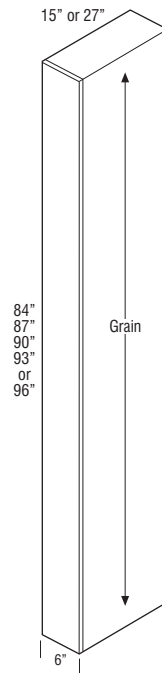
CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

**TALL BOX COLUMN FILLER,
6" WIDE, 15" or 27" DEEP**

TBCF68415 (15" Deep)
TBCF68715 (15" Deep)
TBCF69015 (15" Deep)
TBCF69315 (15" Deep)
TBCF69615 (15" Deep)
TBCF68427 (27" Deep)
TBCF68727 (27" Deep)
TBCF69027 (27" Deep)
TBCF69327 (27" Deep)
TBCF69627 (27" Deep)

- Reversible, may be used on either left or right end.
- Front and both sides finished.
- Enclosed top and bottom (not finished).
- 1/2" plywood construction.
- Finished veneer on end panel exterior.
- No reveal on filler.
- Not intended for use horizontally as shelving. Use Shelf, Floating on page 285.

Custom Modifications

CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PANELS & SKINS

BASE END SKIN, WOOD



BESWD

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

Custom Modifications

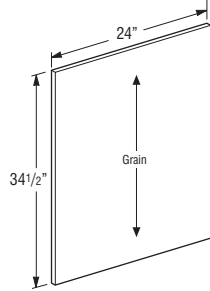
CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



BASE END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE



BESM

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

Custom Modifications

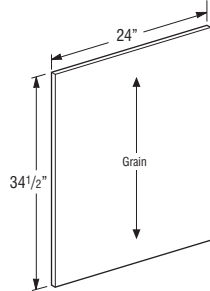
CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•	•	•



TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, WOOD



TWES48WD

TWES96WD †

TWES102WD † ♦

TWES108WD † ♦

TWES120WD † ♦ ♦

TES84WD †

TES87WD †

TES90WD †

TES93WD †

TES96WD †

TES102WD † ♦

TES108WD † ♦

TES120WD † ♦ ♦

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Can be used with Moulding, Scribe (M-SCRIBE8 or M-SCRIBE10) or Moulding, Under Panel (M-UPM8) to conceal raw edge.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Custom Modifications

CD
•†

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

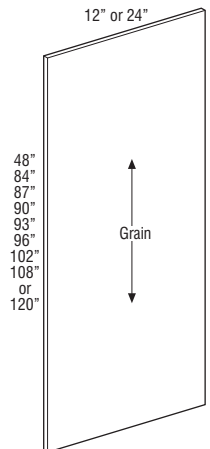
† CD available 6" to 11" deep on TWES.

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

♦♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL WALL END SKIN or TALL END SKIN, MATCHING LAMINATE



TWES48M

TWES96M †

TWES102M †

TWES108M †

TWES120M †

TES84M †

TES87M †

TES90M †

TES93M †

TES96M †

TES102M †

TES108M †

TES120M †

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Can be used with Moulding, Scribe (M-SCRIBE8 or M-SCRIBE10) or Moulding, Under Panel (M-UPM8) to conceal raw edge.

†5 day Express Response not available.

Custom Modifications

CD
•†

Finish Techniques

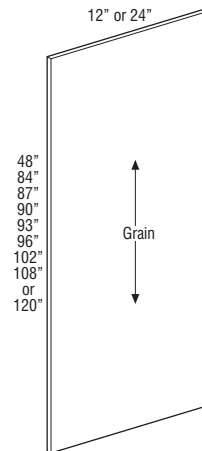
Heirlooming

† CD available 6" to 11" deep on TWES.

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	•	•	•

† TWES102M, TWES108M, TWES120M, TES102M, TES108M, and TES120M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.



WALL END SKIN, WOOD



WES30WD

WES33WD

WES36WD

WES39WD

WES42WD

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

Custom Modifications

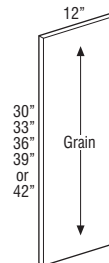
CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

WALL END SKIN,
MATCHING LAMINATE

WES30M
WES33M
WES36M
WES39M
WES42M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.

Custom Modifications

CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder			•		

PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"

PNL.25-4830WD

PNL.25-4834.5WD

PNL.25-4840.5WD

PNL.25-4896WD

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- For custom sizes refer to PNL.25-WD.
- Can be used with Moulding, Scribe (M-SCRIBE8 or M-SCRIBE10) or Moulding, Under Panel (M-UPM8) to conceal raw edge.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder					
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

PANEL, LAMINATE, 1/4"

PNL.25-4830M

PNL.25-4834.5M

PNL.25-4840.5M

PNL.25-4896M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Can be used with Moulding, Scribe (M-SCRIBE8 or M-SCRIBE10) or Moulding, Under Panel (M-UPM8) to conceal raw edge.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder			•		

DESCRIPTION

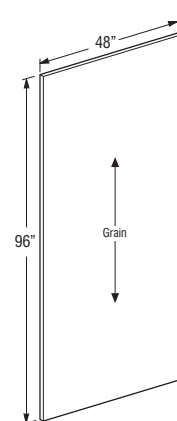
MODEL

PANEL, MATCHING VENEER
NATURAL or LAMINATE NATURAL,
1/4"

PNL.25-4896VN

PNL4896LMN

- PNL.25-4896VN is 1/4" thick furniture board with Natural Maple laminate to match standard cabinet interior.
- PNL4896LMN is 1/4" thick plywood with clear coated veneer to match APC cabinet interior.



PANEL, WOOD, 1/4"

PNL.25-9634.5WD

PNL.25-9640.5WD

PNL.25-9648WD

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- When ordered in Paint finishes, panels will use vertical grain as grain will not be visible.
- Can be used with Moulding, Scribe (M-SCRIBE8 or M-SCRIBE10) or Moulding, Under Panel (M-UPM8) to conceal raw edge.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder					
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

PANEL, BEADBOARD, 1/4"

PNL.25-4830BB

PNL.25-4834.5BB

PNL.25-4896BB

- PNL.25-48__BB is a 1/4" thick veneered panel with an MDF core.
- V-groove on 3" centers.
- Can be used with Moulding, Scribe (M-SCRIBE8 or M-SCRIBE10) or Moulding, Under Panel (M-UPM8) to conceal raw edge.
- Not available with glaze.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

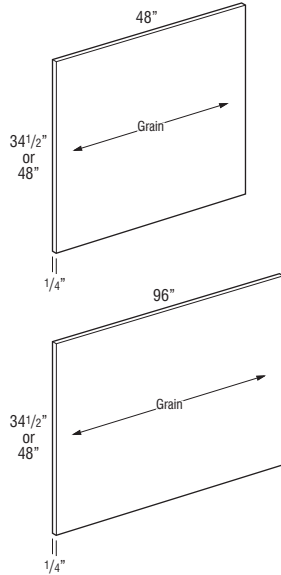
Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder					
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4"



PNL.25-4834.5MH
PNL.25-4848MH

PNL.25-9634.5MH
PNL.25-9648MH

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Can be used with Moulding, Scribe (M-SCRIBE8 or M-SCRIBE10) or Moulding, Under Panel (M-UPM8) to conceal raw edge.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

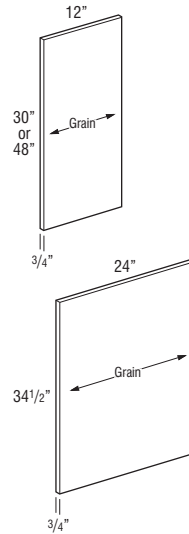
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

WALL, TALL WALL, or BASE END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN



WEP30MH
TWEP48MH

BEPMH

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

Custom Modifications

CD

Finish Techniques

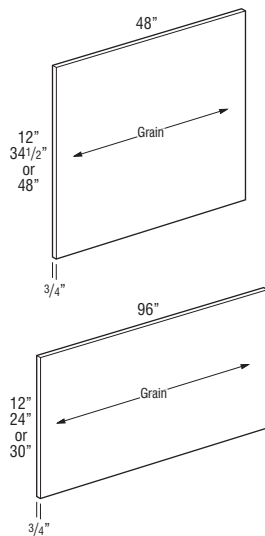
Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

247

PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 3/4"



PNL.75-4812MH
PNL.75-4834.5MH
PNL.75-4848MH

PNL.75-9612MH
PNL.75-9624MH
PNL.75-9630MH

- For use with Horizontal Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Recommended for exterior shelf material.
- Edgebanded on one short side and one long side only. Other edges will require moulding if exposed.

Custom Modifications

CD

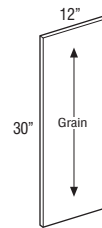
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

WALL END PANEL, WOOD



WEP30WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

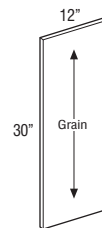
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

WALL END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



WEP30M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Edgebanded on front edge, top, and bottom.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BASE END PANEL, WOOD

BEPWD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

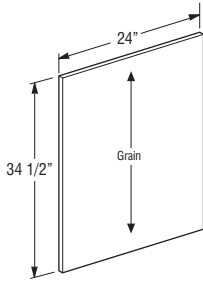
APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



BASE END PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE

BEPM

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

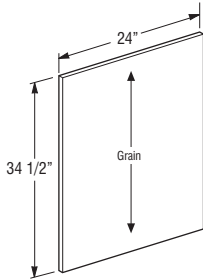
APC	CD	MIP
	•	

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

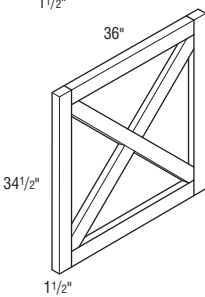
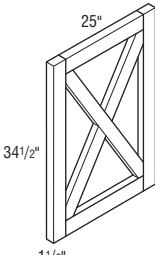


DESCRIPTION

MODEL

NEW END X, 1 1/2" WIDE

END-X125



END-X136

- All sides finished.
- The panel is designed to sit out flush with the door on an adjacent cabinet.
- When placed next to a hinged door, with a square outside profile, it is best to utilize hinge restrictor clips to eliminate the potential for binding.
- Extended lead times may apply.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP

Finish Techniques

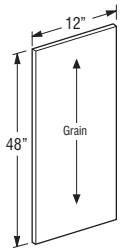
Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•	•	

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD,
48" HIGH

TWEP48WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• ¹	

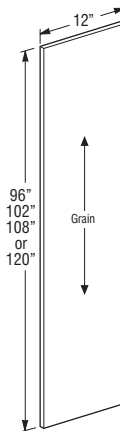
¹CD available 6" to 23".

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

TALL WALL END PANEL, WOOD,
96", 102", 108", or 120" HIGH

TWEP96WD

TWEP102WD ♦

TWEP108WD ♦

TWEP120WD ♦

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• ¹	

¹CD available 6" to 23".

Finish Techniques

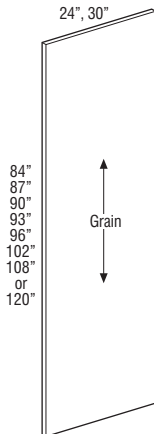
Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

TALL END PANEL, WOOD



TEP84WD

TEP87WD

TEP90WD

TEP93WD

TEP96WD

TEP102WD ♦

TEP108WD ♦

TEP120WD ♦

TEP8430WD

TEP9630WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.
- 102", 108", and 120" will be MIP standard.
- Panels over 30" deep will be plywood standard.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	• ¹	

¹CD available from 31" to 36" on 30" wide.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

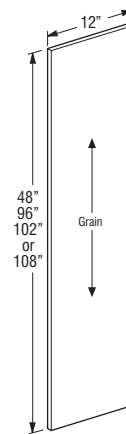
Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Maple.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL WALL END PANEL,
MATCHING LAMINATE

TWEP48M

TWEP96M

TWEP102M

TWEP108M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	• ¹	

¹CD available from 6" to 23" on TWEP48M and TWEP96M. CD not available on TWEP102M and TWEP108M.

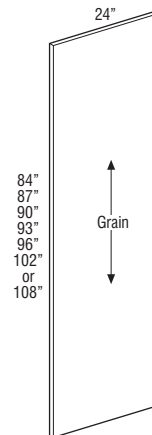
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder			• ¹		

¹TWEP102M and TWEP108M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

TALL END PANEL,
MATCHING LAMINATE

TEP84M

TEP87M

TEP90M

TEP93M

TEP96M

TEP102M

TEP108M

- For use with Vertical Grain doors.
- 3/4" thick laminated MDF.
- Both sides of panel and edgebanding on front of panel will match doors.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
	• ¹	

¹CD available from 13" to 30".
CD not available on TEP102M and TEP108M.

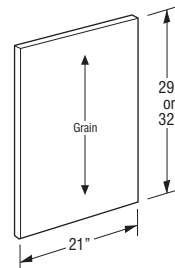
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder			• ¹		

¹TEP102M and TEP108M not available in certain laminate finishes. See Finish Availability section for exception notes.

VANITY END PANEL, WOOD,
30" DEEP

VEP29WD

VEP32WD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- Panels are finished on two sides and front edge.

Custom Modifications

APC	CD	MIP
•	•	

Finish Techniques

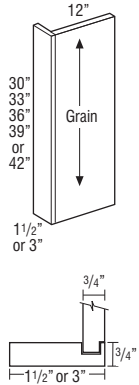
Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

WALL END PANEL with
ATTACHED FILLER,
FURNITURE ENDS

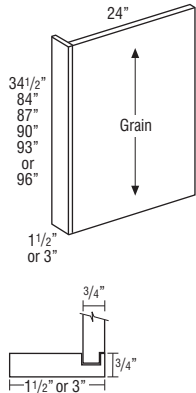
WEPF1.530FPE
WEPF330FPE
WEPF1.533FPE
WEPF333FPE
WEPF1.536FPE
WEPF336FPE
WEPF1.539FPE
WEPF339FPE
WEPF1.542FPE
WEPF342FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with solid-wood filler.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for veneered interior.

Custom Modifications		Finish Techniques
CD	MIP	Heirloom
•	•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

BASE or TALL END PANEL
with ATTACHED FILLER,
FURNITURE ENDS

BEPF1.5FPE
BEPF3FPE

TEPF1.584FPE
TEPF384FPE
TEPF1.587FPE
TEPF387FPE
TEPF1.590FPE
TEPF390FPE
TEPF1.593FPE
TEPF393FPE
TEPF1.596FPE
TEPF396FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.

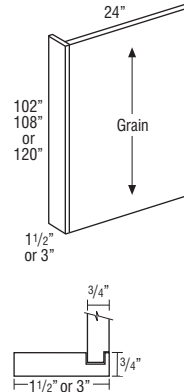
Custom Modifications		Finish Techniques
CD	MIP	Heirloom
•	•	

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED
FILLER, FURNITURE ENDS

TEPF1.5102FPE
TEPF3102FPE
TEPF1.5108FPE
TEPF3108FPE
TEPF1.5120FPE
TEPF3120FPE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood.
- Panel will be two-sided veneer.

Custom Modifications

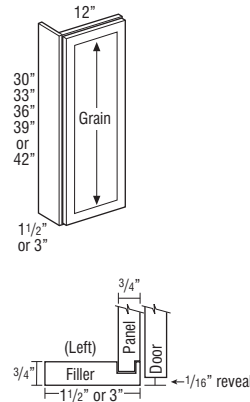
CD	MIP
•	STD

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
				•	

WALL END PANEL with
ATTACHED FILLER,
DECORATIVE DOOR END

WEPF1.530(L or R)DDE
WEPF330(L or R)DDE
WEPF1.533(L or R)DDE
WEPF333(L or R)DDE
WEPF1.536(L or R)DDE
WEPF336(L or R)DDE
WEPF1.539(L or R)DDE
WEPF339(L or R)DDE
WEPF1.542(L or R)DDE
WEPF342(L or R)DDE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached and solid-wood filler.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for veneered interior.

Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR	MIP
•	•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE

**BEPF1.5(L or R)DDED
BEPF3(L or R)DDED**

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached and solid-wood filler.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for veneered interior.

Custom Modifications

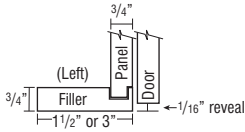
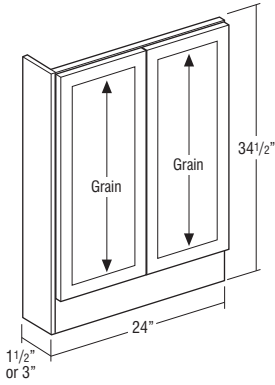
CD	DPSRR	MIP
•	•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



BASE END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END

**BEPF1.5(L or R)DDE
BEPF3(L or R)DDE**

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached and solid-wood filler.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for veneered interior.

Custom Modifications

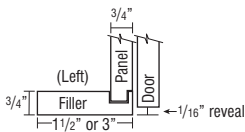
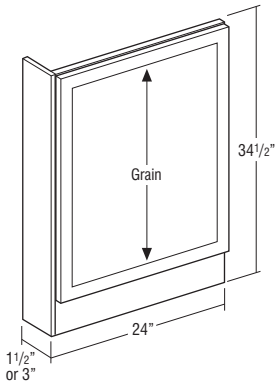
CD	DPSRR	MIP
•	•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL END PANEL with ATTACHED FILLER, DECORATIVE DOOR END, DOUBLE

**TEPF1.584(L or R)DDED
TEPF384(L or R)DDED
TEPF1.587(L or R)DDED
TEPF387(L or R)DDED
TEPF1.590(L or R)DDED
TEPF390(L or R)DDED
TEPF1.593(L or R)DDED
TEPF393(L or R)DDED
TEPF1.596(L or R)DDED
TEPF396(L or R)DDED**

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached and solid-wood filler.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for veneered interior.

Custom Modifications

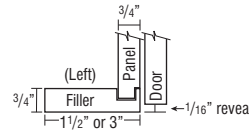
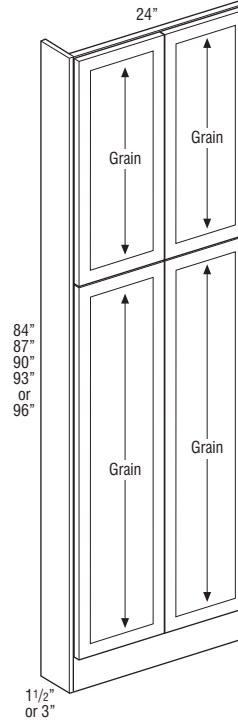
CD	DPSRR	INVF	MIP
•	•	•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

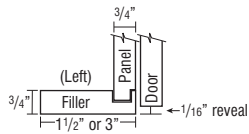
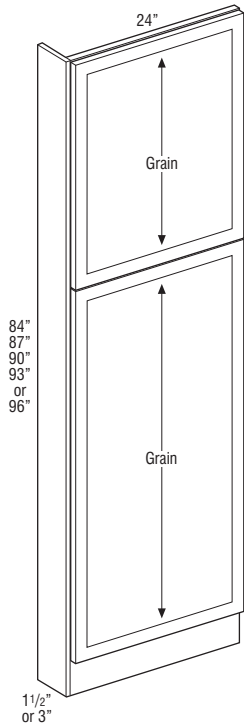
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**TALL END PANEL with
ATTACHED FILLER,
DECORATIVE DOOR END**



TEPF1.584(L or R)DDE
TEPF384(L or R)DDE
TEPF1.587(L or R)DDE
TEPF387(L or R)DDE
TEPF1.590(L or R)DDE
TEPF390(L or R)DDE
TEPF1.593(L or R)DDE
TEPF393(L or R)DDE
TEPF1.596(L or R)DDE
TEPF396(L or R)DDE

- 3/4" thick veneered plywood with doors attached and solid-wood filler.
- On non-mitered doors, the tall door on the bottom will have two vertical panels.
- Panel will have veneered exterior and Natural Maple laminated interior.
- Specify MIP for veneered interior.

Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR	INVF	MIP
•	•	•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

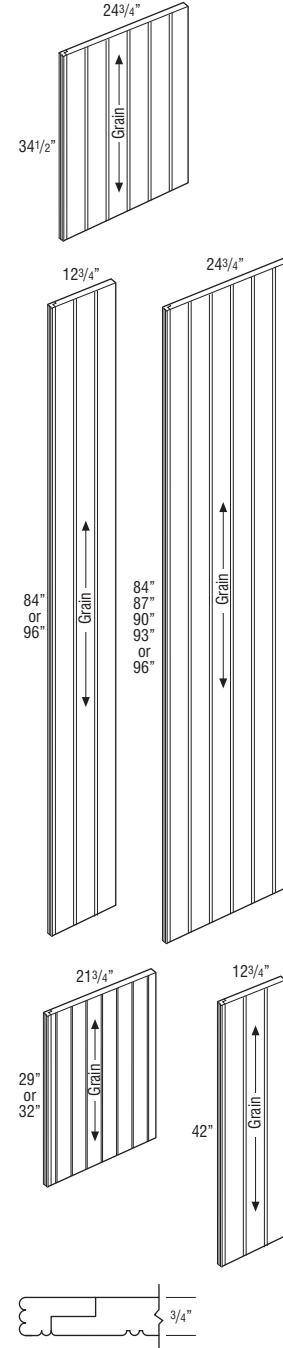
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**BASE, TALL WALL, TALL,
VANITY, or WALL END
PANEL, BEADBOARD**



	Depth
BEPBB (34 1/2")	24 3/4"
TWEP48BB	12 3/4"
TWEP96BB	12 3/4"
TEP84BB	24 3/4"
TEP87BB	24 3/4"
TEP90BB	24 3/4"
TEP93BB	24 3/4"
TEP96BB	24 3/4"
VEP29BB	21 3/4"
VEP32BB	21 3/4"
WEP42BB	12 3/4"

- Veneer on MDF core.
- Y-groove on 3" centers.
- Not available with panned glaze.

Custom Modifications

CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

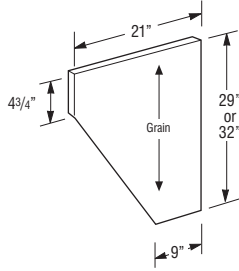
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

DESK or VANITY DESK LEG, WOOD



DDL29WD
VDL32WD

- All panels are finished 2 sides and front edge.
- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 3/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.

Custom Modifications

CD

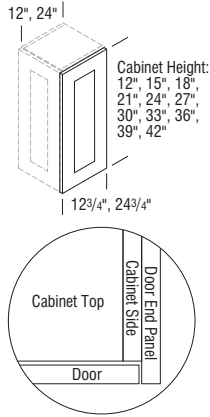
Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

WALL PANEL DOOR



WPD12
WPD15
WPD18
WPD21
WPD24
WPD27
WPD30
WPD33
WPD36
WPD39
WPD42

WPD2412
WPD2415
WPD2418
WPD2421
WPD2424
WPD2427
WPD2430
WPD2433
WPD2436
WPD2439
WPD2442

- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- Panel is installed 1/8" from the back edge of cabinet box and flush with front of door.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR
•	•

¹CD available 9" to 15" deep on 12" deep standard.

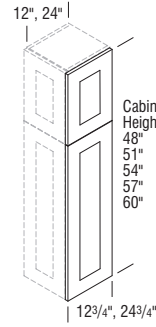
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

WALL PANEL DOOR, STACKED



WPDST48
WPDST51
WPDST54
WPDST57
WPDST60

WPDST2448
WPDST2451
WPDST2454
WPDST2457
WPDST2460

- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- Panel is 1/8" from back edge of cabinet box and flush with front of door.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

Custom Modifications

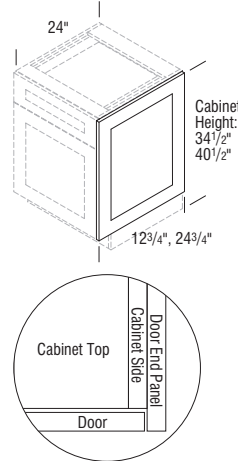
CD	DPSRR
•	•

¹CD available 9" to 15" deep on 12" deep standard.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

BASE PANEL DOOR



BWPD

BPD24

BPD2440.5

- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- Panel is 1/8" from back edge of cabinet box and flush with front of door.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

Custom Modifications

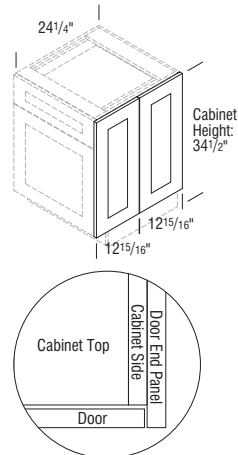
CD	DPSRR
•	•

¹CD available 9" to 15" deep on BWPD.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

BASE PANEL DOOR, PENINSULA



BPDP24-2

- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- BPDP24-2 includes two 12 15/16" wide panel doors to cover the end of a base peninsula cabinet. Outside edges are flush with faces of working doors.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR
	•

Finish Techniques

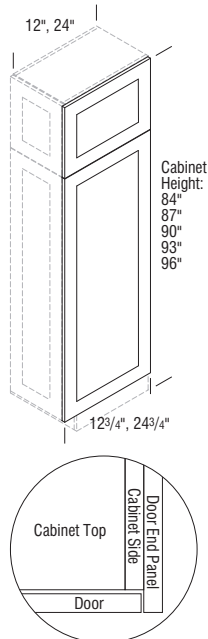
Heirloom
•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TALL WALL or TALL PANEL DOOR

TWPD84
TWPD87
TWPD90
TWPD93
TWPD96



TPD2449.5
TPD2461.5
TPD2484
TPD2487
TPD2490
TPD2493
TPD2496

- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- Panel is 1/8" from back edge of cabinet box and flush with front of door.
- TPD2449.5 and TPD2461.5 are for use with Wall Pantry Toppers (WPT..RT, WPT) and have one door to align with cabinet door.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR
•	•

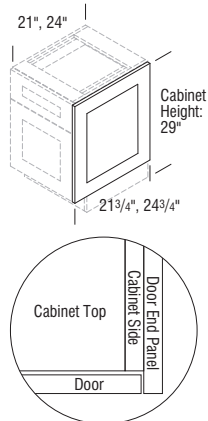
¹CD available 9" to 11" deep on TWPD.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

DESK PANEL DOOR

DPD2129
DPD2429



- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- Panel is 1/8" from back edge of cabinet box and flush with front of door.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR
• ¹	•

¹CD available 9" to 20" deep on DPD2129.

Finish Techniques

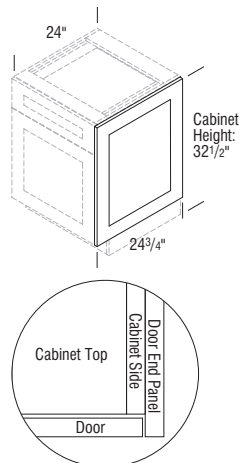
Heirloom
•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

UNIVERSAL ACCESS BASE PANEL DOOR

UABPD24



- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- Panel is 1/8" from back edge of cabinet box and flush with front of door.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR
•	•

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

VANITY or LINEN PANEL DOOR

VPD1832

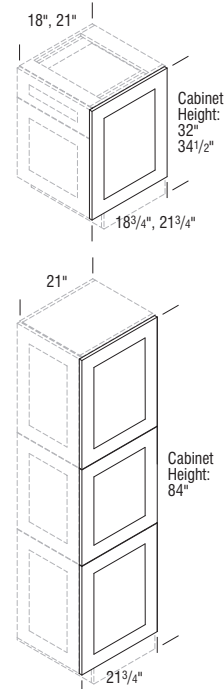
VPD18

VPD2132

VPD21

LPD2184-3

LPD2184



- Field installation required.
- Requires a finished end panel.
- For other door sizes, use Custom Doors (DOORD..).
- Panel is 1/8" from back edge of cabinet box and flush with front of door.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for exceptions. Standard door sizes can be applied to cabinet side, but will not be flush with the cabinet door as shown for Panel Doors.

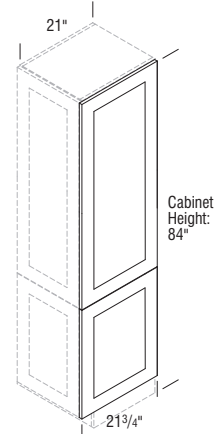
Custom Modifications

CD	DPSRR
• ¹	•

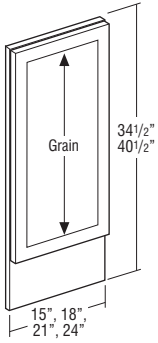
¹CD available 9" to 17" deep on VPD18, CD available 9" to 20" deep on VPD21 and LPD2184.

Finish Techniques

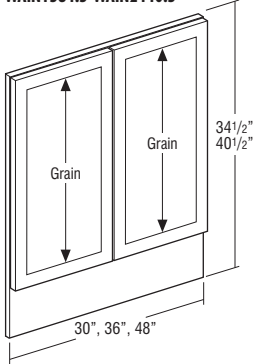
Heirloom
•



WAINSCOTING, 34 1/2" or 40 1/2" HIGH



WAIN1534.5-WAIN2440.5



WAIN3034.5-WAIN4840.5

WAIN1534.5
WAIN1834.5
WAIN2134.5
WAIN2434.5
WAIN1540.5
WAIN1840.5
WAIN2140.5
WAIN2440.5

WAIN3034.5
WAIN3634.5
WAIN4834.5
WAIN3040.5
WAIN3640.5
WAIN4840.5

WAIN6034.5
WAIN6040.5

WAIN7234.5
WAIN7240.5

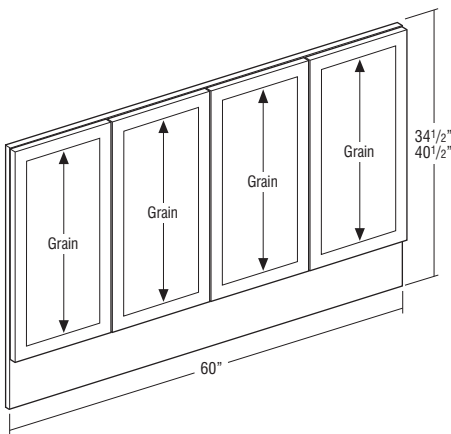
- Panel is 1 1/2" thick including doors. Non-operating doors are applied to 3/4" thick rail and stile frame with full access door sizes and reveals.
- Flush Toe Kick standard.
- Wainscoting panel backs are not finished, but are sealed to prevent warping and cracking.
- All faces and edges will be finished.
- For use on bars or islands, attach panel by securing the panel face frame through the inside of the applicable cabinet.
- For wall applications, the screw heads used for the panel face frame attachment to the wall can be concealed behind the doors and drawer fronts.

Product Code	Overall Width	Number of Doors	Number of Frame Center Stiles	Door Width
WAIN15..	15"	1	0	14 27/32"
WAIN18..	18"	1	0	17 27/32"
WAIN21..	21"	1	0	20 27/32"
WAIN24..	24"	1	0	23 27/32"
WAIN30..	30"	2	1	14 27/32"
WAIN36..	36"	2	1	17 27/32"
WAIN48..	48"	2	1	23 27/32"
WAIN60..	60"	4	3	14 27/32"
WAIN72..	72"	3	2	23 27/32"

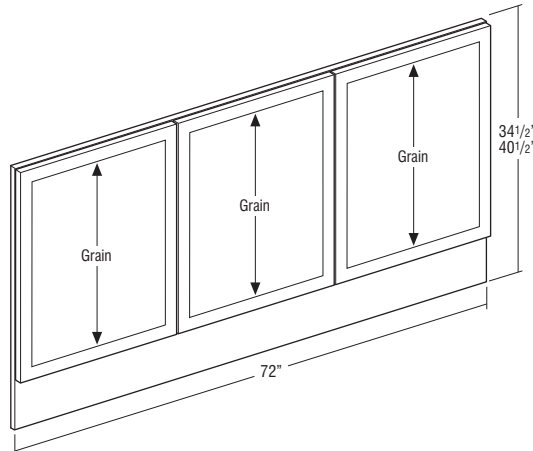
Door height on 34 1/2" high panels is 29 3/4".

Door height on 40 1/2" high panels is 35 3/4".

Custom Modifications		Finish Techniques	Door Options
FTK	VTK	Heirlooming	DPSRR
STD	•	•	•



WAIN6034.5-WAIN6040.5



WAIN7234.5-WAIN7240.5

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CUSTOM ISLAND PANELS

ISLAND END PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 3/4"

ISLPNLC.75-WD

- 3/4" thick furniture board core veneer panel finished on both sides.
- Matching veneer edgebanding on two height and one width edge.
- Grain on panels runs the height dimension (vertical).
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

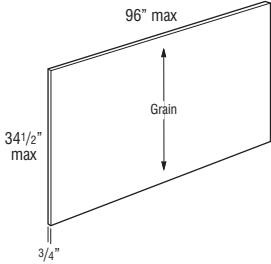
Model	Grain Direction	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
ISLPNLC.75-WD	Vertical	96"	12"	34 1/2"	12"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
	•			•	



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

ISLAND END PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE, 3/4"

Vertical Grain: ISLPNLC.75-MV

Horizontal Grain: ISLPNLC.75-MH

- 3/4" thick MDF panels, laminated on both sides.
- Matching PVC edgebanding on all four edges.
- Grain on panels runs the height dimension (vertical) for ISLPNLC.75-MV.
- Grain on panels runs the width dimension (horizontal) for ISLPNLC.75-MH.
- High Gloss panels will have high gloss on front of panel and back of panel will be white melamine. Edgebanding will match door and drawer front edgebanding selection.
- High Gloss panels do not have grain and can be ordered in both ISLPNLC.75-MV or ISLPNLC.75-MH.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

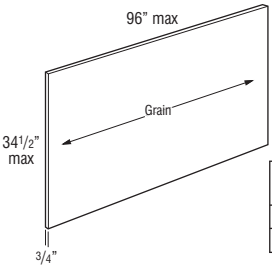
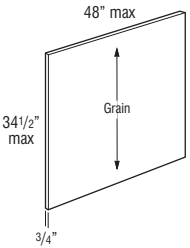
Model	Grain Direction	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
ISLPNLC.75-MV	Vertical	48"	12"	34 1/2"	12"
ISLPNLC.75-MH	Horizontal	96"	12"	34 1/2"	12"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

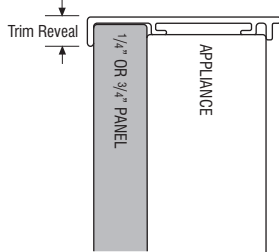
CUSTOM PANELS, DOORS, & DRAWER FRONTS

All custom panels and doors can be ordered through Design Live. For manual orders, please use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form. See Policies section for information on where that form can be found.

Due to customized ordering, Decorative Appliance Panels may not be returned.

Custom Panels & Doors (PNLC.. and DOORD..) square footage requirements are calculated by multiplying the height and width for each panel and door (square footage = width x height (in inches)/144). Premium finish upcharge will be applied.

PANEL CUSTOM, WOOD, 1/4" or 3/4"



PNLC.25-WD

PNLC.75-WD

- PNLC.25-WD includes 1/4" finished veneer on MDF core, panel cut to fit appliance doors. Panels mount to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- PNLC.25-WD is finished on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-WD kit includes 3/4" veneered plywood panel finished on both sides, and all four edges. Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-WD	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-WD*	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-WD**	30"	5"	96"	5"

*If PNLC.75-WD is 48" high or less

**If PNLC.75-WD is greater than 48" high

Grain on panels will follow the height dimension (vertical)

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

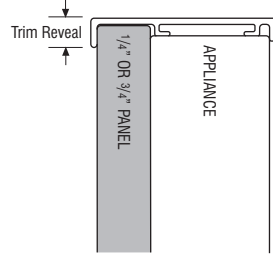
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE VERTICAL GRAIN, 1/4" or 3/4"



PNLC.25-MV

PNLC.75-MV

- PNLC.25-MV is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MV is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Vertical grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MV and PNLC.75-MV are available for use with certain laminate doors. See Door Style section for availability.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MV	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	96"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (48" high or less)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MV (>48" high)	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	30"	5"	96"	5"

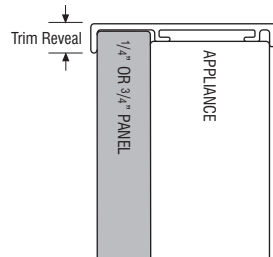
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

PANEL CUSTOM, MATCHING LAMINATE HORIZONTAL GRAIN, 1/4" or 3/4"



PNLC.25-MH

PNLC.75-MH

- PNLC.25-MH is a 1/4" thick laminated MDF panel cut to fit appliance doors. Laminated on face only, edges are not finished.
- PNLC.75-MH is a 3/4" thick laminated MDF panel. Horizontal grain panels are laminated on both sides with edgebanding on all four edges.
- PNLC.25-MH and PNLC.75-MH are available for use with horizontal grain laminate doors.
- Panel is cut to fit appliance doors, and mounts to the appliance using trim kits provided by the appliance supplier.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Model	Panel Type	Maximum Width	Minimum Width	Maximum Height	Minimum Height
PNLC.25-MH	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH	Horizontal Grain	48"	5"	48"	5"
PNLC.75-MH (>48" wide)	Horizontal Grain	96"	5"	30"	5"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

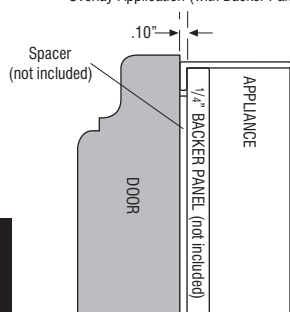
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

DESCRIPTION

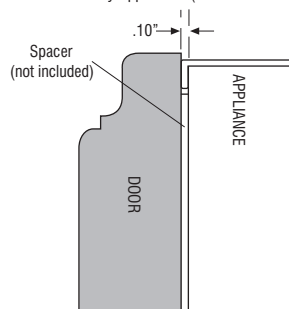
MODEL

DOOR DECORATIVE APPLIANCE

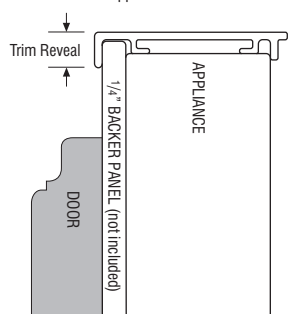
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



DOORDA

DOORDAH

- DOORDA is a custom sized door with a vertical grain center panel.
- DOORDAH is a custom sized door with a horizontal grain center panel.
- DOORDAH will utilize a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- Includes a 3/4" thick door made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
 - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
 - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- All doors will be specified "NO HINGE ROUTE". Backs may have identification marks, be unfinished, and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing. For these reasons, these doors are not suitable for use as cabinet doors.
- DOORDA and DOORDAH are not available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43" for DOORDA and 43" x 23 1/2" for DOORDAH.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

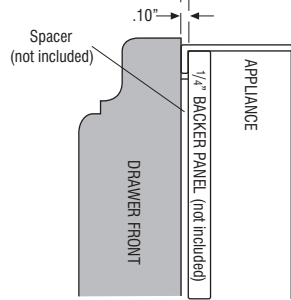
	Model	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range*
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 47 7/16" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 47 7/16" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 25 7/8" ** (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 25 7/8" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 82" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 47 1/2" to 82" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 47 7/16" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 47 7/16" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Non-mitered Styles	25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 25 15/16" to 35 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 82" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 47 1/2" to 82" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDA	Mitered Styles	8" to 25 7/8"	8" to 61"
	DOORDAH	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 42 1/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 42 1/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)	7 1/2" to 23 3/4" (<3" wide rails/stiles) 8 1/2" to 23 3/4" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	DOORDAH	Mitered Styles	8" to 61"	8" to 24"

*Any door with a minimum width or height dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

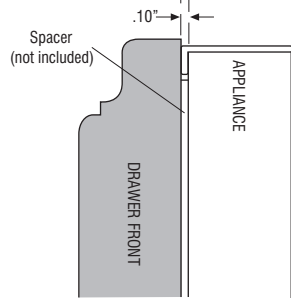
**In certain door styles, DOORDA has a maximum width of 23 1/2" for a single width center panel, doors between 23 9/16" and 35 3/4" wide have a center mullion between the center panels. See Door Style section for exceptions.

DRAWER FRONT, 5-PIECE or SLAB**5-piece Drawer Fronts:****DF5PC**

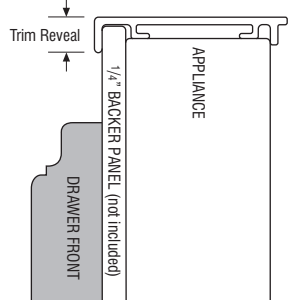
Overlay Application (with Backer Panel)



Overlay Application (no Backer Panel)



Framed Application



- DF5PC is a custom sized 5-piece drawer front with a flat panel on raised panel styles when width or height is less than 10".
- DF5PC is available on door styles where 5-piece drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a 5-piece drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DF5PC not available in mitered door styles.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
 - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
 - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Slab Drawer Fronts:**DFSLAB**

- DFSLAB is a custom sized slab drawer front.
- DFSLAB is available on door styles where slab drawer fronts are available as standard or optional. Requires a slab drawer front selection, see chart below for available options.
- DFSLAB not available in certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Includes a 3/4" thick drawer front made to a custom size for the appliance front. No backer panel included.
 - Some appliances require a .10" spacer and/or a 1/4" backer panel.
 - The 1/4" backer panel may be ordered separately (see PNLC.25-WD).
- Backs may have identification marks and have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Model	Drawer Front Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	DF5PC*	5-piece Drawer Front Non-mitered Styles	8 1/2" to 35 27/32" **	6 1/4" to 16 1/2"
	DFSLAB*	Slab Drawer Front	7" to 47 27/32"	5 1/2" to 17"

*See Door Style section for grain direction exceptions on certain door styles.

**See Door Style section for Maximum Width exceptions on certain door styles.

Drawer Front Options

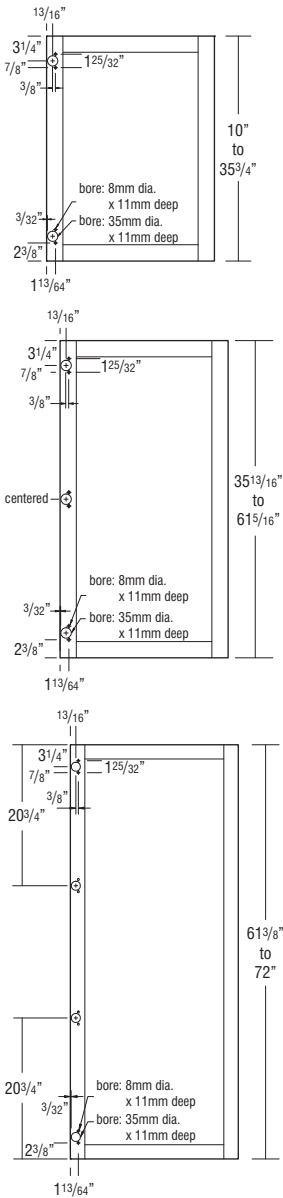
	DF5PC	DF5PCNR	DF5PCNRST	DF5PCST	DFSLB	DFSLBT
DF5PC	•	•	•	•	•	•
DFSLAB	•	•	•	•	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CUSTOM HINGED DOORS

DOOR, 5-PIECE



DOORL
DOORR

- Plastic mollies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Hinges must be ordered separately.
- Not available in all door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- CG modification available, maximum size is 23 1/2" x 43".
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.

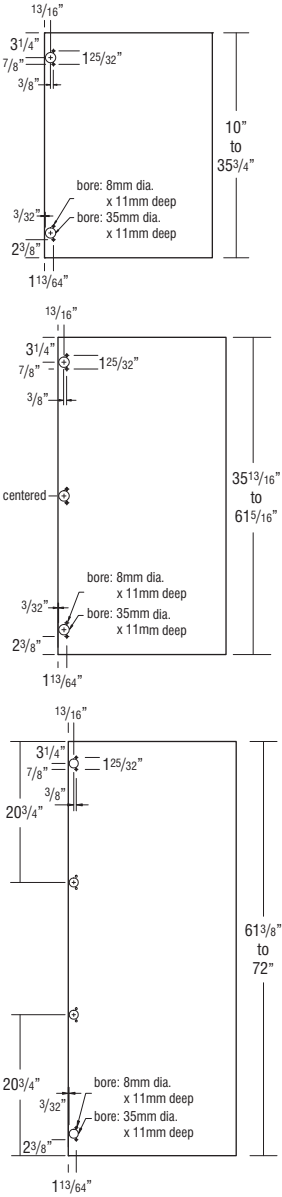
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

	Door Style Type	Available Width Range*	Available Height Range
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles)	10" to 47 7/16" (<3" wide rails/stiles)
		8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	10" to 47 7/16" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Non-mitered Styles	7 1/2" to 24" (<3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 72" (<3" wide rails/stiles)
		8 1/2" to 24" (3" wide rails/stiles)	47 1/2" to 72" (3" wide rails/stiles)
	Mitered Styles	8" to 24"	10" to 61"

*Any door with a minimum width dimension less than 10" will receive a flat center panel.

DOOR, SLAB



DOORSLAB

- Only available on certain door styles. See Door Style section for availability.
- Doors are finished on both sides and routed for hinges.
- Hinges must be ordered separately.
- Plastic mollies pressed in 8mm holes to accept screws to anchor the hinges to the back of these doors.
- Custom dimensions are required when placing the order and can be specified in Design Live.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

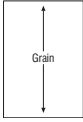
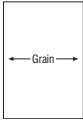
	Door Style Type	Available Width Range	Available Height Range
	Vertical Grain or High Gloss	5" to 24"	10" to 72"
	Horizontal Grain	5" to 24"	10" to 48"

TABLE OF CONTENTS – MOULDINGS

Stack Moulding Kits	262
Crown Mouldings	267
Starter Mouldings	270
Accent Mouldings	270
Toe Mouldings	272
Window Casing	273
Light Rails	274
Corner Mouldings	275
Valances	276

262

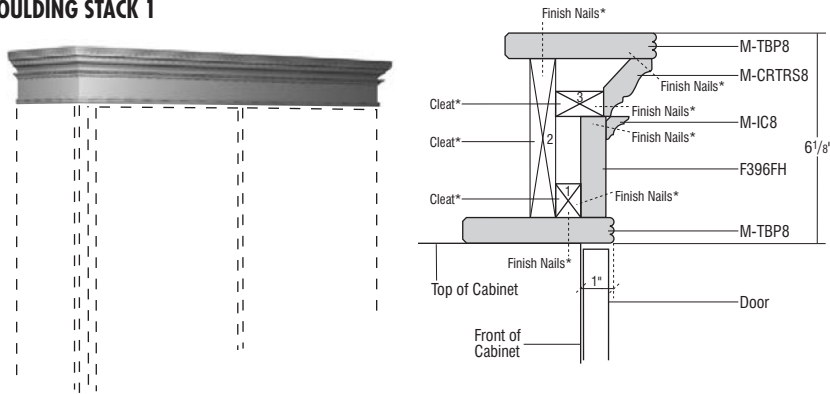
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

STACK MOULDING KITS

- Moulding stacks do not ship assembled; field assembly is required. Assembly instructions can be viewed in Design Live spec pages and will also ship with moulding kits.
- When ordered as a kit, only one finish can be specified. To order with more than one finish, moulding pieces must be ordered separately.
- Moulding stacks include Assembly Instructions. Cleats and finish nails not included.
- How to place a stack moulding in Design Live:
 - Moulding
 - Top Mouldings or Bottom Mouldings
 - Stacked Mouldings
 - Drag and drop desired moulding stack onto wall cabinets
- Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10' nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

MOULDING STACK 1



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST1

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

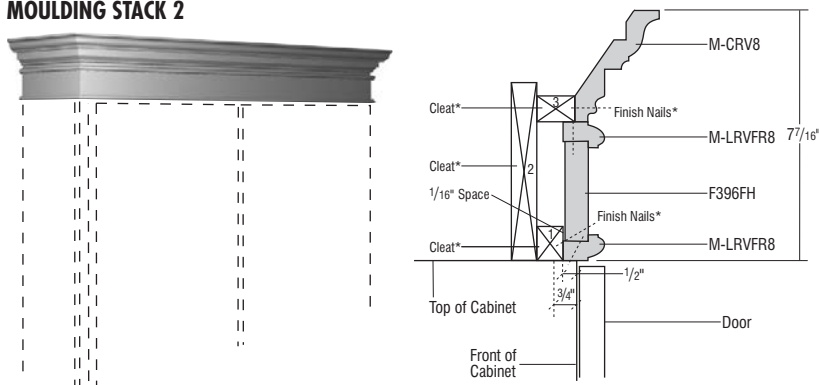
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-TBP8	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-IC8	•
F396FH	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-TBP8	•	•	Hickory box color	•	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-IC8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 2



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST2

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRV8	•
M-LRVFR8	•
F396FH	•

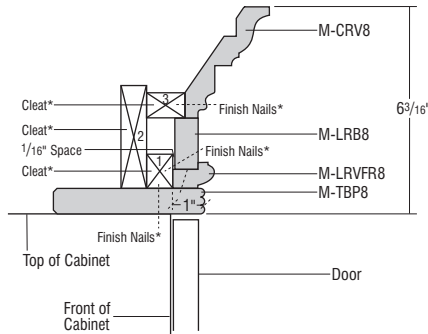
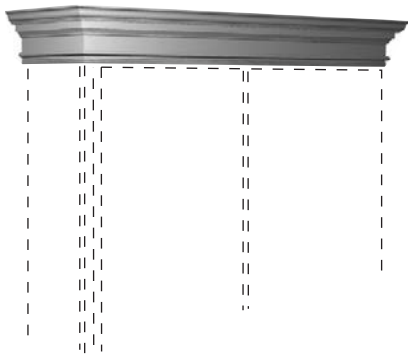
Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 3



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST3

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

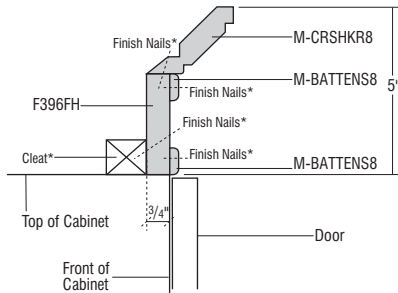
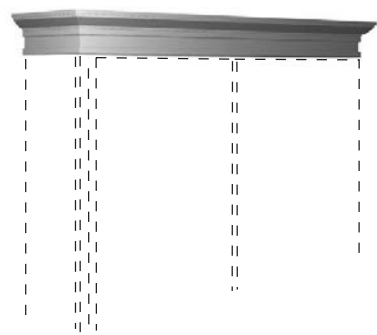
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-LRB8	
M-LRVFR8	•
M-TBP8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 6



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST6

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

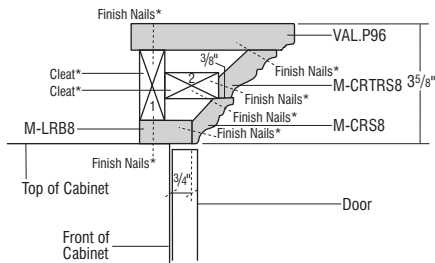
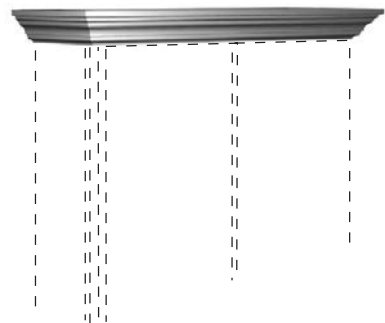
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRSHKR8	•
M-BATTENS8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRSHKR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BATTENS8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 10



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST10

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

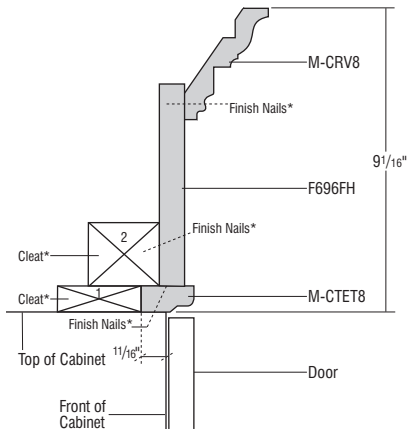
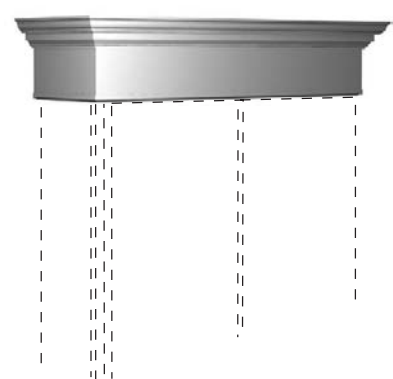
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
VAL.P96	•
M-CRTRS8	•
M-CRS8	•
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 11



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST11

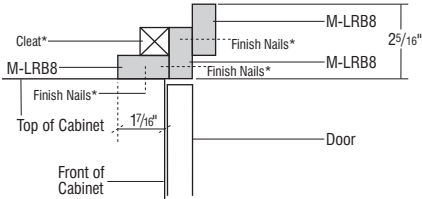
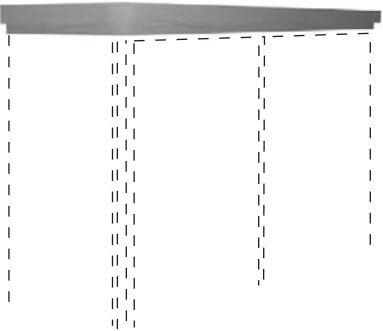
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
F696FH	
M-CTET8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F696FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CTET8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 13



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST13

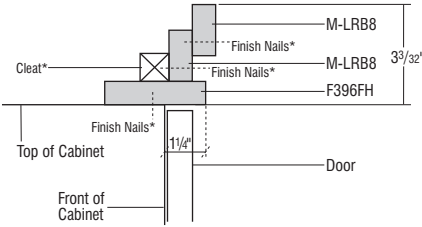
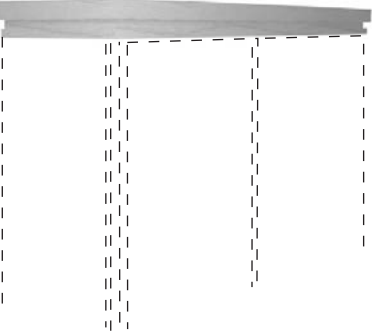
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-LRB8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 14



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST14

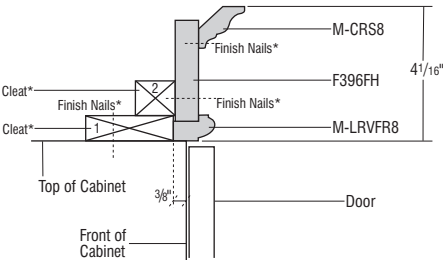
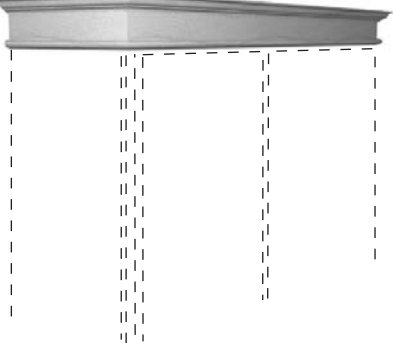
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-LRB8	
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 18



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST18

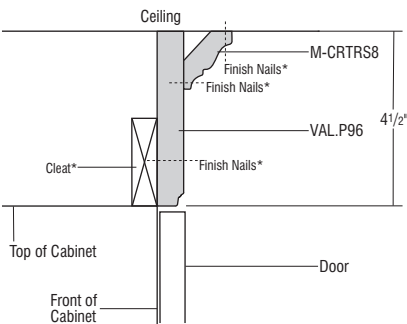
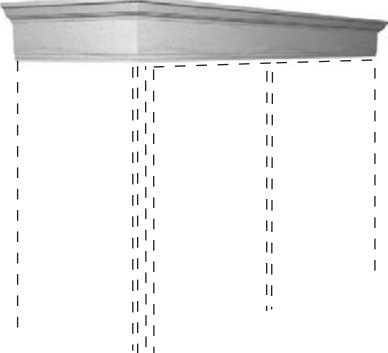
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRS8	•
F396FH	
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 20



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST20

Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRTRS8	•
VAL.P96	•

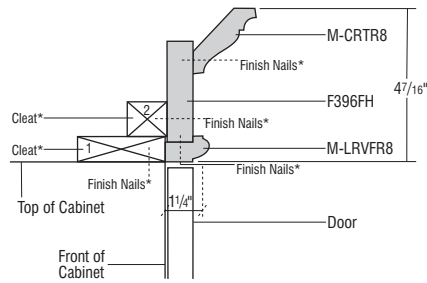
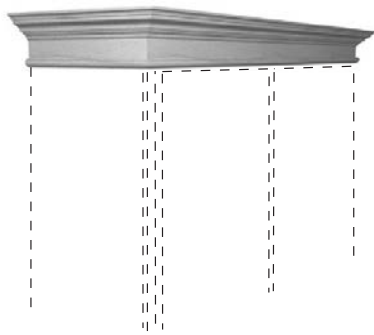
Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTRS8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
VAL.P96	•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING STACK 21



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST21

Finish Techniques

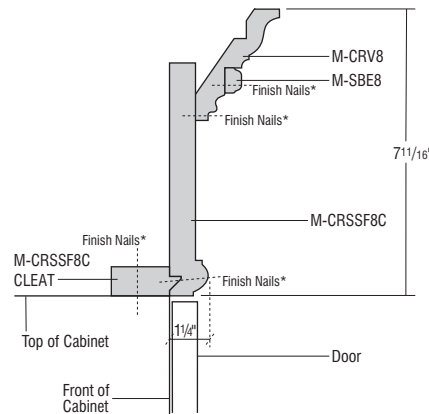
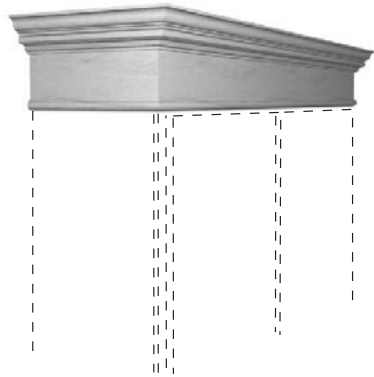
	Heirloom
M-CRTR8	•
F396FH	•
M-LRVFR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-LRVFR8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

265

MOULDING STACK 22



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST22

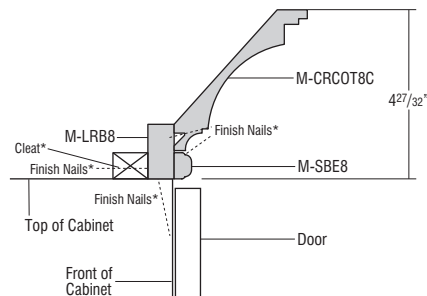
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRV8	•
M-SBE8	•
M-CRSSF8C	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRV8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-CRSSF8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 23



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST23

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

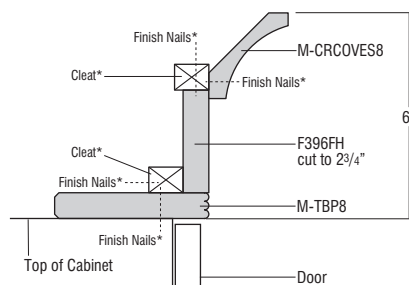
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOT8C	•
M-LRB8	•
M-SBE8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOT8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-LRB8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•
M-SBE8	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 24



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST24

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

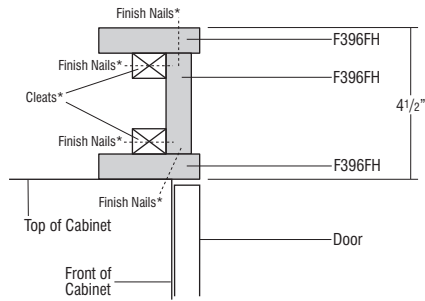
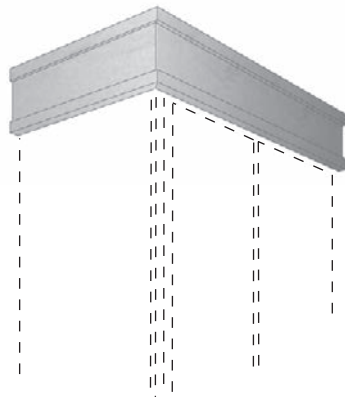
Finish Techniques

	Heirloom
M-CRCOVES8	•
F396FH	•
M-TBP8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRCOVES8	•	•	•	box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•
M-TBP8	Alder	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 25



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST25

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

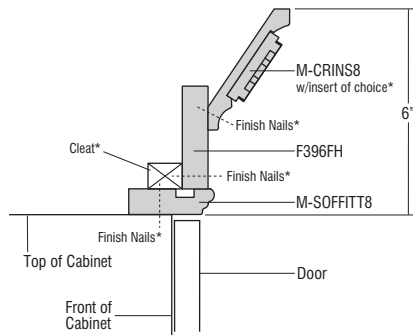
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
F396FH	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
F396FH	Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 26



*Insert must be purchased separately. Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST26

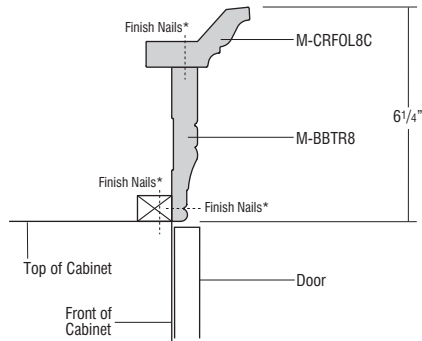
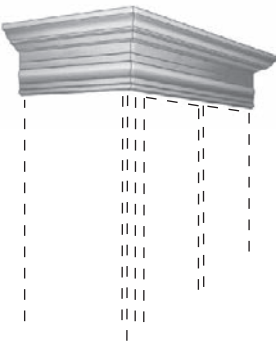
Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRINS8	•
F396FH	
M-SOFFITT8	

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRINS8	Alder	•		box color	•	•
F396FH	Alder	•		box color	•	•
M-SOFFITT8	Alder	•		box color	•	•

MOULDING STACK 28



*Cleats and finish nails not included.

M-ST28

- Not recommended for use when taking application to the ceiling.

Finish Techniques

	Heirlooming
M-CRFOL8C	•
M-BBTR8	•

Species Availability

	Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
M-CRFOL8C	•	•	•	box color	•	•
M-BBTR8	•	•	•	box color	•	•



ARCHITECTURAL ACCENTS



All mouldings and embellishments marked with the ★ follow these guidelines:

Program Details

- Products are shown with availability and exceptions noted. Finish technique upcharges apply.
- Items will be shipped loose for field attachment.

Product Characteristics

- Natural characteristics of wood carved items are wider color range, irregularity of surface texture, and more noticeable variations in finish. It is imperative to understand the variations these characteristics entail and therefore will not be considered defective.

Ordering Process

- To ensure product ships with the cabinet order, include on same order. Orders not placed together may not ship together.
- Express Response program is available for 12 day delivery.
- Since these items are ordered on an "as-required" basis, **no changes or cancellations will be accepted after 24 hours from acknowledgment of order.**

MOULDING SPECIFICATIONS

Mouldings specified as 8' nominal length have a usable length range of 93" up to 99". Mouldings specified as 10' nominal length have a usable length range of 117" up to 123". Be sure to order the correct amount of moulding length to work around required cuts with minimal butt joints.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CROWN MOULDING

MOULDING, CROWN CLASSIC TALL with CLEAT



M-CRCLST8C

M-CRCLST10C ♦

- M-CRCLST8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRCLST10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached. On stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation.

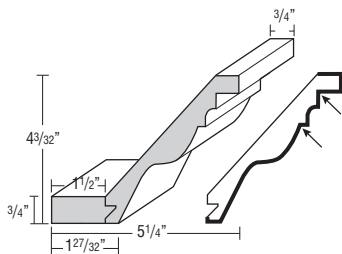
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, CROWN CORNICE TALL with CLEAT



M-CRCOT8C

M-CRCOT10C ♦

- M-CRCOT8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRCOT10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached. On stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN COVE with CLEAT



M-CRCOVE8C

M-CRCOVE10C ♦

- M-CRCOVE8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRCOVE10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached. On stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN FULL OVERLAY with CLEAT



M-CRFL8C

- One 8' section.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, CROWN INSERT



M-CRINS8

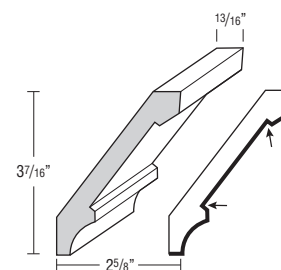
- One 8' section.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3_) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, CROWN
STRAIGHT ANGLE TALL
with CLEAT

M-CRSAT8C

M-CRSAT10C ♦

- M-CRSAT8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSAT10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached. On stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation.

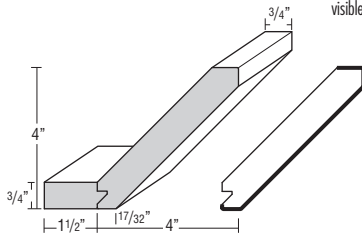
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
STRAIGHT ANGLE with
CLEAT

M-CRSA8C

M-CRSA10C ♦

- M-CRSA8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSA10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached. On stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation.

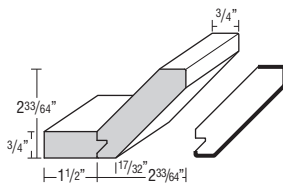
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
STRAIGHT ANGLE SMALL
with CLEAT

M-CRSAS8C

M-CRSAS10C ♦

- M-CRSAS8C is one 8' section.
- M-CRSAS10C is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached. On stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation.

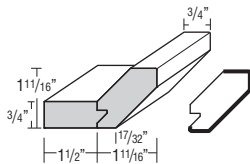
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
TRADITIONAL MEDIUM

M-CRTRM8

M-CRTRM10 ♦

- M-CRTRM8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRTRM10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3__) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.

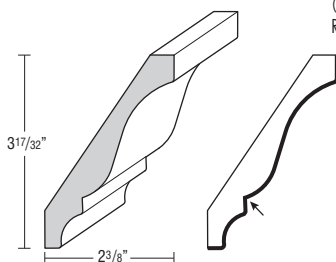
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, CROWN
SHAKER

M-CRSHKR8

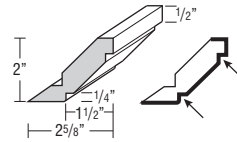
- Top mount moulding.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

MOULDING, CROWN
STRAIGHT ANGLE

M-CRSA8

M-CRSA10 ♦

- M-CRSA8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRSA10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3__) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.

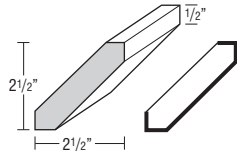
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
SHAKER, MATCHING
LAMINATE

M-CRSHKR8M

M-CRSHKR10M

- M-CRSHKR8M is one 8' section.
- M-CRSHKR10M is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3__) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle, Matching Laminate (M-LRB8M) for a species matching cleat.

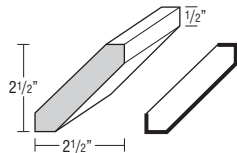
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

¹ M-CRSHKR10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

MOULDING, CROWN
COVE SMALL

M-CRCOVES8

M-CRCOVES10 ♦

- M-CRCOVES8 is one 8' section.
- M-CRCOVES10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3__) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.

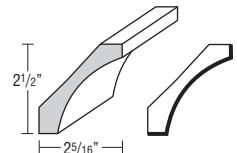
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate box color	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	•	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

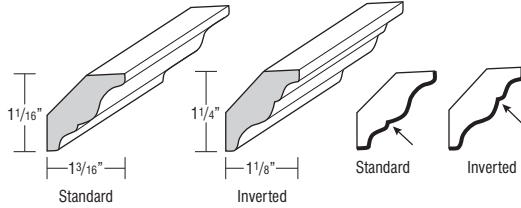
MODEL

MOULDING, CROWN
SMALL

M-CRS8

M-CRS10 ♦

- M-CRS8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRS10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3_) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

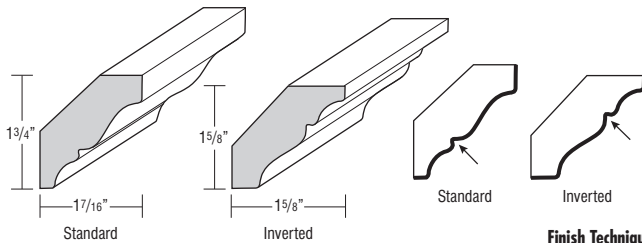
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
TRADITIONAL SMALL

M-CRTRS8

M-CRTRS10 ♦

- M-CRTRS8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRTRS10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3_) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION

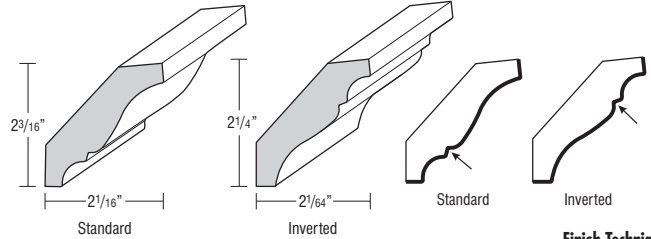
MODEL

MOULDING, CROWN
TRADITIONAL

M-CRTR8

M-CRTR10 ♦

- M-CRTR8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRTR10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3_) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

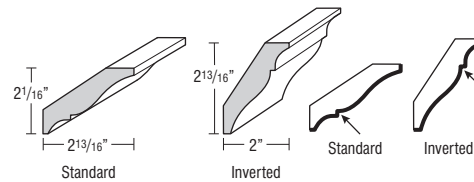
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
SOLID WOOD TALL

M-CR SWT8

M-CR SWT10 ♦

- M-CR SWT8 is one 8" section.
- M-CR SWT10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Moulding can be used as standard or inverted.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3_) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

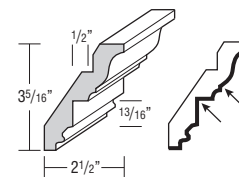
♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
VICTORIAN

M-CRV8

M-CRV10 ♦

- M-CRV8 is one 8" section.
- M-CRV10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Use with Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat (M-CRSTRS..C) or use a Filler (F3_) or Moulding, Light Rail Baffle (M-LRB8) for a species matching cleat.



Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

STARTER MOULDINGS

MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER SOFFIT FILLER
with CLEAT

M-CRSSF8C

M-CRSSF10C ♦

- M-CRSSF8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSSF10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Cleat shipped unattached. On stained finishes, it is not recommended to pull the moulding forward with the cleat visible due to possible color variation.
- Use M-CRSSF8C and face mount crown when stacking mouldings to ceiling and ceiling height is uneven.

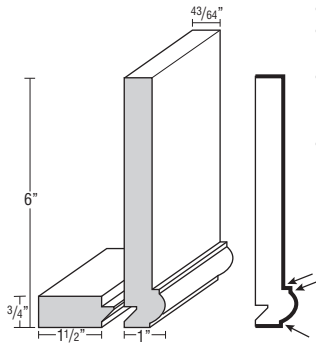
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER with CLEAT

M-CRSTR8C

M-CRSTR10C ♦

- M-CRSTR8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSTR10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

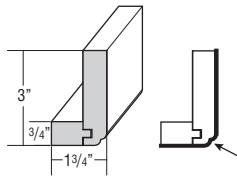
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER SHAKER with
CLEAT

M-CRSTRS8C

M-CRSTRS10C ♦

- M-CRSTRS8C is one 8" section.
- M-CRSTRS10C is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Attached cleat for top-mount application.

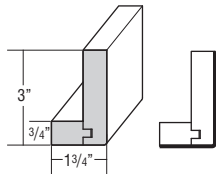
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, CROWN
STARTER SHAKER with
CLEAT, MATCHING
LAMINATE

M-CRSTRS8CM

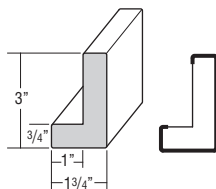
- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

ACCENT MOULDING

MODEL

MOULDING, BACK PANEL



M-BP8

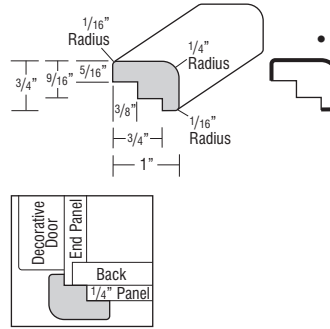
- One 8" section.
- Designed to provide a decorative edge between cabinet and panel-corner seam.
- Not compatible with Panel Doors.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
CABINET PANEL EDGE

M-LRCP8

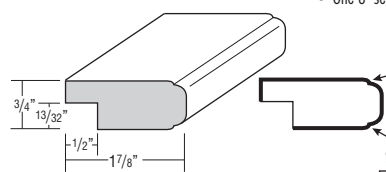
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, COUNTERTOP
EDGE CONTEMPORARY or
TRADITIONAL

M-CTEC8

M-CTET8

- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

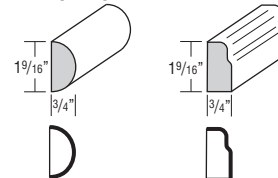
¹ Available on TCM8 only

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

Contemporary

Traditional

NEW MOULDING, BATTEN
TRADITIONAL

M-BATTENTR8

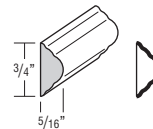
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•



MOULDING, BATTEN



M-BATTEN8

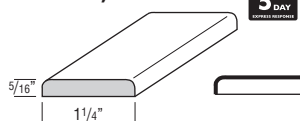
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

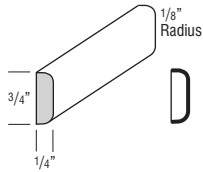


Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, BATTEN SMALL



M-BATTENS8

M-BATTENS10 ♦

- M-BATTENS8 is one 8' section.
- M-BATTENS10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

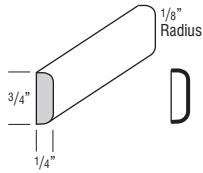
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, BATTEN SMALL, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-BATTENS8M

M-BATTENS10M

- M-BATTENS8M is one 8' section.
- M-BATTENS10M is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.

Finish Techniques

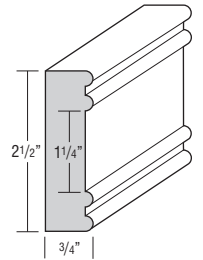
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

¹M-BATTENS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

MOULDING, LIBRARY



M-LBR8

- One 8' section.
- Use Moulding, Library as a part of a moulding stack or vertically to cover seams in a row of bookcases.

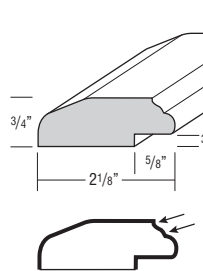
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, MIRROR FRAME



M-MF8

- Pre-grooved.
- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

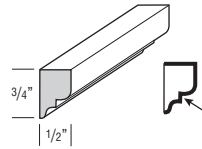
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, OGEE



M-OGEE8

- One 8' section.

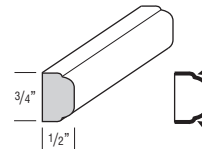
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD EDGE



M-SBE8

- One 8' section.

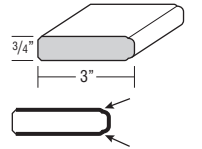
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD



M-SBP8

- One 8' section.

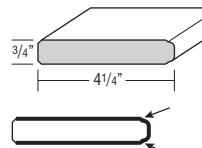
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SINGLE BEAD PILASTER



M-SBP8

- One 8' section.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.

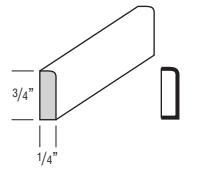
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SCRIBE



M-SCRIBE8

M-SCRIBE10 ♦

- M-SCRIBE8 is one 8' section.
- M-SCRIBE10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, SMALL SCRIBE, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-SS8M

M-SS10M

- M-SS8M is one 8" section.
- M-SS10M is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- Horizontal grain.
- Can be used with premium skins to conceal raw edge.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

¹M-SS10M not available in certain finishes. See Finish Availability section for exceptions.

MOULDING, SOFFIT T



M-SOFFITT8

M-SOFFITT10 ♦

- M-SOFFITT8 is one 8" section.
- M-SOFFITT10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD EDGE



M-TBE8

- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, TRIPLE BEAD PILASTER



M-TBP8

- Finished beaded front and two 4 1/2" sides.
- Can be used vertically between cabinets for an inset look.
- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, WIDE SCRIBE



M-WSCRIBE8

- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, UNDER PANEL



M-UPM8

- One 8" section.
- Can be used on edges of 1/4" thick panels to conceal end grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	

MOULDING, UNDER PANEL, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-UPM8M

- Not available with high glass doors.
- One 8" section.
- Horizontal grain.
- Can be used on edges of 1/4" thick panels to conceal end grain.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

TOE MOULDING

MOULDING, BASEBOARD TRADITIONAL



M-BBTR8

M-BBTR10 ♦

- M-BBTR8 is one 8" section.
- M-BBTR10 is one 10" section. 5 day Express Response not available.
- M-BBTR8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, BASEBOARD FURNITURE



M-BBFR8

- One 8" section.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

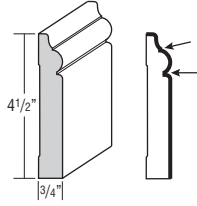
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, BASEBOARD SCULPTED



M-BBSC8

- One 8' section.
- M-BBSC8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

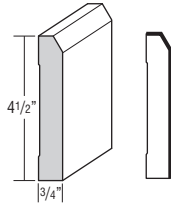
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, BASEBOARD SHAKER



M-BBSHCR8

M-BBSHCR10 ♦

- M-BBSHCR8 is one 8' section.
- M-BBSHCR10 is one 10' section. 5 day Express Response not available.

Finish Techniques

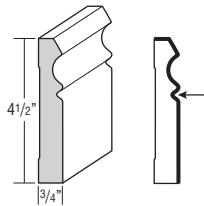
Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

MOULDING, BASEBOARD SWOOPED



M-BBSW8

- One 8' section.
- M-BBSW8 can be used in place of standard toekick to provide a surface for glaze hang-up on premium finishes.

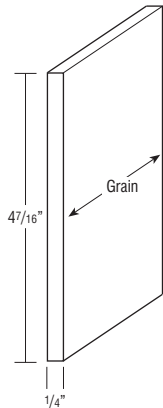
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

MOULDING, TOEKICK, WOOD



M-TK8WD

- Stains: 1/4" thick veneered furniture board.
- Paints: 1/4" thick veneered or solid furniture board.
- One 8' section.
- Remember to order Moulding, Toekick Cap for each exposed end of toeboard.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

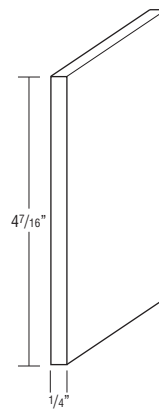
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, TOEKICK, MATCHING LAMINATE



M-TK8M

- 1/4" thick laminated MDF.
- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.

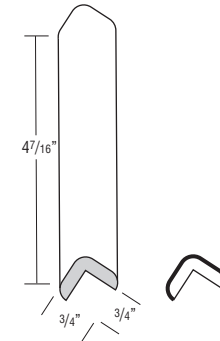
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			•		

MOULDING, TOEKICK CAP



M-TKC

- Sold in pairs.

Finish Techniques

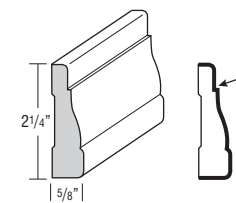
Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Maple	Maple	Oak	box color	•	•

WINDOW CASING

MOULDING, WINDOW CASING TRADITIONAL



M-WCT8

- One 8' section.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

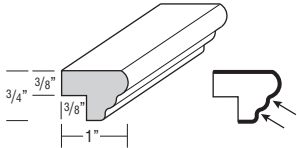
MODEL

LIGHT RAILS

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
CAP

M-LRCAP8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

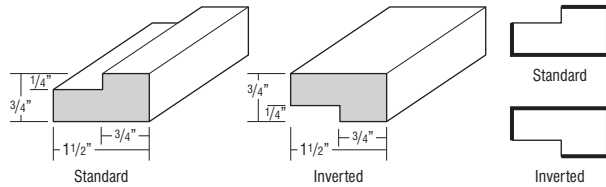
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
CABINET PANEL EDGE
SQUARE

M-LRCPES8

- One 8' section.
- Standard application must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin. Inverted application does not require a shim or panel.
- Standard application can be used as a top-mount moulding.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

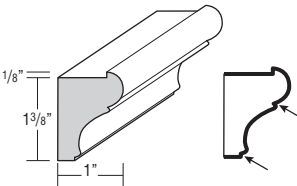
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
FURNITURE BASE

M-LRFB8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

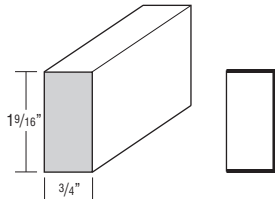
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
BAFFLE

M-LRB8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

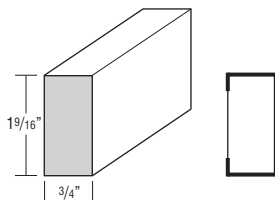
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
BAFFLE, MATCHING
LAMINATE

M-LRB8M

- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

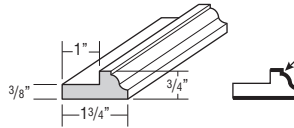
MODEL

MOULDING, SOFFIT A



M-SOFFITA8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

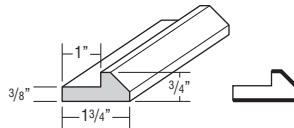
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, SOFFIT E



M-SOFFITE8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

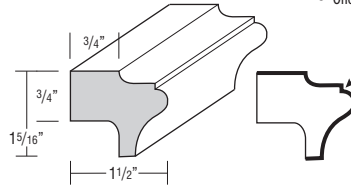
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
SMALL

M-LRS8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

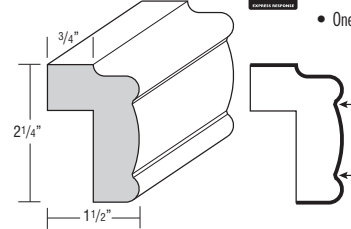
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL



M-LR8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

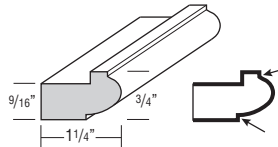
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
VALLEY FORGE

M-LRVFR8

- One 8' section.
- Must be shimmed at the notch or used with an under-cabinet skin.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

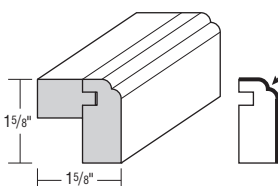
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

NEW MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
TRADITIONAL

M-LRT8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

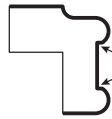
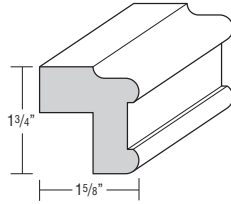
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, INSERT
TRADITIONAL

M-INSTR8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

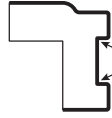
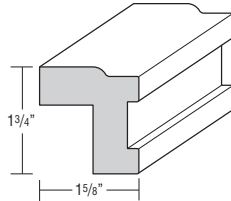
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

MOULDING, LIGHT RAIL
INSERT CONTEMPORARY

M-LRINLC8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

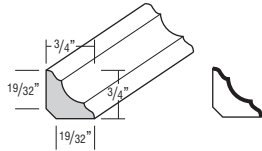
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

CORNER MOULDINGS

MOULDING, INSIDE
CORNER

M-IC8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

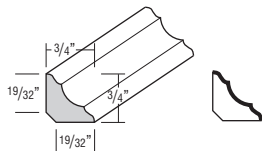
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

MOULDING, INSIDE
CORNER, MATCHING
LAMINATE

M-IC8M

- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

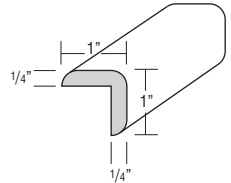
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

MOULDING, OUTSIDE
CORNER D

M-LOSCD8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

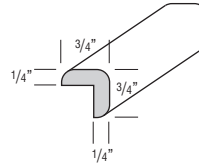
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

MOULDING, OUTSIDE
CORNER

M-OC8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

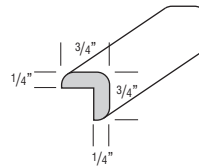
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

MOULDING, OUTSIDE
CORNER, MATCHING
LAMINATE

M-OC8M

- One 8' section.
- Horizontal grain.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

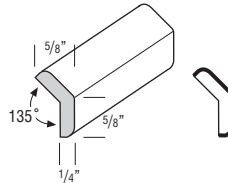
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

MOULDING, OUTSIDE
CORNER ANGLED 135°

M-OCA8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

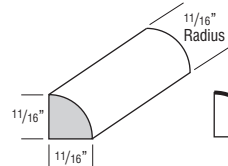
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

MOULDING, QUARTER
ROUND

M-QR8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

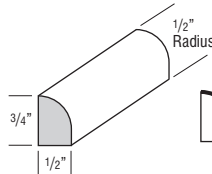
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

MOULDING, SHOE



M-SHOE8

- One 8' section.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
			box color		

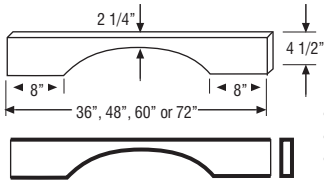
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

VALANCES

VALANCE, ARCH



VAL.A36
VAL.A48
VAL.A60
VAL.A72

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius.
- 3/4" thick.

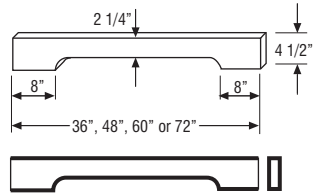
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

VALANCE, FURNITURE



VAL.F36
VAL.F48
VAL.F60
VAL.F72

- Side shoulders are 8" wide (6" trimmable each end).
- Bottom edge has 3/16" radius profile on face.
- 3/4" thick.

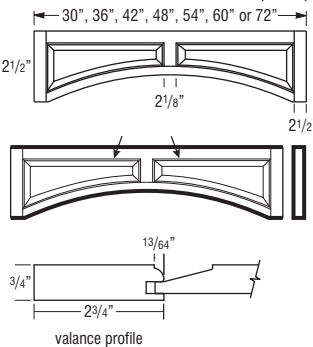
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

VALANCE, RAISED PANEL ARCH



VAL.RPA30
VAL.RPA36
VAL.RPA42
VAL.RPA48
VAL.RPA54
VAL.RPA60
VAL.RPA72

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 118.
- Center height 8".
- Raised panel profile is unique to this item and does not match any door style.
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinets.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

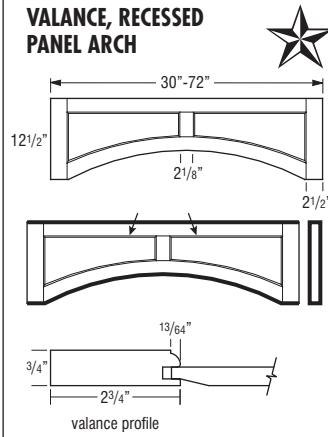
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL ARCH



VAL.RCA30
VAL.RCA36
VAL.RCA42
VAL.RCA48
VAL.RCA54
VAL.RCA60
VAL.RCA72

- Trimmable up to 1 3/4" per side.
- Recommended for use with hearths, see page 118.
- Center height 8".
- Ends are pocket drilled for installation to adjacent cabinets.

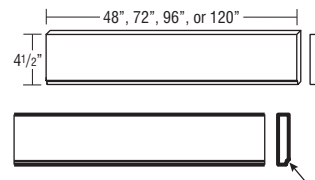
Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

VALANCE, RECESSED PANEL STRAIGHT



VAL.P48
VAL.P72
VAL.P96
VAL.P120 ♦

- Trimmable.
- 3/4" thick.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•	•	•	box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

TABLE OF CONTENTS – EMBELLISHMENTS

Decorative Legs	277
Decorative Feet	281
Decorative Corbels & Shelf Supports	282
Contemporary Embellishments	284
Shelves	285
Decorative Hardware	288

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

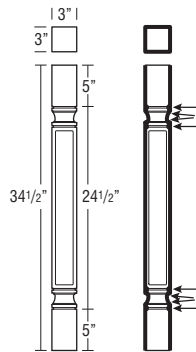
DECORATIVE LEGS

LEG, BUNGALOW, 3"



L-BUNGL3

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

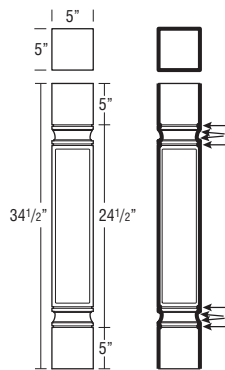
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

LEG, BUNGALOW, 5"



L-BUNGL5

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

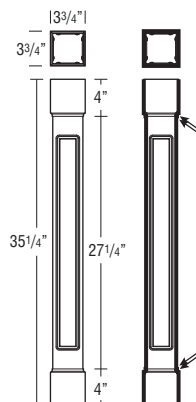
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

LEG, COSMO



L-COSMO

- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

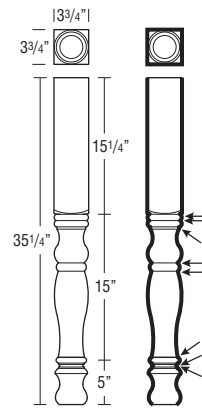
MODEL

LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY



L-ENGNTY

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

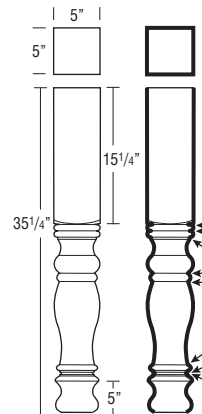
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

LEG, ENGLISH COUNTRY, 5"



L-ENGNTY5

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

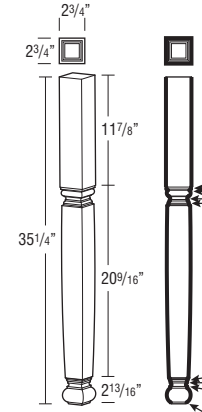
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

LEG, ESTATE SMALL



L-ESTATES

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

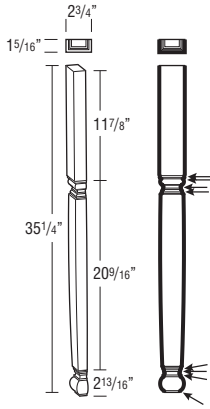
MODEL

LEG, ESTATE SMALL SPLIT



L-ESTATESS

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

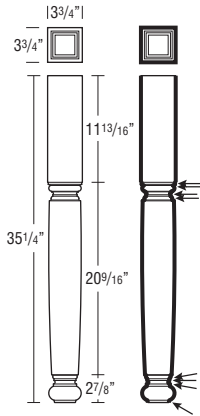
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

LEG, ESTATE



L-ESTATE

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

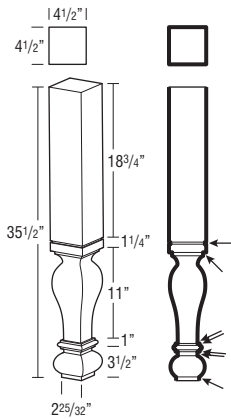
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

LEG, GAELIC



L-GAELIC

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

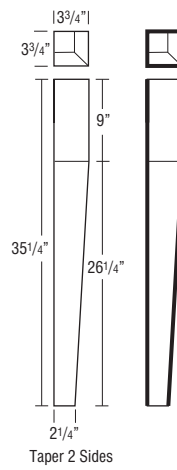
MODEL

LEG, TAPERED 2-SIDED



L-TP2S

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

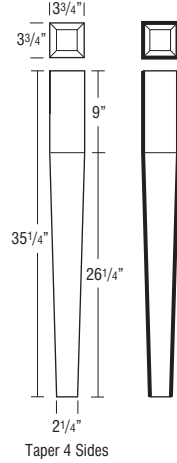
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

LEG, TAPERED 4-SIDED



L-TP4S

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

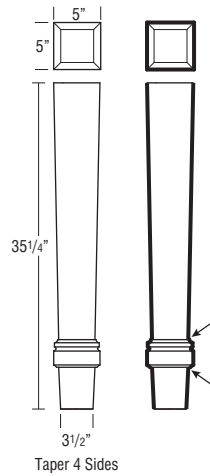
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

LEG, EMPIRE



L-EMPIRE

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

LEG, METRO, 3"



L-METRO3

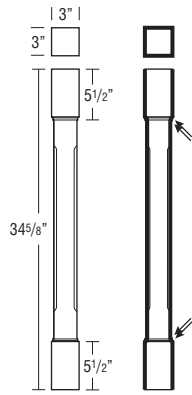
- Trimmable.
- Leg is designed with three pieces joined together.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, MISSION



L-MIS

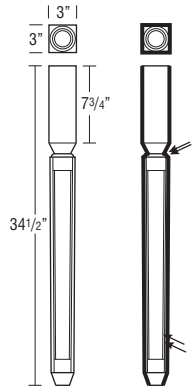
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, PALLADIAN



L-PALLA

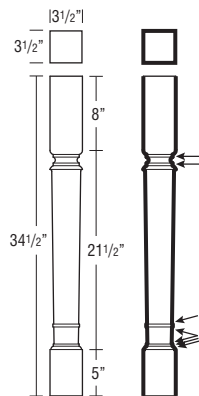
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SPOOL



L-SPOOL

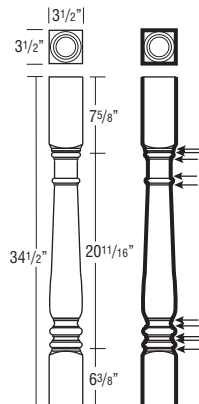
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

LEG, SQUARE, 3"



L-SQ3

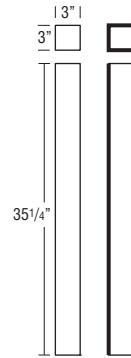
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 4"



L-SQ4

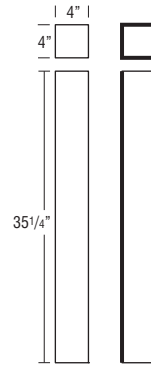
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



LEG, SQUARE, 5"



L-SQ5

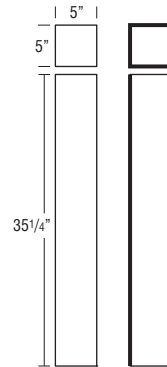
- Trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

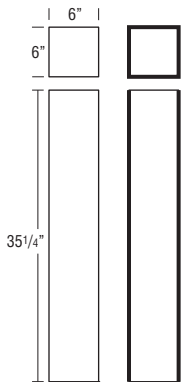
MODEL

LEG, SQUARE, 6"



L-SQ6

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

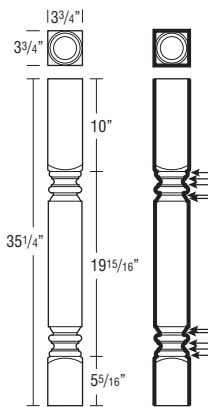
MODEL

LEG, TURNED POST



L-TURNPOST

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

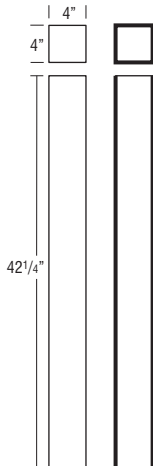
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

LEG, SQUARE TALL, 4"



L-SQT4

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

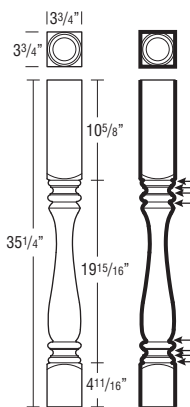
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

LEG, URN



L-URN

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

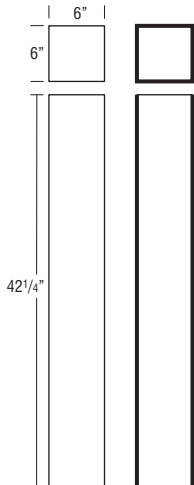
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

LEG, SQUARE TALL, 6"



L-SQT6

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

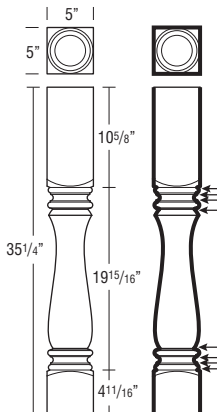
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

LEG, URN, 5"



L-URN5

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

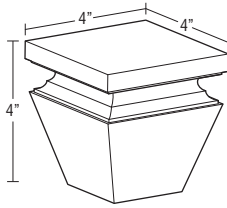
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

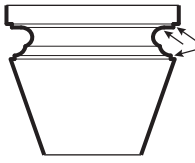
DECORATIVE FEET

FOOT, COSMO



FT-COS

- Recommended for applications without toe kicks.



Finish Techniques

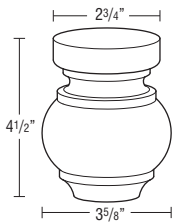
Heirloom

•

Species Availability

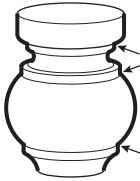
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, CRAFTSMAN



FT-CRAFT

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

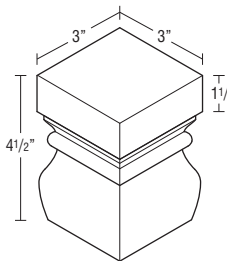
Heirloom

•

Species Availability

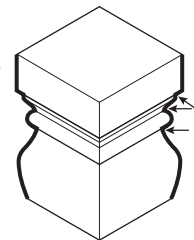
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, KENSINGTON



FT-KENS

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

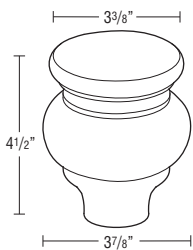
Heirloom

•

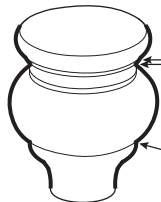
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, MADLINE



FT-MADE



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

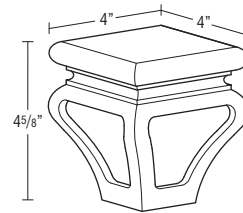
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

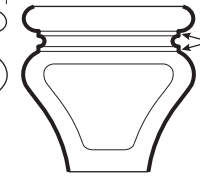
MODEL

FOOT, METRO



FT-METRO

- Recommended for applications without toe kicks.



Finish Techniques

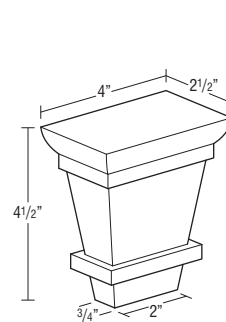
Heirloom

•

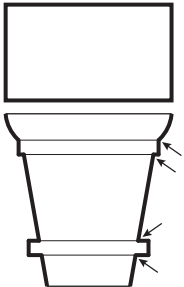
Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, TOEKICK PALLADIAN



FT-TKPALLA



Finish Techniques

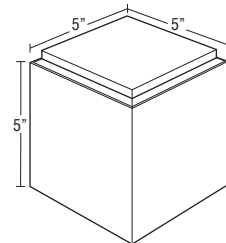
Heirloom

•

Species Availability

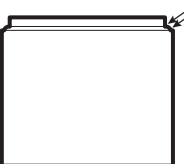
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, SQUARE



FT-LGSQ5

- Trimmable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

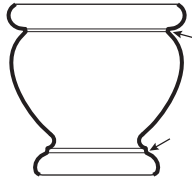
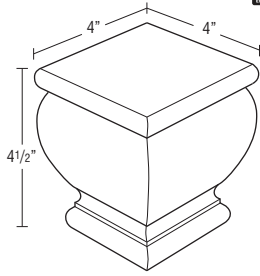
MODEL

FOOT, LILLE



FT-LI

- Recommended for applications without toekicks.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

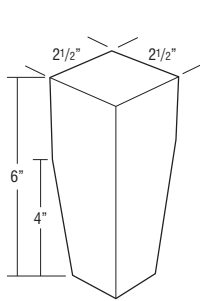
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, TAPERED 2-SIDED



FT-TP2S

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

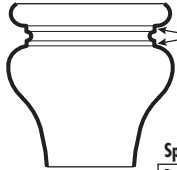
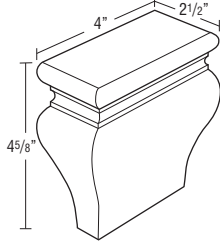
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	

FOOT, TULIP TOEKICK



FT-TULPTK

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

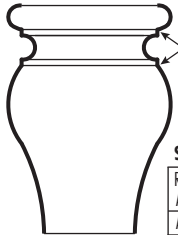
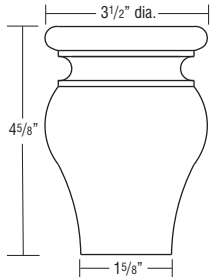
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

FOOT, TULIP



FT-TULIP

- Trimable.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

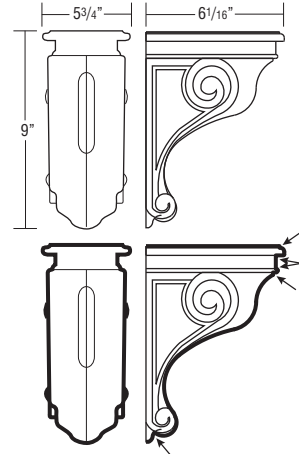
DECORATIVE CORBELS & SHELF SUPPORTS

CORBEL, SCROLL, 9"



C-SCROLL9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

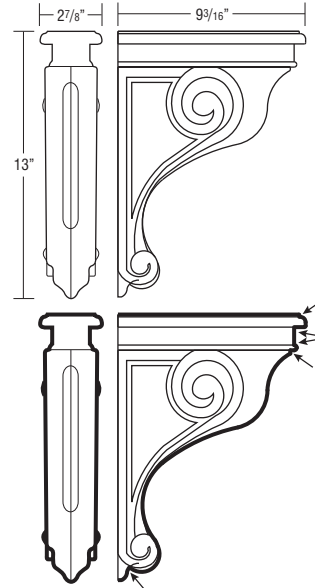
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

CORBEL, SCROLL, 13"



C-SCROLL13

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

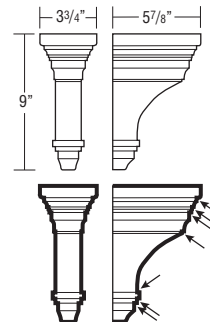
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

CORBEL, ART, 9"



C-ART9

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CORBEL, CLASSIC REVIVAL, 9"



C-CLSREV9

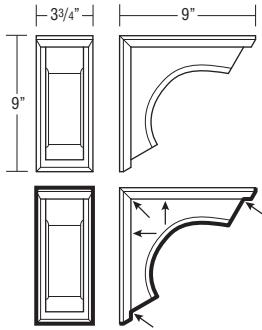
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



CORBEL, COSMO, 13"



C-COS13D

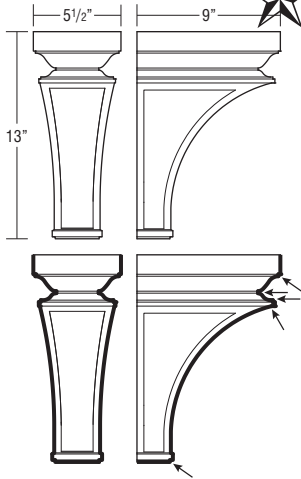
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



CORBEL, COVE, 7"



C-COVE7

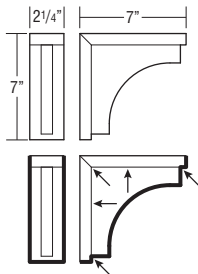
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



CORBEL, COVE, 11"



C-COVE11

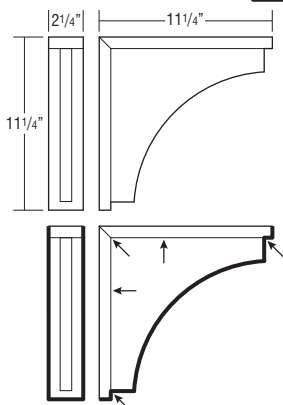
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CORBEL, MISSION, 9"



C-MIS9

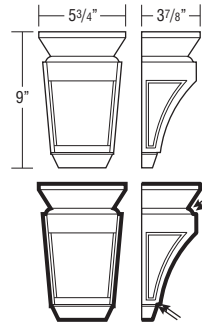
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



CORBEL, OLD WORLD

C-OWD5

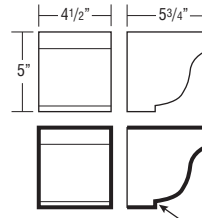
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



CORBEL, SNACK BAR



C-SB

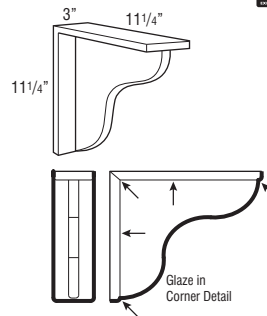
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



CORBEL, ARTS and CRAFTS OPEN



C-ARTCRAFTOP

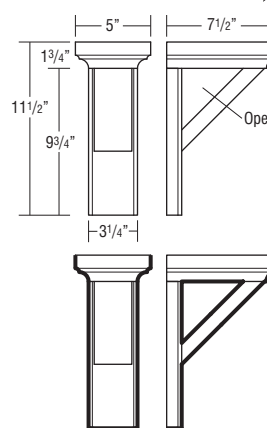
- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.

Finish Techniques

Heirloom
•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	•	box color	•	•



Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

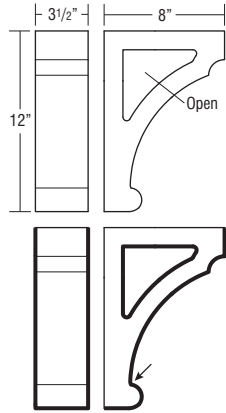
MODEL

CORBEL, CRAFTSMAN OPEN



C-CRAFT120P

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

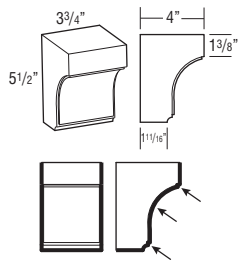
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

CORBEL, TRIAD, 6"



C-TRIAD6

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

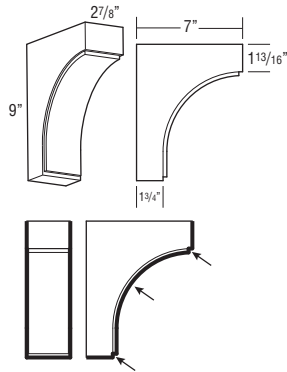
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

CORBEL, TRIAD, 9" NARROW



C-TRIAD9N

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

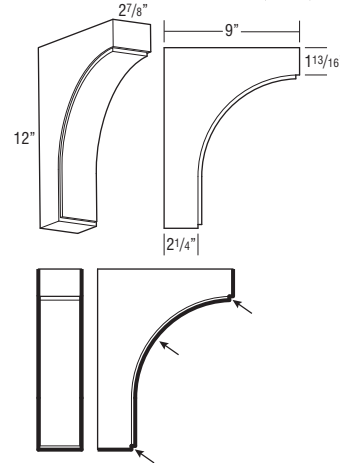
MODEL

CORBEL, TRIAD, 12"



C-TRIAD12

- Not intended for cabinet or freestanding countertop support. For substantial weight support, use a floor mounted support such as a Decorative Leg.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

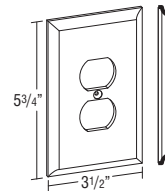
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

OUTLET COVER, SINGLE



OCS

- White screws included.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

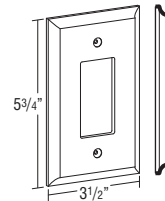
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

SWITCH PLATE COVER, SINGLE ROCKER



SPCSR

- White screws included.



Finish Techniques

Heirloom

Species Availability

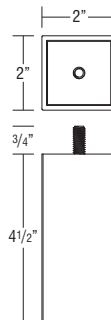
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
•			box color	•	•

CONTEMPORARY EMBELLISHMENTS

FOOT, METAL

FT-METAL

- Brushed Aluminum
- Includes hanger bolt with 5/16-18 threads.



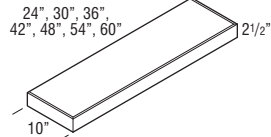
Finished edges indicated by bold lines on side view drawings.
Glazed edges indicated by arrows on side view drawings.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SHELVES

SHELF, FLOATING



Maximum Weight Capacity per Shelf	
S-FL2410	25 lbs.
S-FL3010	31 lbs.
S-FL3610	37 lbs.
S-FL4210	43 lbs.
S-FL4810	50 lbs.
S-FL5410	56 lbs.
S-FL6010	62 lbs.

S-FL2410

S-FL3010

S-FL3610

S-FL4210

S-FL4810 ♦

S-FL5410 ♦

S-FL6010 ♦

- 3/4\" thick solid-wood front, back, and ends. 3/8\" thick veneered Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) top and bottom. When a Paint finish is specified, veneer may not be applied. Front and ends are mitered together.
- Includes wood mounting plate with metal brackets. Once installed, mounting system is fully concealed.
- Not trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

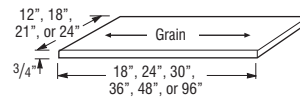
Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

♦ Only available in Cherry and Maple.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

SHELF, EXTERIOR



S-E1812

S-E2412

S-E3012

S-E3612

S-E4812

S-E9612

S-E1818

S-E2418

S-E3018

S-E3618

S-E4818

S-E9618

S-E1821

S-E2421

S-E3021

S-E3621

S-E4821

S-E9621

S-E1824

S-E2424

S-E3024

S-E3624

S-E4824

S-E9624

- Wood 3/4\" panels are veneered furniture board finished both sides, and front and side edges (back edge is not finished).
- Not available in wood grain laminates.
- Shelves can be ordered in APC.

Custom Modifications

CD
•

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

NEW SHELF, FLOATING, RUSTIC



S-FL2410R

S-FL3610R

- Installation kit included with shelf.
- Shelves ordered in Rustic Alder will not feature Rustic characteristics.

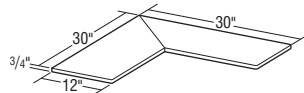
Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

SHELF, CORNER



S-CRN3012

- Constructed of 3/4\" wood panels.
- Top, bottom, front, and sides are finished, back two edges are not finished.

Finish Techniques

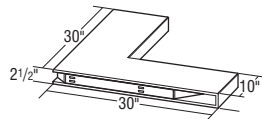
Heirlooming

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

SHELF, FLOATING CORNER



S-FLCRN3010

- Installation kit included.
- Maximum weight capacity is 52 lbs.
- 3/4\" thick solid-wood front and ends. 3/8\" thick veneered top and bottom.
- Not trimmable.

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

•

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•		box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION	MODEL								
SHELF KIT, WALL or BASE To Fit 12" & 24" Deep Cabinets									
	S-KTW9								
	S-KTW12								
	S-KTW15								
	S-KTW18								
	S-KTW21								
	S-KTW24								
	S-KTW27								
	S-KTW30								
	S-KTW33								
	S-KTW36								
	S-KTW39								
	S-KTW42								
	S-KTW48								
	S-KTB9								
	S-KTB12								
	S-KTB15								
	S-KTB18								
	S-KTB21								
	S-KTB24								
	S-KTB27								
	S-KTB30								
	S-KTB33								
	S-KTB36								
	S-KTB39								
	S-KTB42								
	S-KTB48								
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">S-KTW__ includes one 10 1/2" deep shelf.S-KTB__ includes one 22 1/2" deep shelf.Each kit includes 8 shelf pegs.Shelving material specific to construction option. See pages 3-4 for construction details.Specify material when ordering.Full Depth Shelves will be shipped separate from the cabinet.If matching interior is desired, order shelf kit (S-KT__ __) with Matching Interior Plywood (MIP) modification.								
Custom Modifications	Construction Upgrades								
<table><tr><td>CD</td><td>CW</td><td>MIP</td></tr><tr><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></tr></table>	CD	CW	MIP	•	•	•	<table><tr><td>APC</td></tr><tr><td>•</td></tr></table>	APC	•
CD	CW	MIP							
•	•	•							
APC									
•									

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
SHELF KIT, GLASS	S-KTG129
	S-KTG159
	S-KTG189
	S-KTG219
	S-KTG249
	S-KTG279
	S-KTG309
	S-KTG339
	S-KTG369
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can support 15 lbs. per square foot. S-KTG cannot be trimmed. Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves. Example: S-KTG159 = 13 17/32" wide x 7 3/16" deep fits in wall cabinets with CD9 modification. All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order. 	

SHELF KIT, GLASS	S-KTG912
	S-KTG1212
	S-KTG1512
	S-KTG1812
	S-KTG2112
	S-KTG2412
	S-KTG2712
	S-KTG3012
	S-KTG3312
	S-KTG3612
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Can support 15 lbs. per square foot. S-KTG cannot be trimmed. Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves. Example: S-KTG1512 = 13 17/32" wide x 10 3/16" deep fits in W1530. All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order. 	

Custom Modifications

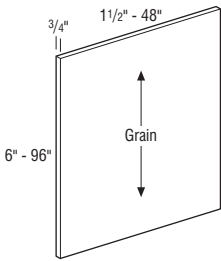
CD
•

SHELF KIT, GLASS	S-KTGWD24
	S-KTGWD27
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For use in full access cabinets. S-KTGWD cannot be trimmed. Kit includes two 1/4" glass shelves. Not available for 24" and 27" high Wall Diagonal cabinets. Shelf will not fit through door opening. S-KTGWD24 fits 24" Deep Wall Diagonal cabinets (WD24__). S-KTGWD27 fits 27" Deep Wall Diagonal cabinets (WD27__). All glass shelf kits will be drop shipped separately from the cabinet order. 	

DESCRIPTION

CUSTOM SHELVES

NEW SHELF, WOOD, 3/4"



MODEL

S-.75SWD

- Stains: 3/4" thick veneered plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Paints: 3/4" thick plywood with matching edgebanding on front, left, and right edges.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
3"	48"	6"	96"

Finish Techniques

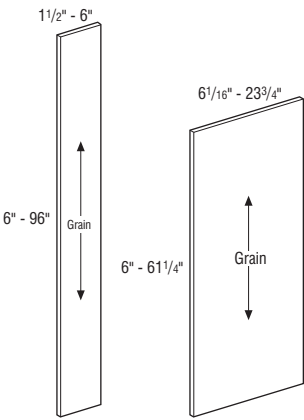
Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

NEW SHELF, SOLID WOOD, 3/4" S-.75SSW



- 3/4" thick solid wood.
- Custom sizes available in 1/16" increments.
- Finished on both sides, front, left, and right edges.

Minimum Width	Maximum Width	Minimum Height	Maximum Height
1 1/2"	6"	6"	96"
6 1/16"	23 3/4"	6"	61 1/4"

Finish Techniques

Heirlooming

Species Availability

Rustic Alder	Cherry	Rustic Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

DECORATIVE HARDWARE - KNOBS & PULLS

ANTIQUE PEWTER

**HKB206AP**

D: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/16"

**HPL364AP**

C/C: 3"
L: 4 5/8"
W: 1 7/16"
P: 15/16"

**HPL475AP**

C/C: 3 3/4"
L: 5"
W: 9/16"
P: 1"

BLACK

**HKB170B**

C/C: 1 1/4"
L: 2"
W: 1 1/16"
P: 1 1/4"
Pairs best with HPL101B

**HPL101B**

C/C: 7"
L: 8"
W: 1 1/16"
P: 1 1/2"
Pairs best with HKB170B

**HKB912B**

D: 1 1/4"
P: 1 3/16"

**HKB951B**

L: 1 3/4"
W: 1"
P: 1"
B: 1 1/16" x 1/2"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 301.
Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts less than 12" wide.
See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BLACK (cont'd)

**HPL952B**

C/C: 3"
L: 4 1/4"
W: 1 1/2"
P: 11/16"

**HPL383B**

C/C: 5 1/16"
L: 6"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/16"

**HKB136B**

L: 1 3/4"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 1/2"

**HPL130B**

C/C: 128mm
L: 6 3/8"
W: 7/16"
P: 1 1/8"

**HPL132B**

C/C: 224mm
L: 10"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 3/8"

BLACK IRON

**HKB901BI**

L: 1 7/16"
W: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 15/16"

**HPL902BI**

C/C: 128mm
L: 6 1/3"
W: 1 1/10"
P: 1 1/16"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

BLACK MIST



HKB116BMS

L: 1 5/16"
W: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 3/8"



HPL115BMS

C/C: 128mm
L: 6 3/8"
W: 1 1/2"
P: 1"

CHROME



HKB906C

L: 1 1/16"
W: 1 1/16"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 3/8"



HPL905C

C/C: 128mm
L: 6 3/8"
W: 9/16"
P: 1"



HPL904C

C/C: 3 3/4"
L: 5 1/4"
W: 1"
P: 1"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

GOLD



HKB908G

L: 1 1/4"
W: 1 1/4"
P: 1"
B: 3/8"
Pairs best with HPL907G



HPL907G

C/C: 160mm
L: 6 7/10"
W: 2/5"
P: 1 1/5"
Pairs best with HKB908G



HKB909G

L: 1 1/4"
W: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 3/4"
Pairs best with HPL910G or HPL919G



HPL910G

C/C: 224mm
L: 9 9/16"
W: 3/4"
P: 1 5/16"
Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL919G



HPL919G

C/C: 192mm
L: 8 3/8"
W: 3/4"
P: 1 1/4"
Pairs best with HKB909G or HPL910G

HAMMERED BRONZE



HKB913HBZ

L: 1 3/8"
W: 1 3/8"

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center









Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 301.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts less than 12" wide.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
SATIN NICKEL 	
	HK B123SN C/C: 1 1/4" L: 2" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2" Pairs best with HPL102SN
	HPL102SN C/C: 7" L: 8" W: 3/8" P: 1 1/2" Pairs best with HK B123SN
	HPL120SN C/C: 160mm L: 7 1/8" W: 3/4" P: 1" Pairs best with HPL122SN
	HPL122SN C/C: 12" L: 12 3/4" W: 7/8" P: 1 3/16" Pairs best with HPL120SN
	HPL105SN C/C: 1" L: 1 3/4" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL106SN or HPL107SN
	HPL106SN C/C: 160mm L: 7" W: 1" P: 1 3/4" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL107SN
	HPL107SN C/C: 12" L: 13" W: 1" P: 1 13/16" Pairs best with HPL105SN or HPL106SN

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.
 Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 301.
 Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts less than 12" wide.
 See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.
 For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
SATIN NICKEL (cont'd) 	
	HK B124SN D: 1 1/4" P: 1 1/8"
	HK B118SN L: 1 5/16" W: 1 5/16" P: 1 3/16" B: 7/8"
	HK B549SN D: 7/8" P: 1"
	HPL500SN C/C: 5" L: 5" W: 5/16" P: 1 1/4"
	HPL630SN C/C: 96mm L: 4 1/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	HPL957SN C/C: 3" L: 4 1/4" W: 1 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	HPL381SN C/C: 5 1/16" L: 6" W: 1/2" P: 1 1/16"
	HPL430SN C/C: 5 1/16" L: 7" W: 15/32" P: 1 7/16"
	HPL570SN C/C: 5 1/16" L: 5 7/8" W: 1/2" P: 1 3/16"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

STAINLESS STEEL



HKB135SS

L: 1 3/4"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/8"
B: 1/2"
Pairs best with HPL129SS or HPL131SS



HPL129SS

C/C: 128mm
L: 6 3/8"
W: 7/16"
P: 1 1/8"
Pairs best with HKB135SS or HPL131SS



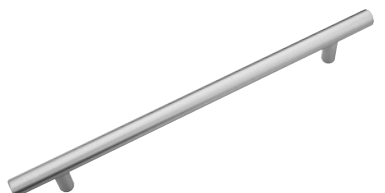
HPL131SS

C/C: 224mm
L: 10"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 3/8"
Pairs best with HKB135SS or HPL129SS



HPL141SS

C/C: 128mm
L: 7 3/8"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/4"
Pairs best with HPL142SS or HPL143SS



HPL142SS

C/C: 192mm
L: 9 15/16"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/4"
Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL143SS



HPL143SS

C/C: 384mm
L: 17 1/2"
W: 1/2"
P: 1 1/4"
Pairs best with HPL141SS or HPL142SS

D = Diameter
P = Projection (Hardware Depth)
L = Length
W = Width
B = Base
C/C = Center to Center

Installation screws included with each hardware piece.

Breakoff screws available for purchase separately as BRKOFFSCREW, see page 301.

Larger pulls may not be compatible with raised profile or 5-piece drawer fronts less than 12" wide.

See Door Style section for 5-piece drawer front dimensions when specifying decorative hardware.

For color images of decorative hardware, see company website.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TUSCAN BRONZE



HKB117TB

L: 1 5/16"
W: 1 5/16"
P: 1 3/16"
B: 7/8"
Pairs best with HPL119TB



HPL119TB

C/C: 160mm
L: 7 1/8"
W: 3/4"
P: 1"
Pairs best with HKB117TB



HKB137TB

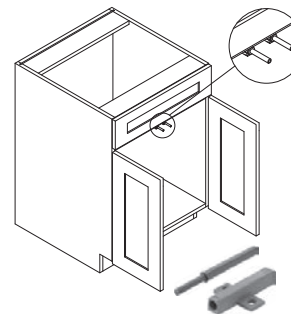
D: 1 1/4"
P: 1 1/16"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

DECORATIVE HARDWARE - TOUCH LATCH

TOUCH LATCH, FULL ACCESS



TOUCHLATCHFA

- Nylon gray mechanism with bumper tip with adapter plate.
- Can be field adjusted for door gap depth, no tools required.
- Requires a soft touch to open the door, and door must be pushed closed to reset the TOUCHLATCHFA mechanism.
- Only for use on hinged doors, and can be used without decorative hardware. Not compatible with non-hinged doors such as pull-outs, Wall Vertical-Lift (WVL.). For drawers, pull-outs, and other non-compatible cabinets, HPL105SN, HPL106SN, and HPL107SN are recommended.

TABLE OF CONTENTS – ACCESSORIES

Cabinet Accessories	292
Roll Tray Kits	298
Stain, Paint, & Touch-up Tools	298
Guide Kits and Parts	299
Hinges	300
Doors, Drawer Fronts, & Drawers	301
Miscellaneous Parts	301

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

CABINET ACCESSORIES

BASE MIXER KIT



MIXFHK18

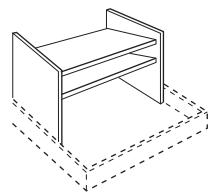
MIXFHK21

MIXFHK24

- Soft-close closing feature.
- Mixer shelf will be 3/4" thick, mixer shelf dimensions:
18" wide: 13 7/16" wide x 20" deep.
21" wide: 16 7/16" wide x 20" deep.
24" wide: 19 7/16" wide x 20" deep.
- Maximum Weight Capacity for Mixer Shelf: 60 lbs.
- Mixer shelf locks in the fully open position. Release brackets lower the mixer shelf back into the cabinet.
- When in closed position, clearance above shelf is 19 1/2"; clearance below shelf is 8 7/16".
- Recommended for use in cabinets specified with APC.

Model	Application
MIXFHK18	18" Base
MIXFHK21	21" Base
MIXFHK24	24" Base

BASE POTS and PANS STORAGE



BPS24

BPS30

BPS36

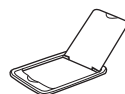
- Roll tray not included.
- Insert consists of solid Maple sides and shelves. Back is edgebanded plywood.

Model	Application
BPS24	24" Base
BPS30	30" Base
BPS36	36" Base

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

WASTEBASKET LID



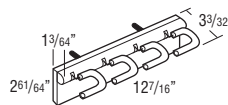
BWBLID

BWBLIDFH

- Designed to be used with BWB ___ and VWB ___.
- BWBLID fits 35 quart wastebaskets. On double wastebasket cabinets, BWBLID can only be used on the front wastebasket.
- BWBLIDFH fits 50 quart wastebaskets.
- Sold individually.

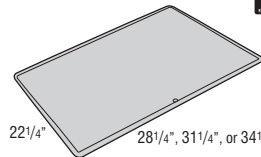
Model	BWBLID (35 qt. wastebasket)	BWBLIDFH (50 qt. wastebasket)
BWB15	✓	
BWBD15		
BWBD18	Front only	
BWBD21	Front only	
BWBD24	Front only	
BWB15FH		✓
BWB18FH		✓
BWBD15FH		
BWBD18FH	Front only	
BWBD15RTFH		
BWBD18RTFH	Front only	
BWBD21FH		Front only
BWBD24FH		Front only
BWB15PTFH		
BWBD18PTFH		
VWB15	✓	
VWB1532FH	✓	
VWB1532RTFH		
VWB15FH	✓	
VWB15RTFH	✓	

BROOM CLIP



BRMCLP

CABMAT™



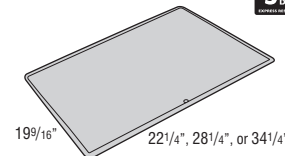
CABMAT30

CABMAT33

CABMAT36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

CABMAT™



CABMATV24

CABMATV30

CABMATV36

- Designed to capture spills and is removable for cleaning.
- See CabMat™ modification for easy size selection by cabinet model.
- Not trimmable. Can also be used in wider cabinets but will create a small void of unprotected area along the end panels.

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

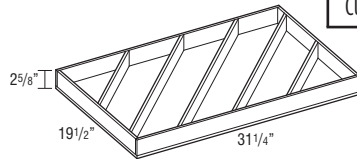
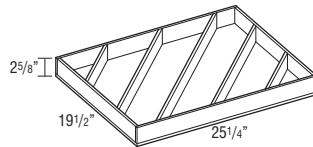
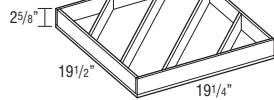
COOKING UTENSIL DIVIDER DIAGONAL



CUDD24
CUDD30
CUDD36

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert (does not fit roll trays).
- Additional 1 7/8" of usable space remains when unit is shifted to one side of drawer box.
- Available in 24" deep cabinets only.

Model	Application
CUDD24	24" Base
CUDD30	30" Base
CUDD36	36" Base



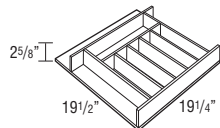
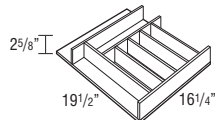
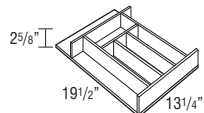
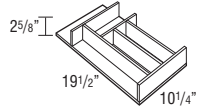
CUTLERY INSERT WOOD



CIW15
CIW18
CIW21
CIW24

- Pre-assembled natural wood drawer insert.
- Place a cabinet with a CIW next to the dishwasher for convenience.

Model	Application
CIW15	15" Base
CIW18	18" Base
CIW21	21" Base
CIW24	24" Base



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

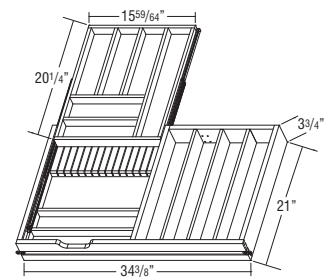
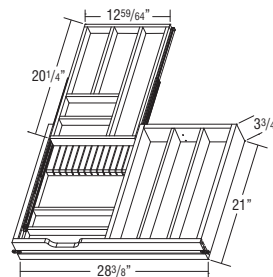
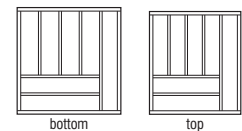
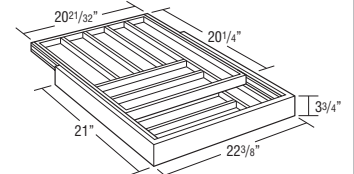
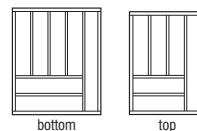
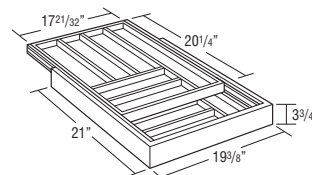
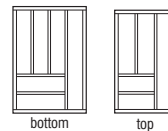
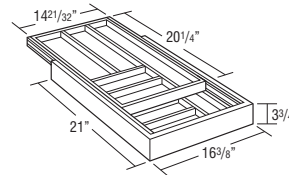
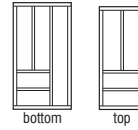
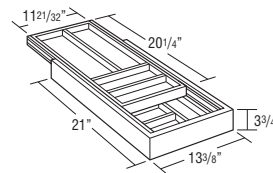
WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER



WTCD15
WTCD18
WTCD21
WTCD24
WTCD30
WTCD36

- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- For use with 24" deep cabinets only.
- Exterior WTCD drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top and bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

Model	Application
WTCD15	15" Base
WTCD18	18" Base
WTCD21	21" Base
WTCD24	24" Base
WTCD30	30" Base
WTCD36	36" Base



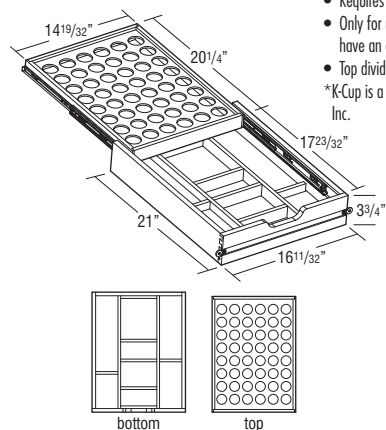
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

**WOOD TIERED CUTLERY DIVIDER
with K-CUP*****WTCDCUP18**

- Holds 40 K-Cups.
- Exterior Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup drawer box height is 3 3/4", interior height of top tier is 1 5/8", and interior height of bottom tier is 1 3/8".
- The Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup is compatible with K-Cup pods only.
- Replaces standard drawer. Uses existing cabinet member drawer hardware.
- Requires field installation of drawer front.
- Only for use with 24" deep cabinets that are 18" wide or have an equivalent size drawer.
- Top divider slides front-to-back.

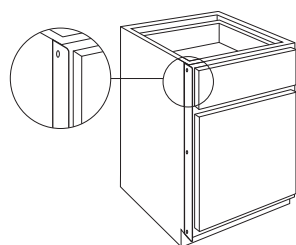
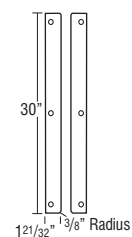
*K-Cup is a registered trademark of Keurig Green Mountain, Inc.

**EDGEBANDING, FULL
ACCESS, WOOD,
MATCHING LAMINATE,
MAPLE NATURAL, VENEER
NATURAL, or WHITE****EDGEBAND10FAPVC****EDGEBAND10WD****EDGEBAND10M****EDGEBAND10LMN****EDGEBAND10VN****EDGEBAND10W**

- Edgebanding will come in a 10' length. Recommended for use on panels 3/4" thick or less, edgebanding width will need to be field-trimmed.
- Finger joints may be visible on unfinished veneer and clear coated edgebanding.
- Edgebanding does not come pre-glued.
- EDGEBAND10FAPVC is PVC and available in all cabinet box colors.
- EDGEBAND10WD is unfinished veneer, available in Cherry, Maple, Oak, Rustic Alder, and Rustic Hickory.
- EDGEBAND10M is available in laminate finishes.
- EDGEBAND10LMN is Natural Maple Laminate.
- EDGEBAND10VN is clear coated veneer for use with APC natural interiors.
- EDGEBAND10W is White Laminate.

STRAIGHT HEAT SHIELD**STRTHEATSHIELD****STRTHSHIELDSS**

- STRTHEATSHIELD is a pair of 1/16" thick, white powder coated metal shields.
- STRTHSHIELDSS is a pair of 1/16" thick, stainless steel metal shields.
- Heat Shield is used to deflect heat from self-cleaning ovens away from cabinet doors and drawer fronts.
- For use when additional 1/8" can be added to the oven manufacturer's recommended space requirement.
- Installs on the cabinet end panel of each cabinet adjacent to the oven.

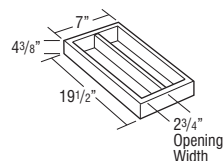


DESCRIPTION

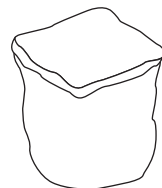
MODEL

LID ORGANIZER**L0**

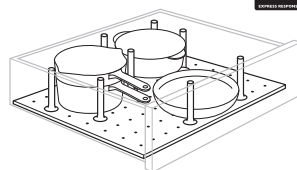
- L0 is designed to be in any standard roll tray in a 24" deep cabinet.

**LINEN CLOSET HAMPER
LINER****LCHAMPERLNR**

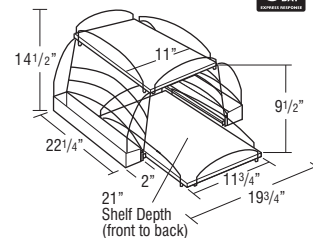
- Replacement cloth liner for use with L1884DRH_C, L1D1884H, VB18H, and VB1832HFH.

**PEG DISH ORGANIZER****PDO (8 Pegs & Board)****PDOPOSTS (4 Pegs)**

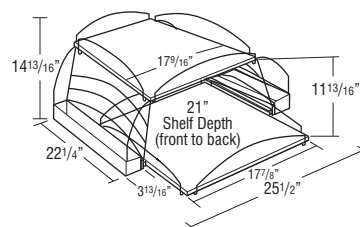
- Recommended for use in 36" wide Base Two Drawer (B2D) and Base Three Drawer (B3D) cabinets, trimmable for cabinets less than 36" wide. Not recommended for use in roll trays.
- Pegged Board is 19/32" thick.
- 33" x 19 5/8".
- Pegs are 6" high.

**POTS and PANS PULL-OUT****PPP24**

- For use in 24" wide cabinets.

**PPP30**

- For use in 30" wide cabinets.

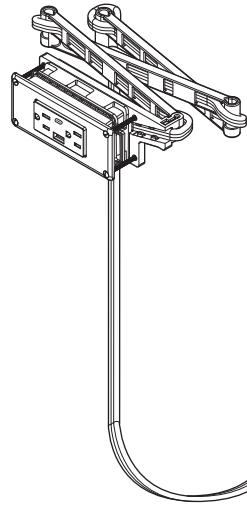


DESCRIPTION

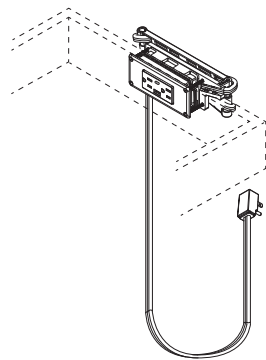
MODEL

DRAWER BOX POWER OUTLET

DRWPWR1



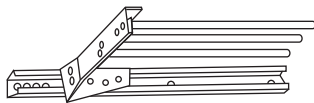
- Outlet has a total rated capacity of 15 amps.
- Includes two 120V electrical plug-ins with a total rated capacity of 15 amps, (1) USB-A and (1) USB-C charging ports.
- Cord has 3 ft. of length hanging freely from back mounting bracket. The cord is 14 gauge wire and features a standard 3-prong plug and is required to be plugged into an approved AFCI/GFCI dual function outlet for all applications.
- Outlet is ETL approved-compliant for electrical and other safety standards to U.S. and Canadian safety including UL standards.
- Requires field installation including a 4.25" x 2.13" square hole to be cut into the back of the drawer box.
- Outlet face plate measures 5.22" x 2.3" and will extend 3/16" into drawer box.
- A minimum drawer box height of 2 5/8" is required for installation.
- For use in base cabinet widths of 18" to 36".
- For use in cabinet depths of 13", 15", 16", 18", 19", 21", 22", and 24". Not compatible with 14", 17", 20", and 23" depths.
- Also available as an installed modification, see CHGDRW on page 19.



SLIDING TOWEL RACK



STR



- Metal.
- 5" wide x 17 3/4" long x 1 1/2" high.
- Fits in any sink cabinet.

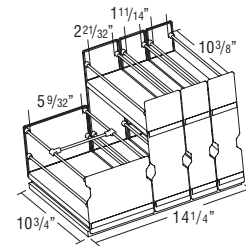
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

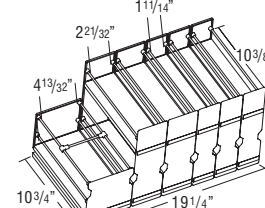
EZ-ORG™ MODULAR PULL-OUT



EZORG18 EZORG24



EZORG18



EZORG24

- EZORG18 includes four pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in an 18" wide or wider cabinet.
- Outside rack dimensions:
one 5 7/8" wide x 5 3/4" high
one 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high
two 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- EZORG24 includes six pull-out racks installed onto a wood base for use in a 24" wide or wider cabinet.
- Outside rack dimensions:
one 5" wide x 5 3/8" high
two 3 1/4" wide x 10 3/4" high
three 2 3/8" wide x 10 3/8" high
- Entire pull-out must be installed as one unit, cannot remove racks from wood base for individual installation.
- Racks feature natural finish wood shelves with wire racks and frosted front and back panels. Guides are full extension and do not feature soft-close.
- Maximum Weight Capacity:
2 3/8" and 3 1/4" wide racks: 7 lbs.
5" and 5 7/8" wide racks: 20 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.
- Field installation requires attaching wood base to cabinet bottom with pre-drilled mounting holes, includes 4 screws and instructions.
- Installation height clearance of 12" minimum is recommended.

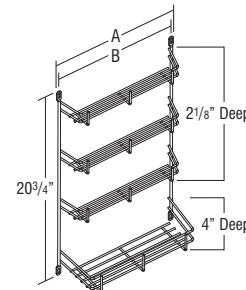
SPICE RACK, CHROME



SRCH12C

SRCH15C

SRCH18C



- Designed for Base cabinets only. Mounts to door top and bottom rails.
- Spice Rack is chrome.

Model	A	B	Fits
SRCH12C	7 7/8"	8 13/50"	B15, B30, B33
SRCH15C	10 5/8"	11"	B18, B36
SRCH18C	13 5/8"	14"	B21, B24 L or R

A = Hole Centers Width
B = Outside Overall Widths

SPICE RACK PULL-DOWN, CHROME



SPD18C

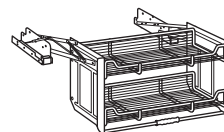


- Spice Rack Pull-down dimensions: 8 15/16" high x 14 13/16" wide x 10 5/16" deep.
- Extends 3 3/4" below and 9 1/4" in front of the cabinet box when fully extended.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 15 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

SHELF PULL-DOWN, CHROME



SHLFPD36C



- Shelf Pull-down dimensions: 18 11/64" high x 28 1/4" wide x 8 1/2" deep.
- Clearance dimensions: 19 3/8" high x 15 3/8" wide.
- Maximum Weight Capacity: 26 lbs.
- Must be installed on the floor of the cabinet. Cannot be installed on an adjustable shelf.

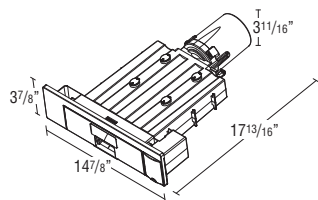
DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TOEKICK VACUUM



TOEKICKVAC



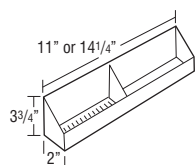
- 120V compact vacuum cleaner for field installation into the toekick area of base cabinets. Toekick area must be routed for vacuum to be inserted and screwed into place.
- Flooring installation must be compatible with the vacuum by ensuring the bottom of the cabinet is flush with the top of the flooring to allow clearance for the tray to open to access the bag and filter. The flooring should either be installed under the cabinets or the cabinets can be raised to the flooring level.
- Vacuum is 120V-60Hz, rated current of 5 amps, and rated input power is 650W.
- Cord is 10 ft. from the right side of the unit and features a standard 3-prong plug for use in any household outlet.
- Built-in switch can be gently tapped to turn the unit on and off.
- Should not be installed in a sink base, bathroom, outdoors, or in other wet environments. Do not expose to moisture, rain, or snow. Do not pick up water or sweep water into the vacuum.
- For installation in the front toekick, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 22" and a minimum width of 18". For installation in an end panel, cabinet must have a minimum depth of 21" and a minimum width of 21".
- TOEKICKVAC includes three reusable 0.5 gallon vacuum bags and one HEPA filter.
- Plastic faceplate features a stainless steel look.
- An air exhaust opening equal to 8" sq (50 cm sq) is required in an area adjacent to the TOEKICKVAC at the rear or side of the cabinet, where cabinets are tight to the floor.

TIP-OUT TRAY



TOT15

TOT18



- Kit includes two white plastic trays and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- Tip-out Trays are stain resistant, moisture resistant plastic to allow storage of sponges and other cleaning materials.
- One tip-out tray per false panel on cabinets less than 30" wide and greater than 36" wide, two tip-out trays attached to one false panel on 30"-36" wide cabinets.
- Clean using a mild soap and water. Avoid scalding water.

Model	Width	Application
TOT15	11"	SB30, SB33
TOT18	14 1/4"	SB18, SB21, SB24, SB27, SB36, SB39, SB42, SB45, SB48

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

TIP-OUT TRAY,
SLIM STAINLESS STEEL

TOTS10SS

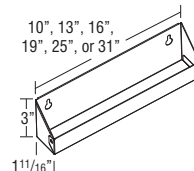
TOTS13SS

TOTS16SS

TOTS19SS

TOTS25SS

TOTS31SS



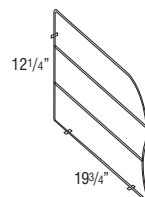
- Kit contains one tray and one pair of tip-out hinges that attaches to the inside of the false panel.
- One tip-out tray per false panel.
- Tray is 1 11/16" deep and protrudes 3/4" into cabinet.

Model	Width	Application
TOTS10SS	10"	SBD36, VSB15
TOTS13SS	13"	SB18, SB39, SBD39, VCC3D60, VCD6D42, VCE36, VCE42, VCE48, VSB18, VSB39
TOTS16SS	16"	SB21, SB42, SB45, VCC3D54, VCC3D54FP, VCC3D57, VCC3D60, VCC3D60FP, VCD6D45, VCE45, VSB21, VSB42, VSB45
TOTS19SS	19"	SB24, SB27, SB48, SBD42, VCA2ND..24, VCA2ND..27, VCD6D48, VCD6D54, VCD6D57, VCD6D60, VCD8D48, VCD8D60, VCE54, VCE60, VSB24, VSB27, VSB48, VSB54
TOTS25SS	25"	SB30, SB33, VCA2D..30, VCA2ND..30, VCA2ND..33, VCC3D..42, VCC3D..45, VSB30, VSB33, VSB60
TOTS31SS	31"	SB36, VCA2D36, VCA2ND..36, VCC3D..48, VSB36

TRAY DIVIDER KIT,
CHROME

TDKC

- TDKC: Includes 1 divider, 3 clips, and 3 screws.
- Tray divider is chrome wire.



TRAY DIVIDER KIT



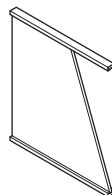
TDK15

TDK18

TDK21

TDK24

TDK27



- Dividers are sized for a 24" deep cabinet, depth can be modified during field installation. Each kit includes two rails, one divider panel, and installation screws.
- Tray dividers are Natural Maple laminated plywood. Rails are always Natural Maple.

Model	Wall Cabinets	Tall Cabinets — Upper Section
TDK15	Most 18" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 84" high utility, oven cabinets with 17 3/4" high doors
TDK18	Most 21" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 87" high utility, oven cabinets with 20 3/4" high doors
TDK21	Most 24" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 90" high utility, oven cabinets with 23 3/4" high doors
TDK24	Most 27" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 93" high utility, oven cabinets with 26 3/4" high doors
TDK27	Most 30" high wall cabinets	Upper section of 96" high utility, oven cabinets with 29 3/4" high doors

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

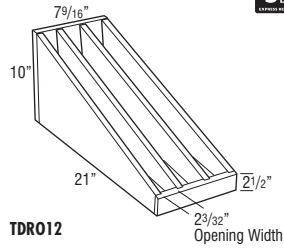
TRAY DIVIDER ROLL-OUT



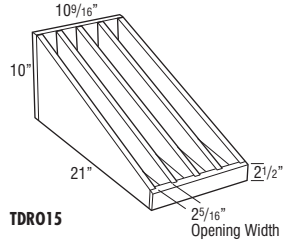
TDR012

TDR015

- TDR012: 2 removable dividers (3 compartments).
- TDR015: 3 removable dividers (4 compartments).
- Utilizes soft-close undermount guides.
- Installation hardware included.



TDR012



TDR015

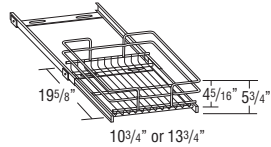
VANITY ROLL-OUT RACK, CHROME



VCRR1521C

VCRR1821C

- VCRR1521C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 12".
- VCRR1521C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 11" wide x 5 3/4" high.
- VCRR1821C requires installation to a fixed shelf or cabinet bottom in a minimum 21" deep cabinet with a minimum frame opening of 15".
- VCRR1821C installed dimensions: 19 3/4" deep x 14" wide x 5 3/4" high.
- Roll-out rack is full extension.
- See chart for recommended cabinet list, requires sufficient field plumbing clearance.



Model	Applicable Cabinet Width	
	VCRR1521C	VCRR1821C
D_2921	15"	18"
LTD1884H		18" (upper section)
L1884		18"
LTD1884ALV, LTD1884		18"
VCE_	54" (side doors)	36", 60" (side doors)
VCD6D_FH, VCD6D_		42"
VSF_	15"	18"
VB_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VSF_	15", 30"	18", 36"
VCC3D_FHFP	27"	30"
VCA2D_	30"	36"
LTD1884ALV_3		18"

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

WALL LAZY SUSAN KIT



WLSK30

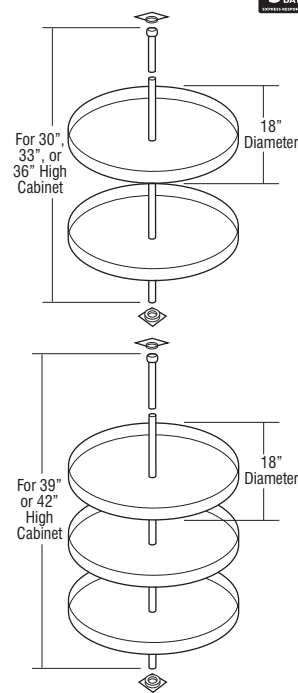
WLSK33

WLSK36

WLSK39

WLSK42

- 30"-36" kits include pole and two 18" diameter plywood shelves. 39" and 42" kits include pole and three 18" diameter plywood shelves.



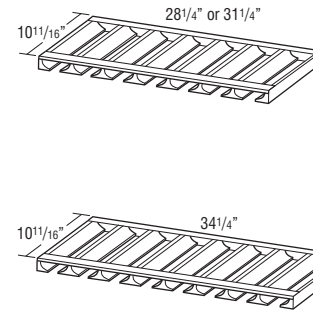
WINE GLASS HOLDER

WGH30 (7 slots)

WGH33 (7 slots)

WGH36 (8 slots)

- Maximum wine glass base is 3" diameter.
- Wine Glass Holder is finished.
- May be trimmed to fit smaller cabinets.
- Designed for installation under a wall cabinet recommended for use with Recessed Bottom (RB) modification.



Species Availability

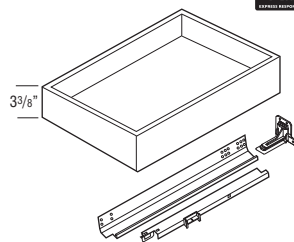
Rustic	Cherry	Hickory	Laminate	Maple	Oak
Alder	•	Hickory	box color	•	•

DESCRIPTION

ROLL TRAY KITS

MODEL

ROLL TRAY KIT



RTK12
RTK15
RTK18
RTK21
RTK24
RTK27
RTK30
RTK33
RTK36

- RTKs include roll tray, roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- Kits can only be used on the cabinet width specified for proper field installation. For installed roll trays in wider cabinets, specify the RT modification.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 3 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

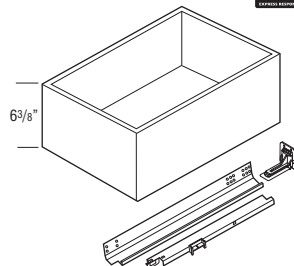
Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
RTK12	7 3/4"	B12, U12
RTK15	10 3/4"	B15, U15
RTK18	13 3/4"	B18, U18
RTK21	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
RTK24	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
RTK27	22 3/4"	B27, U27
RTK30	25 3/4"	B30, U30
RTK33	28 3/4"	B33, U33
RTK36	31 3/4"	B36, U36

Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• ¹

¹ Not available on RTK12

DEEP ROLL TRAY KIT



DRTK12
DRTK15
DRTK18
DRTK21
DRTK24
DRTK27
DRTK30
DRTK33
DRTK36

- DRTKs include deep roll tray, deep roll tray brackets, hardware, screws, and installation instructions.
- Kits can only be used on the cabinet width specified for proper field installation. For installed roll trays in wider cabinets, specify the RT modification.
- Exterior dimensions of roll tray are 21" deep x 6 3/8" tall (fits standard 24" deep cabinet).

Model	Roll Tray Width	Application
DRTK12	7 3/4"	B12, U12
DRTK15	10 3/4"	B15, U15
DRTK18	13 3/4"	B18, U18
DRTK21	16 3/4"	B21, B42, U21
DRTK24	19 3/4"	B24, B48, U24
DRTK27	22 3/4"	B27, U27
DRTK30	25 3/4"	B30, U30
DRTK33	28 3/4"	B33, U33
DRTK36	31 3/4"	B36, U36

Custom Modifications

CD	CW
•	• ¹

¹ Not available on DRTK12

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

STAIN, PAINT, & TOUCH-UP TOOLS

STAIN & PAINT



PAINTQUART
SSC
SSCCLEAR
SSCMATTESH
STAINQRTKIT

- Wiping stains can be sprayed at low pressure.
- Specify finish name and wood type when ordering.
- PAINTQUART and STAINQRTKIT sold in quarts.
- SSC is a 384 mL aerosol can available in Paint colors.
- SSCCLEAR is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear.
- SSCMATTESH is a 384 mL aerosol can in clear with a matte sheen.
- PAINTQUART and SSC will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.
- For Touch-up Kits and Glaze Pens, see below.

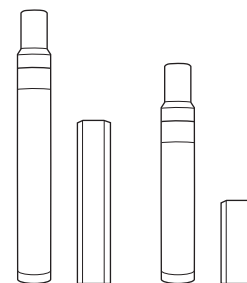
TOUCH-UP TOOLS



TUK

MTUK

GLAZEPEN



- Touch-up Kit includes a full size touch-up marker and a full size fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- Mini Touch-up Kit includes a small touch-up marker and a small fill stick. No glaze pen included with glaze finishes.
- GLAZEPEN available in glaze colors only.
- GLAZEPEN works on finished doors and does not require a separate top coat.
- TUK and MTUK will match the cabinet box color when ordered in laminate finishes.

CABINET CLEANING KIT



CABCLEANKIT



- Includes one 16 ounce spray bottle of cleaning solution and a small microfiber cloth.
- Safe for use on wood and laminate cabinet surfaces.

DESCRIPTION

HINGES

HINGE



HNGFASTD

- 107° Full Access hinge and mounting plate used on all cabinets not specified by other hinges.
- Sold in pairs.

HNGFABC

- 95° Full Access hinge and mounting plate used on: Blind Cabinets (WB, BB, BBRW).
- Sold in pairs.

HNGFA45

- 45° Full Access hinge used on Wall Diagonal (WD_ _), Sink Base Diagonal (SBD_ _), and Base Diagonal (BD_ _) cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

HNGFAAW45

- 45° Full Access hinge and mounting plate used on WD27_ _ Cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.

HNGFAWTH

- 107° Full Access hinge and mounting plate used on: Wall Top Hinge Cabinets (WTH).
- Sold in pairs.

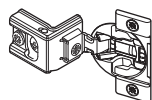
HNGFA170

- 170° Full Access hinge and mounting plate used on: Base Easy Reach (BER, BERAS) and Base SuperCabinets™ (BSC).
- Connects bi-fold doors to frame.
- Sold in pairs.

HNG90INSCNR

- 90° Corner Self-closing Center Hinge.
- Connects bi-fold doors together.
- Center Hinge for Easy Reach Cabinets (ER, BER, BERAS).
- Sold in pairs.

HINGE



HNG107FO

- Integrated Soft-close, 6-way Adjustable, Full Overlay, 107° Hinge for use on framed construction cabinets: Wall Message Center (WMC) and Base Message Center (BMC).
- Sold in pairs.

HNGMIRROR

- Mirror Hinge.
- VWRM..M and VWRM..MTV cabinets.
- Sold in pairs.



DESCRIPTION

MODEL

HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP, FULL ACCESS



HNGRESCLIPFA

- For use in applications with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Works only with the HNGFASTD.
- Sold in pairs.



HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP



HNGRESCLIP

- For use in framed applications only with cabinets installed at varying depths to prevent the door damage caused by opening into an adjacent cabinet.
- Restricts hinges to 86° opening capability.
- Only compatible with HNG107FO for use on framed construction cabinets: Wall Message Center (WMC) and Base Message Center (BMC).
- Sold in pairs.



HINGE SHIM



HNGSHIMDEP5

- Installs between the hinge and hinge cup bore of the door. Used on cabinets requiring a 13mm hinge cup depth such as Wall Diagonal (WD), Wall Blind (WB), Base Blind (BB), Base Diagonal (BD), and Sink Base Diagonal (SBD).
- Pack of 5 metal shims.

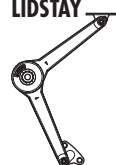


LIDSTAY



LIDSTAY

- Sold in pairs.
- Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications 12" to 18" high.

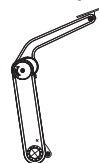


LIDSTAY, HEAVY DUTY



LIDSTAYHD

- One heavy duty lid stay hinge required per cabinet.
- Recommended for field installed wall top hinge applications of 21" high cabinets.



HINGE RESTRICTOR CLIP



HNGRESCLIPSL75

- For use on 9" high Wall Top Hinge cabinets only.
- Restricts opening angle of the door to 75°.
- Prevents the door from hitting the ceiling or an object above, also keeps the handle within reach on very high cabinets.
- Sold in pairs (two clips required per cabinet).



DESCRIPTION	MODEL
DOORS, DRAWER FRONTS, & DRAWERS	

PART, REPLACEMENT DOOR



- Standard Door Size, 18" High or Less**
Standard Door Size, 21" to 30" High
Standard Door Size, 33" or Higher
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 18" High or Less
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 21" to 30" High
Standard Door Size, No Hinge Route, 33" or Higher
- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.
 - Backs of "NO HINGE ROUTE" doors will have 3/16" diameter holes used during finish processing.

PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER FRONT



- Any Drawer Front Only**
- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.

PART, REPLACEMENT DRAWER




- Complete Drawer**
Drawer Box Only
- All applicable modification and premium finish upcharges will apply.
 - Complete Drawer and Drawer Box Only do not include drawer guides. They must be ordered separately.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL
MISCELLANEOUS PARTS	

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS



- BRKOFFSCREW** (pkg. 25)
BUMPERPADS (pkg. 25)
CONBOLTCH10
DFBRACKET5P
FACAMSCREW8
 **GLSINSLIPADJ**
INSTALLSCR4 (pkg. 4)
INSTALLSCREWS (pkg. 100)
OCINSTALLFA27
OCINSTALLFA30
OCINSTALLFA31.5
OCINSTALLFA33
SHELFPEGS (pkg. 24)
SHELFPEGSFA (pkg. 20)

- BRKOFFSCREW is a pack of 25 breakaway screws for use with decorative hardware pulls and knobs.
- CONBOLTCH10 is a package of 10 bolt and sleeve sets that allow adjacent cabinets to be connected to one another by bolting cabinet end panels together. Recommended to use two sets per connection on wall and base cabinets and three sets per connection on tall cabinets, and should be installed toward front of cabinet.
- DFBRACKET5P is a pair of brackets and screws used to attach 5-piece drawer fronts to drawer boxes.
- FACAMSCREW8 is a package of 8 cam screws and connecting bolts, used to attach appliance cabinet trim panels to the front of the cabinet box. Quantity used per cabinet varies based on the size of the trim panel.
- GLSINSLIPADJ: 6 retainer clips for use with glass inserts in mullion and cut-for-glass doors.
- INSTALLSCR4 and INSTALLSCREWS are screws for cabinet installation through the cabinet back to the wall studs (includes a pack of 4 or 100).
- OCINSTALLFA_ _ are recommended for supporting built-in appliances such as ovens, microwaves, and warming drawers. Refer to appliance manufacturer specifications for installation requirements.
- SHELFPEGS are 3mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders, for use on framed cabinets only.
- SHELFPEGSFA are 5mm steel pins with clear plastic shoulders.

Description	Code	Page Number
Angled Fluted/Plain Reversible Fillers	FAR	242
Back Socket	BKSOCKET	299
Base	B	120
Base, 40 1/2" High	B..40.5FH	122
Base Blind	BB	143
Base Blind Reduced Width	BBRW	142
Base Blind with Curved Pull-out, Wood	BB..CP.WD	144
Base Blind with Full Height Door	BB..FH	143
Base Box Column Filler	BBCF	243
Base Box Column Pull-out, Overlay	BBC..POOL	157
Base Box Column Pull-out, Plain	BBC..PO	157
Base Cubby Vertical	BCUBV	155
Base Cubby Vertical with Drawers	BCUBV..D	155
Base Diagonal	BD	144
Base Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BD..LS..PW	144
Base Easy Reach	BER	145
Base Easy Reach with Adjustable Shelves	BER..AS	145
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Chrome	BER..LS..C	147
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	BER..LS..PW	146
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Pull-out, Chrome	BER..LSPO..C	149
Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Solid Wood	BER..LS..SW	146
Base Easy Reach with Rotating Deep Bin	BER..RDB	148
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	BEPF..DDE	251
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, Double	BEPF..DDED	251
Base End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	BEPF..FPE	250
Base End Panel, Beadboard	BEPBB	252
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate	BEPBM	248
Base End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	BEPMH	247
Base End Panel, Wood	BEPWD	248
Base End Skin, Matching Laminate	BESM	245
Base End Skin, Wood	BESWD	245
Base Four Drawer	B4D	152
Base Four Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B4D..WTCD	153
Base Message Center	BMC	158
Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	BMWS..DD	160
Base Microwave Trimmable	BMW..T	159
Base Microwave with Deep Drawer Trimmable	BMW..DDT	160
Base Mixer Kit	MIXFHK	292
Base Open Shelf	BOS	160
Base Oven Cut-out Trimmable	BOC..T	159
Base Overlay Filler	BOL	240, 241
Base Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	BOL..M	241, 242
Base Panel Door	BWPD	253
Base Panel Door, Peninsula	BPDP	253
Base Pantry Pull-out	BPP	156
Base Pantry Pull-out with Container Organizer	BPP..CO	156
Base Pantry Pull-out with Spice Insert	BPP..SI	156
Base Pantry Pull-out with Tray Divider	BPP..TD	156
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters	BPP..U	157
Base Pantry Pull-out with Utensil Canisters, Knife Block	BPP..UK	157
Base Pots and Pans Pull-out	B..PPP	129
Base Pots and Pans Storage	B..PS, BPS	129, 292
Base Range Drop-in	BRD	158
Base Range Drop-in, Two Drawers	BRD2D	150
Base Range Top, Full Height Door	BRT..FH	158
Base Range Top, Two Drawers	BRT2D	149
Base SuperCabinet™	BSC	125
Base Three Drawer	B3D	151
Base Three Drawer Split	B3DS	151
Base Three Drawer with Deep Drawer	B3D..DD	152

Description	Code	Page Number
Base Three Drawer with Split Top Drawers, Deep Drawer	B3DS..DD	152
Base Three Drawer with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B3D..WTCD	151
Base Two Drawer	B2D	149
Base Two Drawer with Peg Dish Organizer	B2D..PDO	150
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray	B2D..RT	150
Base Two Drawer with Roll Tray, Peg Dish Organizer	B2D..RTPDO	150
Base Wall	BW	124
Base Wastebasket	BWB	153
Base Wastebasket with Paper Towel Holder, Full Height Door	BWB..PTFH	155
Base Wastebasket, Full Height Door	BWB..FH	154
Base with Food Storage Container Organizer	B..FSCO	130
Base with Full Height Door	B..FH	122
Base with Mixer Shelf, Full Height Door	B..MIXFH	131
Base with Roll Trays	B..RT	126
Base with Roll Trays, Full Height Door	B..RTFH	127
Base with Roll Trays, Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..RTWTCD	128
Base with Tray Divider	B..TD	131
Base with Tray Divider Roll-out	B..TDRO	130
Base with Tray Divider, Full Height Door	B..TDFH	131
Base with Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	B..WTCD	121
Blower	BLOWER	117
Breakoff Screw	BRKOFFSCREW	301
Broom Clip	BRMCLP	292
Bumper Pads	BUMPERPADS	301
Cabinet Cleaning Kit	CABCLEANKIT	298
CabMat™	CABMAT, CABMATV	292
Cam Screw, Full Access	FACAMSCREW	301
Connector Bolt	CONBOLTCH	301
Conversion	CONVERSION	117
Cooking Utensil Divider Diagonal	CUDD	293
Corbel, Art and Crafts Open	C-ARTCRAFTOP	283
Corbel, Art, 9"	C-ART9	282
Corbel, Classic Revival, 9"	C-CLSREV9	283
Corbel, Cosmo, 13"	C-COS13D	283
Corbel, Cove, 11"	C-COVE11	283
Corbel, Cove, 7"	C-COVE7	283
Corbel, Craftsman Open	C-CRAFT12OP	284
Corbel, Mission, 9"	C-MIS9	283
Corbel, Old World	C-OWD5	283
Corbel, Scroll, 13"	C-SCROLL13	282
Corbel, Scroll, 9"	C-SCROLL9	282
Corbel, Snack Bar	C-SB	283
Corbel, Triad, 12"	C-TRIAD12	284
Corbel, Triad, 6"	C-TRIAD6	284
Corbel, Triad, 9" Narrow	C-TRIAD9N	284
Cutlery Insert Wood	CIW	293
Decorative Hardware - Knobs & Pulls	HKB, HPL	288-291
Deep Roll Tray Kit	DRTK	298
Desk	D	206
Desk Easy Reach	DER	208
Desk Leg, Wood	DDL..WD	253
Desk Organizer	DORG	107
Desk Overlay Filler	DOL	240, 241
Desk Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	DOL..M	241, 242
Desk Panel Door	DPD	254
Desk Three Drawer	D3D	207
Desk Two Drawer with File Drawer Double	D2D..FDD	208
Desk Under-counter Drawer	DUCD	211, 230
Desk with File Drawer	D..FD	207
Door Decorative Appliance	DOORDA	258
Door, 5-piece	DOOR	260

Description	Code	Page Number
Door, Slab	DOORSLAB	261
Drawer Box Lock	DGBOXLOCK	299
Drawer Box Power Outlet	DRWPPWR1	295
Drawer Front Bracket	DFBRACKET5P	301
Drawer Front, 5-piece	DF5PC	259
Drawer Front, Slab	DFSLAB	259
Drawer Guide Kit	DGK	299
Edgebanding	EDGEBAND	294
End X	END-X	248
EZ-Orig™ Modular Pull-out	EZORG	295
False Panel Clip	FALSEPNLCLIPFA	299
Filler	F	238
Filler Corner	FC	239
Filler Corner, Matching Laminate	FC..M	239
Filler Return	F..RETURNLMN	239
Filler, Matching Laminate	F..M	239
Filter Charcoal	FILTERCHAR	117
Foot, Cosmo	FT-COS	281
Foot, Craftsman	FT-CRAFT	281
Foot, Kensington	FT-KENS	281
Foot, Lille	FT-LI	282
Foot, Madeline	FT-MADE	281
Foot, Metal	FT-METAL	284
Foot, Metro	FT-METRO	281
Foot, Square	FT-LGSQ5	281
Foot, Tapered 2-sided	FT-TP2S	282
Foot, Toekick Palladian	FT-TKPALLA	281
Foot, Tulip	FT-TULIP	282
Foot, Tulip Toekick	FT-TULIPTK	282
Furniture Base Drawer	FB1D	209
Furniture Drawer	F1D	208
Furniture Tall Bookcase	FTBK	202
Furniture Tall Bookcase with Doors	FTBKD	204
Furniture Wall Bookcase	FWBK	200
Glass Installation Clip Adjustable	GLSINSLIPADJ	301
Glaze Pen	GLAZEPEN	298
Hearth Liner	HTHL	118
Hearth Mantel Reduced Width	HTHMRW	118
Hearth Pier	HTHP	118
Hearth Shelf	HTHS	118
Hinge	HNG	300
Hinge Restrictor Clip	HNGRESCLIP,	
	HNGRESCLIPSL	300
Hinge Restrictor Clip, Full Access	HNGRESCLIPFA	300
Hinge Shim	HNGSHIMDEP	300
Install Screw	INSTALLSCR	301
Island End Panel Custom, Matching Laminate	ISLPNLC..MV	256
Island End Panel Custom, Wood	ISLPNLC..WD	256
Leg, Bungalow, 3"	L-BUNGL3	277
Leg, Bungalow, 5"	L-BUNGL5	277
Leg, Cosmo	L-COSMO	277
Leg, Empire	L-EMPIRE	278
Leg, English Country	L-ENG CNTY	277
Leg, English Country, 5"	L-ENG CNTY5	277
Leg, Estate	L-ESTATE	278
Leg, Estate Small	L-ESTATES	277
Leg, Estate Small Split	L-ESTATESS	278
Leg, Gaelic	L-GAELIC	278
Leg, Metro, 3"	L-METRO3	279
Leg, Mission	L-MIS	279
Leg, Palladian	L-PALLA	279
Leg, Spool	L-SPOOL	279
Leg, Square Tall, 4"	L-SQT4	280

Description	Code	Page Number
Leg, Square Tall, 6"	L-SQT6	280
Leg, Square, 3"	L-SQ3	279
Leg, Square, 4"	L-SQ4	279
Leg, Square, 5"	L-SQ5	279
Leg, Square, 6"	L-SQ6	280
Leg, Tapered 2-sided	L-TP2S	278
Leg, Tapered 4-sided	L-TP4S	278
Leg, Turned Post	L-TURNEDPOST	280
Leg, Urn	L-URN	280
Leg, Urn, 5"	L-URN5	280
Lid Organizer	LO	294
Lidstay	LIDSTAY	300
Lidstay, Heavy Duty	LIDSTAYHD	300
Linen	L	231
Linen Closet Hamper Liner	LCHAMPERLNR	294
Linen Panel Door	LPD	254
Linen with Door Rack, Hamper, Chrome	L..DRH..C	231
Linen with Drawer	LTD..ALV	232
Linen with Drawer, Removable Hamper	LTD..H	232
Linen with Three Doors	L..ALV..-3	232
Mini Touch-up Kit	MTUK	298
Moulding Stack	M-ST	262
Moulding, Back Panel	M-BP	270
Moulding, Baseboard Furniture	M-BBFR	272
Moulding, Baseboard Sculpted	M-BBSC	273
Moulding, Baseboard Shaker	M-BBSHKR	273
Moulding, Baseboard Swooped	M-BBSW	273
Moulding, Baseboard Traditional	M-BBTR	272
Moulding, Batten	M-BATTEN	270
Moulding, Batten Small	M-BATTENS	271
Moulding, Batten Small, Matching Laminate	M-BATTENS..M	271
Moulding, Batten Traditional	M-BATTENTR	270
Moulding, Countertop Edge Contemporary	M-CTEC	270
Moulding, Countertop Edge Traditional	M-CTET	270
Moulding, Crown Classic Tall with Cleat	M-CRCLST..C	267
Moulding, Crown Cornice Tall with Cleat	M-CRCOT..C	267
Moulding, Crown Cove Small	M-CRCOVES	268
Moulding, Crown Cove with Cleat	M-CRCOVE..C	267
Moulding, Crown Full Overlay with Cleat	M-CRFOL..C	267
Moulding, Crown Insert	M-CRINS	267
Moulding, Crown Shaker	M-CRSHKR	268
Moulding, Crown Shaker, Matching Laminate	M-CRSHKR..M	268
Moulding, Crown Small	M-CRS	269
Moulding, Crown Solid Wood Tall	M-CRSWT	269
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat	M-CRSTRS..C	270
Moulding, Crown Starter Shaker with Cleat, Matching Laminate	M-CRSTRS..CM	270
Moulding, Crown Starter Soffit Filler with Cleat	M-CRSSF..C	270
Moulding, Crown Starter with Cleat	M-CRSTR..C	270
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle	M-CRSA	268
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Small with Cleat	M-CRSAS..C	268
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle Tall with Cleat	M-CRSAT..C	268
Moulding, Crown Straight Angle with Cleat	M-CRSA..C	268
Moulding, Crown Traditional	M-CRTR	269
Moulding, Crown Traditional Medium	M-CRTRM	268
Moulding, Crown Traditional Small	M-CRTRS	269
Moulding, Crown Victorian	M-CRV	269
Moulding, Insert Traditional	M-INSTR	275
Moulding, Inside Corner	M-IC	275
Moulding, Inside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-IC..M	275
Moulding, Large Outside Corner D	M-LOSCD	275
Moulding, Library	M-LBR	271
Moulding, Light Rail	M-LR	274

Description	Code	Page Number
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle	M-LRB	274
Moulding, Light Rail Baffle, Matching Laminate	M-LRB..M	274
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge	M-LRCPE	270
Moulding, Light Rail Cabinet Panel Edge Square	M-LRCPES	274
Moulding, Light Rail Cap	M-LRCAP	274
Moulding, Light Rail Furniture Base	M-LRFB	274
Moulding, Light Rail Insert Contemporary	M-LRINLRC	275
Moulding, Light Rail Small	M-LRS	274
Moulding, Light Rail Traditional	M-LRT	274
Moulding, Light Rail Valley Forge	M-LRVFR	274
Moulding, Mirror Frame	M-MF	271
Moulding, Ogee	M-OGEE	271
Moulding, Outside Corner	M-OC	275
Moulding, Outside Corner Angled 135°	M-OCA	275
Moulding, Outside Corner, Matching Laminate	M-OC..M	275
Moulding, Quarter Round	M-QR	275
Moulding, Scribe	M-SCRIBE	271
Moulding, Shoe	M-SHOE	275
Moulding, Single Bead	M-SB	271
Moulding, Single Bead Edge	M-SBE	271
Moulding, Single Bead Pilaster	M-SBP	271
Moulding, Small Scribe, Matching Laminate	M-SS..M	272
Moulding, Soffit A	M-SOFFITA	272
Moulding, Soffit E	M-SOFFITE	274
Moulding, Soffit T	M-SOFFITT	272
Moulding, Toekick Cap	M-TKC	273
Moulding, Toekick, Matching Laminate	M-TK..M	273
Moulding, Toekick, Wood	M-TK..WD	273
Moulding, Triple Bead Edge	M-TBE	272
Moulding, Triple Bead Pilaster	M-TBP	272
Moulding, Under Panel	M-UPM	272
Moulding, Under Panel, Matching Laminate	M-UPM..M	272
Moulding, Wide Scribe	M-WSCRIBE	272
Moulding, Window Casing Traditional	M-WCT	273
Outlet Cover, Single	OCS	284
Oven Cabinet Double Trimmable	OC..T	189
Oven Cabinet Double with Deep Drawer Trimmable	OC..DDT	191
Oven Cabinet Microwave Combo with Deep Drawer Trimmable	OCMWC..DDT	188
Oven Cabinet Microwave with Three Drawer Base Trimmable	OCMW3D..T	194
Oven Cabinet Single Trimmable	OCS..T	186
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave Trimmable	OCSMW..T	195
Oven Cabinet Single with Microwave, Deep Drawer Trimmable	OCSMW..DDT	196
Oven Cabinet Single with Three Drawers Trimmable	OCS3D..T	187
Oven Cabinet Tall Microwave Trimmable	OCMW..T	193
Oven Installation Kit, Full Access	OCINSTALLFA	301
Paint Quart	PAINTQUART	298
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNLC..MH	257
Panel Custom, Matching Laminate Vertical Grain	PNLC..MV	257
Panel Custom, Wood	PNLC..WD	257
Panel, Beadboard	PNL..BB	246
Panel, Laminate	PNL..M	246
Panel, Laminate Natural	PNL..LMN	246
Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	PNL..MH	247
Panel, Matching Veneer Natural	PNL..VN	246
Panel, Wood	PNL..WD	246
Peg Dish Organizer	PDO, PDOPOSTS	294
Pots and Pans Pull-out	PPP	294
Roll Tray Kit	RTK	298
Roll Tray Spacer, Full Access	RTSPACERFA	299
Shelf Kit, Base	S-KTB	286

Description	Code	Page Number
Shelf Kit, Glass	S-KTG	286
Shelf Kit, Wall	S-KTW	286
Shelf Pegs	SHELFPEGS	301
Shelf Pull-down, Chrome	SHLFPD..C	295
Shelf, Corner	S-CRN	285
Shelf, Exterior	S-E	285
Shelf, Floating	S-FL	285
Shelf, Floating Corner	S-FLCRN	285
Shelf, Floating, Rustic	S-FL..R	285
Shelf, Solid Wood	S-.75SSW	287
Shelf, Wood	S-.75SWD	287
Sink Base	SB	132
Sink Base Blind	SBB	141
Sink Base Diagonal	SBD	137
Sink Base Inverted	SBIV	137
Sink Base SuperCabinet™	SBSC	135
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with CabMat™	SBSC..CM	136
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	SBSC..TO	136
Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SBSC..TOCM	136
Sink Base with CabMat™	SB..CM	132
Sink Base with Short Apron	SBSA	139
Sink Base with Tall Apron	SBTA	138
Sink Base with Tall Apron, CabMat™	SBTA..CM	138
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	SB..TO	134
Sink Base with Tip-out Tray, CabMat™	SB..TOCM	134
Sliding Towel Rack	STR	295
Spacer Block	SPACERBLK	299
Spice Rack Pull-down, Chrome	SPD..C	295
Spice Rack, Chrome	SRCH..C	295
Spray Can	SSC	298
Spray Can, Clear	SSCCLEAR	298
Spray Can, Matte Sheen	SSCMATTESH	298
Stain Quart Kit	STAINQRTKIT	298
Straight Heat Shield	STRTHEATSHIELD, STRTHSHIELDSS	294
Switch Plate Cover, Single Rocker	SPCSR	284
Tall Box Column Filler	TBCF	243
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	TEPF..DDE	252
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End, Double	TEPF..DDED	251
Tall End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	TEPF..FPE	250
Tall End Panel, Beadboard	TEP..BB	252
Tall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TEP..M	249
Tall End Panel, Wood	TEP..WD	249
Tall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TES..M	245
Tall End Skin, Wood	TES..WD	245
Tall Overlay Filler	TOL	240, 241
Tall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	TOL..M	241, 242
Tall Panel Door	TPD	254
Tall Wall End Panel, Beadboard	TWEP..BB	252
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	TWEP..M	249
Tall Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	TWEP..MH	247
Tall Wall End Panel, Wood	TWEP..WD	249
Tall Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	TWES..M	245
Tall Wall End Skin, Wood	TWES..WD	245
Tall Wall Panel Door	TWPD	254
Tip-out Tray	TOT	296
Tip-out Tray, Slim Stainless Steel	TOTS..SS	296
Toekick Vacuum	TOEKICKVAC	296
Touch Latch, Full Access	TOUHLATCHFA	291

Description	Code	Page Number
Touch-up Kit	TUK	298
Tray Divider Kit	TDK	296
Tray Divider Kit, Chrome	TDKC	296
Tray Divider Roll-out	TDRO	297
Universal Access Base	UAB	162
Universal Access Base Easy Reach with Lazy Susan, Plywood	UAB..LS..PW	163
Universal Access Base Microwave Shelf with Deep Drawer	UABMWS..DD	163
Universal Access Base Microwave with Drawer Trimmable	UABMW..T	164
Universal Access Base Panel Door	UABPD	254
Universal Access Base Three Drawer	UAB3D	163
Universal Access Desk Leg, Wood	UADL..WD	164
Universal Access Sink Base	UASB	162
Universal Access Sink Base with Tip-out Tray	UASB..TO	162
Utility	U	166
Utility End Drop Zone	UEDZ	179
Utility End Organizer	UEO	178
Utility Pantry Pull-out	UPP	184
Utility Wall	UW	166
Utility with Four Drawers	U4D	173
Utility with Roll Trays	U..RT	175
Utility with Three Drawers	U3D	171
Valance, Arch	VAL.A	276
Valance, Furniture	VAL.F	276
Valance, Raised Panel Arch	VAL.RPA	276
Valance, Recessed Panel Arch	VAL.RCA	276
Valance, Recessed Panel Straight	VAL.P	276
Vanity Base	VB	217
Vanity Base Four Drawer	VB4D	220
Vanity Base Three Drawer	VB3D	219
Vanity Base with Hamper	VB..H	231
Vanity Base with Hamper, Full Height Door	VB..HFH	231
Vanity Collection A with Two Drawers	VCA2D	228
Vanity Collection A with Two Narrow Drawers	VCA2ND	227
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base	VCC3D	228
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, False Panel	VCC3D..FP	226
Vanity Collection C with Three Drawer Base, Full Height Doors, False Panel	VCC3D..FHFP	224
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers	VCD8D	230
Vanity Collection D with Eight Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD8D..FH	230
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers	VCD6D	229
Vanity Collection D with Six Drawers, Full Height Doors	VCD6D..FH	229
Vanity Collection E	VCE	222
Vanity Desk Leg, Wood	VDL..WD	253
Vanity Easy Reach	VER	219
Vanity End Panel, Beadboard	VER..BB	252
Vanity End Panel, Wood	VER..WD	249
Vanity Mirror	VM	236
Vanity Overlay Filler	VOL	240, 241
Vanity Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	VOL..M	241, 242
Vanity Panel Door	VPD	254
Vanity Pantry Pull-out	VPP	221
Vanity Pantry Pull-out Grooming Organizer	VPP..GPO	221
Vanity Roll-out Rack, Chrome	VCCR..C	297
Vanity Sink Base	VSF	215
Vanity Sink Base SuperCabinet™ with Tip-out Tray	VSFSC..TO	217
Vanity Sink Base with Full Height Door	VSF..FH	213

Description	Code	Page Number
Vanity Sink Base with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VSF..UPOC	216
Vanity Wall	VW	235
Vanity Wall Hung	VWH	234
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer	VWH2D	233
Vanity Wall Hung Two Drawer with False Panel	VWH2D..FP	233
Vanity Wall Hung with U-shaped Pull-out Trays, Chrome	VWH..UPOC	234
Vanity Wall Mirror	VW..M	236
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror	VWRM..M	236
Vanity Wall Recessed Medicine with Mirror Tri-view	VWRM..MTV	237
Vanity Wall with Open Shelf	VW..OS	235
Vanity Wastebasket	VWB	220
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Full Height Door	VWB..FH	221
Vanity Wastebasket, Single with Roll Tray, Full Height Door	VWB..RTFH	221
Wainscoting	WAIN	255
Wall	W	44-67
Wall Appliance Garage	WAG	71
Wall Appliance Garage Vertical-lift	WAGVL	73
Wall Blind	WB	80
Wall Blind Stacked	WBST	83
Wall Box Column Filler	WBCF	242
Wall Box Column Pull-out	WBC..PO	103
Wall Box Column Pull-out with Overlay	WBC..POOL	104
Wall Cubby Horizontal	WCUBH	107
Wall Cubby Horizontal with Drawers	WCUBH..D	107
Wall Diagonal	WD	85
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage	WDAG	89
Wall Diagonal Appliance Garage with Lazy Susan, Plywood	WDAG..LS..PW	90
Wall Diagonal Stacked	WDST	91
Wall Diagonal with Lazy Susan, Plywood	WD..LS..PW	88
Wall Easy Reach	WER	93
Wall Easy Reach Stacked	WERST	95
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Decorative Door End	WEPE..DDE	250
Wall End Panel with Attached Filler, Furniture Ends	WEPE..FPE	250
Wall End Panel, Beadboard	WEPE..BB	252
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate	WEPE..M	247
Wall End Panel, Matching Laminate Horizontal Grain	WEPE..MH	247
Wall End Panel, Wood	WEPE..WD	247
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius	WESQR	99
Wall End Shelf Quarter Radius with Square Top	WESQRST	99
Wall End Shelf Radius	WESR	97
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top	WESRST	98
Wall End Shelf Radius with Square Top and Bottom	WESRSTB	98
Wall End Skin, Matching Laminate	WES..M	246
Wall End Skin, Wood	WES..WD	245
Wall Lazy Susan Kit	WLSK	297
Wall Message Center	WMC	108
Wall Microwave Shelf	WMWS	100
Wall Microwave Trimmable	WMW..T	101
Wall Open Shelf	WOS	198
Wall Overlay Filler	WOL	240, 241
Wall Overlay Filler, Matching Laminate	WOL..M	241, 242
Wall Panel Door	WPD	253
Wall Panel Door, Stacked	WPDST	253
Wall Pantry Topper	WPT	180
Wall Pantry Topper with Roll Trays	WPT..RT	182
Wall Shelf Pull-down	W..SHLPD	105
Wall Spice Pull-out	WSP	104
Wall Stacked	WST	75-79

Description	Code	Page Number
Wall Swing-out	W..SWO	53-63
Wall Three Drawer	W3D	70
Wall Top Hinge	WTH	44-58
Wall Two Equal Drawers	W2ED	68
Wall Vertical-Lift	WVL	48-56
Wall Wine Lattice	WWL	106
Wall Wine X	WWX	106
Wall with Swing-out	W..SSWO	105
Wastebasket Lid	BWBLID	292
Wine Glass Holder	WGH	297
Wood Hood Arch Flat Panel	WHAFP	110
Wood Hood Arch Raised Panel	WHARP	108
Wood Hood Artisan Square	WHASQ	109
Wood Hood Canopy Arch Raised Panel	WHCARP	114
Wood Hood Canopy Batten Straight	WHCBS	115
Wood Hood Canopy Square	WHCSQ	115
Wood Hood Canopy Tapered	WHCTP	116
Wood Hood Chimney	WHC	111
Wood Hood Chimney Tall	WHCT	111
Wood Hood Craftsman Straight	WHCRFST	109
Wood Hood Linear Tapered	WHLTP	111
Wood Hood Shiplap Chimney	WHS LPC	113
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight	WHS LPS	112
Wood Hood Shiplap Straight with Corbels	WHS LPSCB	112
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered	WHS LPTP	112
Wood Hood Shiplap Tapered with Corbels	WHS LPTPCB	113
Wood Hood Signature Mantel	WHS GM	110
Wood Hood Simple Chimney	WHS MC	114
Wood Hood Simple Tapered	WHS MTP	113
Wood Hood Square	WHS Q	110
Wood Hood Square Flat Panel	WHS QFP	111
Wood Hood Waterfall	WHW FL	109
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider	WTC D	293
Wood Tiered Cutlery Divider with K-Cup	WTC DKCUP	294
Wood Top with Finished Edge	WT..F	209

Code	Page Number
B	120
B..40.5FH	122
B..FH	122
B..FSCO	130
B..MIXFH	131
B..PPP	129
B..PS	129
B..RT	126
B..RTFH	127
B..RTWTC	128
B..TD	131
B..TDFH	131
B..TDRO	130
B..WTC	121
B2D	149
B2D..PDO	150
B2D..RT	150
B2D..RTPDO	150
B3D	151
B3D..DD	152
B3D..WTC	151
B3DS	151
B3DS..DD	152
B4D	152
B4D..WTC	153
BB	143
BB..CP..WD	144
BB..FH	143
BBC..PO	157
BBC..POOL	157
BBCF	243
BBRW	142
BCUBV	155
BCUBV..D	155
BD	144
BD..LS..PW	144
BEPBB	252
BEPE..DDE	251
BEPE..DDED	251
BEPE..FPE	250
BEPM	248
BEPMH	247
BEPWD	248
BER	145
BER..AS	145
BER..LS..C	147
BER..LS..PW	146
BER..LS..SW	146
BER..LSPO..C	149
BER..RDB	148
BESM	245
BESWD	245
BKSOCKET	299
BLOWER	117
BMC	158
BMW..DDT	160
BMW..T	159
BMWS..DD	160
BOC..T	159
BOL	240, 241
BOL..M	241, 242
BOS	160
BPDP	253
BPP	156
BPP..CO	156
BPP..SI	156
BPP..TD	156
BPP..U	157
BPP..UK	157
BPS	292
BRD	158
BRD2D	150
BRKOFFSCREW	301
BRMCLP	292
BRT..FH	158
BRT2D	149
BSC	125
BUMPERPADS	301
BW	124

Code	Page Number
BWB	153
BWB..FH	154
BWB..PTFH	155
BWBLID	292
BWPD	253
C-ART9	282
C-ARTCRAFTOP	283
C-CLSREV9	283
C-COS13D	283
C-COVE11	283
C-COVE7	283
C-CRAFT120P	284
C-MIS9	283
C-OWD5	283
C-SB	283
C-SCROLL13	282
C-SCROLL9	282
C-TRIAD12	284
C-TRIAD6	284
C-TRIAD9N	284
CABCLEANKIT	298
CABMAT	292
CABMATV	292
CIW	293
CONBOLTCH	301
CONVERSION	117
CUDD	293
D	206
D..FD	207
D2D..FDD	208
D3D	207
DDL..WD	253
DER	208
DF5PC	259
DFBRACKET5P	301
DFSLAB	259
DGBOXLOCK	299
DGK	299
DOL	240, 241
DOL..M	241, 242
DOOR	260
DOORDA	258
DOORSLAB	261
DORG	107
DPD	254
DRTK	298
DRWPWR1	295
DUCD	211, 230
EDGEBAND	294
END-X	248
EZORG	295
F	238
F..M	239
F..RETURNLMN	239
F1D	208
FACAMSCREW	301
FALSEPNLCLIPFA	299
FAR	242
FB1D	209
FC	239
FC..M	239
FILTERCHAR	117
FT-COS	281
FT-CRAFT	281
FT-KENS	281
FT-LGSQ5	281
FTLI	282
FT-MADE	281
FT-METAL	284
FT-METRO	281
FT-TKPALLA	281
FT-TP2S	282
FT-TULIP	282
FT-TULIPTK	282
FTBK	202
FTBKD	204
FWBK	200
GLAZEPEN	298
GLINSCLIPADJ	301

Code	Page Number
HKB	288-291
HNG	300
HNGRESCIP	300
HNGRESCIPFA	300
HNGRESCIPSL	300
HNGSHIMDEP	300
HPL	288-291
HTHL	118
HTHMRW	118
HTHP	118
HTHS	118
INSTALLSCR	301
ISLPNLC..MV	256
ISLPNLC..WD	256
L	231
L-BUNGL3	277
L-BUNGL5	277
L-COSMO	277
L-EMPIRE	278
L-ENGCONTY	277
L-ENGCONTYS	277
L-ESTATE	278
L-ESTATES	277
L-ESTATES	278
L-GAELIC	278
L-METRO3	279
L-MIS	279
L-PALLA	279
L-SPOOL	279
L-SQ3	279
L-SQ4	279
L-SQ5	279
L-SQ6	280
L-SQT4	280
L-SQT6	280
L-TP2S	278
L-TP4S	278
L-TURNEDPOST	280
L-URN	280
L-URN5	280
L..ALV..3	232
L..DRH..C	231
L1D..ALV	232
L1D..H	232
LCHAMPERLNR	294
LIDSTAY	300
LIDSTAYHD	300
LO	294
LPD	254
M-BATTEN	270
M-BATTENS	271
M-BATTENS..M	271
M-BATTENTR	270
M-BBFR	272
M-BBSC	273
M-BBSHKR	273
M-BBSW	273
M-BBTR	272
M-BP	270
M-CRCLST..C	267
M-CRCOT..C	267
M-CRCOVE..C	267
M-CRCOVES	268
M-CRFL..C	267
M-CRINS	267
M-CRS	269
M-CRSA	268
M-CRSA..C	268
M-CRSAS..C	268
M-CRSAT..C	268
M-CRSHKR	268
M-CRSHKR..M	268
M-CRSSF..C	270
M-CRSTR..C	270
M-CRSTRS..C	270
M-CRSTRS..CM	270
M-CRSWT	269
M-CRTR	269
M-CRTRM	268

Code	Page Number
M-CRTRS	269
M-CRV	269
M-CTEC	270
M-CTET	270
M-C	275
M-C..M	275
M-INSTR	275
M-LBR	271
M-LOSCD	275
M-LR	274
M-LRB	274
M-LRB..M	274
M-LRCAP	274
M-LRCPE	270
M-LRCPES	274
M-LRFB	274
M-LRINLRC	275
M-LRS	274
M-LRT	274
M-LRVFR	274
M-MF	271
M-OC	275
M-OC..M	275
M-OCA	275
M-OGEE	271
M-QR	275
M-SB	271
M-SBE	271
M-SBP	271
M-SCRIBE	271
M-SHOE	275
M-SOFFITA	274
M-SOFFITE	274
M-SOFFITT	272
M-SS..M	272
M-ST	262
M-TBE	272
M-TBP	272
M-TK..M	273
M-TK..WD	273
M-TKC	273
M-UPM	272
M-UPM..M	272
M-WCT	273
M-WSCRIBE	272
MIXFHK	292
MTUK	298
OC..DDT	191
OC..T	189
OCINSTALLFA	301
OCMW..T	193
OCMW3D..T	194
OCMW..DDT	188
OCS	284
OCS..T	186
OCS3D..T	187
OCSMW..DDT	196
OCSMW..T	195
PAINTQUART	298
PDO	294
PDOPOSTS	294
PNL..BB	246
PNL..LMN	246
PNL..M	246
PNL..MH	247
PNL..VN	246
PNL..WD	246
PNLC..MH	257
PNLC..MV	257
PNLC..WD	257
PPP	294
RTK	298
RTSPACERFA	299
S-75SSW	287
S-75SWD	287
S-CRN	285
S-E	285
S-FL	285
S-FL..R	285

Code	Page Number
S-FLCRN	285
S-KTB	286
S-KTG	286
S-KTW	286
SB	132
SB..CM	132
SB..TO	134
SB..TOCM	134
SBB	141
SBD	137
SBIV	137
SBSA	139
SBSC	135
SBSC..CM	136
SBSC..TO	136
SBSC..TOCM	136
SBTA	138
SBTA..CM	138
SHELFPEGS	301
SHLFPD..C	295
SPACERBLK	299
SPCSR	284
SPD..C	295
SRCH..C	295
SSC	298
SSCCLEAR	298
SSCMATTESH	298
STAINQRTKIT	298
STR	295
STRTHEATSHIELD	294
STRTHSHIELDSS	294
TBCF	243
TDK	296
TDKC	296
TDRO	297
TEP..BB	252
TEP..M	249
TEP..WD	249
TEPF..DDE	252
TEPF..DDED	251
TEPF..FPE	250
TES..M	245
TES..WD	245
TOEKICKVAC	296
TOL	240, 241
TOL..M	241, 242
TOT	296
TOTS..SS	296
TOUCHLATCHFA	291
TPD	254
TUK	298
TWEP..BB	252
TWEP..M	249
TWEP..MH	247
TWEP..WD	249
TWES..M	245
TWES..WD	245
TWPD	254
U	166
U..RT	175
U3D	171
U4D	173
UAB	162
UAB..LS..PW	163
UAB3D	163
UABMW..T	164
UABMWS..DD	163
UABPD	254
UADL..WD	164
UASB	162
UASB..TO	162
UEDZ	179
UEO	178
UPP	184
UW	166
VAL.A	276
VAL.F	276
VAL.P	276
VAL.RCA	276

Code	Page Number
VAL.RPA	276
VB	217
VB..H	231
VB..HFH	231
VB3D	219
VB4D	220
VCA2D	228
VCA2ND	227
VCC3D	228
VCC3D..FHFP	224
VCC3D..FP	226
VCD6D	229
VCD6D..FH	229
VCD8D	230
VCD8D..FH	230
VCE	222
VCR..C	297
VDL..WD	253
VEP..BB	252
VEP..WD	249
VER	219
VM	236
VOL	240, 241
VOL..M	241, 242
VPD	254
VPP	221
VPP..GPO	221
VS	215
VS..FH	213
VS..UPOC	216
VSBS..TO	217
VW	235
VW..M	236
VW..OS	235
VWB	220
VWB..FH	221
VWB..RTFH	221
VWH	234
VWH..UPOC	234
VWH2D	233
VWH2D..FP	233
VWRM..M	236
VWRM..MTV	237
W	44-67
W..SHLFPD	105
W..SSWO	105
W..SWO	53-63
W2ED	68
W3D	70
WAG	71
WAGVL	73
WAIN	255
WB	80
WBC..PO	103
WBC..POOL	104
WBCF	242
WBST	83
WCUBH	107
WCUBH..D	107
WD	85
WD..LS..PW	88
WDAG	89
WDAG..LS..PW	90
WDST	91
WEP..BB	252
WEP..M	247
WEP..MH	247
WEP..WD	247
WEPF..DDE	250
WEPF..FPE	250
WER	93
WERST	95
WES..M	246
WES..WD	245
WESQR	99
WESQRST	99
WESR	97
WESRST	98
WESRSTB	98

Code	Page Number
WGH	297
WHAFP	110
WHARP	108
WHASQ	109
WHC	111
WHCARP	114
WHCBS	115
WHCRFST	109
WHCSQ	115
WHCT	111
WHCTP	116
WHLTP	111
WHSGM	110
WHSIPC	113
WHSIPS	112
WHSIPSCB	112
WHSIPTP	112
WHSIPTPCB	113
WHSMC	114
WHSMTF	113
WHSQ	110
WHSQFP	111
WHWFL	109
WLSK	297
WMC	108
WMW..T	101
WMWS	100
WOL	240, 241
WOL..M	241, 242
WOS	198
WPD	253
WPDST	253
WPT	180
WPT..RT	182
WSP	104
WST	75-79
WT..F	209
WTC	293
WTCDCUP	294
WTH	44-58
WVL	48-56
WWL	106
WWX	106

POLICIES

Humidification

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/humidification>

Installation Instructions

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/installation>

Care and Cleaning

<https://www.masterbrandcabinets.com/care-and-cleaning>

Warranty

Diamond® Full Access has a Limited Lifetime Warranty. For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>

DECORATIVE APPLIANCE PANELS

If a decorative appliance panel is required, use the Decorative Appliance Panel Request Form located on MasterBrand Connect.

WOOD DUST WARNING

When cutting, sanding, sawing, or shaping cabinets or wood products, you are likely to generate wood dust. For your own safety, we recommend that you wear a protective mask to prevent breathing wood dust. We also recommend eye protection to avoid injury by flying wood chips or sawdust during cabinet installation.

CERTIFICATIONS

Learn more at masterbrandcabinets.com/certifications.



Dear Diamond® Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry with an Heirloom finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make an Heirloom Finish unique.

The finish will be sanded through the base coat to expose the surface of the wood. This type of sand through on the edges and profiles creates a naturally worn appearance. If a finish is chosen with a glaze, the glaze will be applied after sanding has been done. This will enhance those areas of exposed wood to take on the darker characteristics of the applied glaze.

Normal Characteristics of Painted, Sand-Through Finishes include:

- Hairline Cracking
- Visible textures of natural grain patterns
- Variation in rub through and wear techniques

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Heirloom Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Heirloom finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Diamond[®]

Dear Diamond[®] Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in a Paint or Paint with Glaze finish. Because of its unique characteristics, this finish is quite different from other cabinetry finishes you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make painted finishes so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Diamond utilizes only select solid hardwoods and veneers. The beauty of these genuine woods lies in the variation of the grain. The textures of those natural grain patterns often remain visible with paint finish and should be accepted as inherent characteristics when selecting painted cabinetry.

On both Maple and MDF, seam lines and hairline cracking at stile, rail and panel joints are a normal characteristic of painted finishes and should not be considered a reason for product replacement. When ordering painted Maple 5-piece styles (except Liberty), the door's center panel will be constructed of MDF material. Over time, there may be a slight color shift in the paint finish due to the continued exposure to natural and artificial light sources. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.



Example of front joint separation



Example of front joint separation



Example of end joint separation

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Paint Finish orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood and MDF with painted finish are desirable. As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Diamond®

Dear Diamond® Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in Rustic Alder. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Alder is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Alder so distinctive.

It is important to realize that the beauty of wood cabinetry comes from the natural qualities of wood itself. Rustic Alder is characterized by its light brown and reddish undertones and may contain a variety of pin holes, open and closed knots of various sizes and colors, small cracks, bird pecks, mineral streaks, and grain variation. Some knots may have small holes through the panel. In addition, the wood will contain color difference caused by variations in minerals found in the soil, creating visible mineral tracks. However, those characteristics that might compromise the structural integrity of the door will not be included.

Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected in Rustic Alder up to approximately 3” diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” in length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected in Rustic Alder with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.

Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.

Knot Cluster (cluster of tight sound knots) – To be expected in Rustic Alder.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through door) – Can be expected on Rustic Alder up to approximately 1/4” diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected on Rustic Alder in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Alder. Customers should expect a much lower occurrence of rustic characteristics in these other areas. Also, the natural characteristics mentioned occur randomly in Rustic Alder. All doors and drawer fronts will contain some combination of the common Rustic Alder markings; however, it will be uncommon to find all markings on any single piece.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Alder orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Alder are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number



Diamond®

Dear Diamond® Customer,

Congratulations on your selection of Diamond cabinetry in Rustic Hickory. Because of its unique characteristics Rustic Hickory is quite different from other wood types you may be familiar with. Your satisfaction is important to Diamond, and we want you to fully understand the characteristics that make Rustic Hickory so distinctive.

Rustic Hickory is a strong, heavy hardwood known for distinctive graining patterns. Color will vary from nearly white to dark brown, with wild, flowing grain patterns and dramatic color variations. Rustic Hickory can have a fine uniform grain to large knots appearing black and brown in color of various shapes and sizes, sapwood, mineral and some checking.

Sound Closed Knot (not movable) – Expected up to approximately 3” diameter.

Sound Knot with Cracks – Expect sound knots with open cracks up to approximately 1” length.

Open Knot (through door) – Expected with open area up to approximately 3/4” diameter.

Unsound Knot (movable core) – Not to be expected.

Worm Holes/Pin Holes (can go through the door) – Can be expected up to 1/4” diameter.

Worm Tracks – Can be expected in sizes up to approximately 1/8” wide by 8” long.

Note: 3/4” diameter is about the size of a penny. Holes created by open knots pass completely through the door and are desirable for this rustic look.

Doors, drawer fronts, and selected trim items will feature rustic characteristics. Other areas of the product will utilize standard Hickory.

The natural characteristics of wood described above and variations in grain patterns and color are not considered reasons for product replacement. We mention these characteristics because neither Diamond nor your Diamond dealer can be responsible for these conditions and variations.

Accordingly, we ask that the following agreement be signed for Rustic Hickory orders.

I have read the foregoing and find the characteristic variations of wood with Rustic Hickory are desirable.

As such, I agree not to hold Diamond and/or the Diamond dealer listed below responsible in the event that these characteristics are later found by me to be less desirable than I had expected.

Customer Signature

Dealer Signature

Customer Name (please print)

Dealer Name (please print)

Dealer Purchase Order Number

EXPRESS RESPONSE PROGRAM - GUIDELINES

Our Commitment to Designers and Customers

Purpose

The Express Response™ program is used to expedite orders when customers need product faster than normal lead-time to correct issues with an existing order. Below is an overview of the Express Response program and what you can expect from our commitment to superior service.

Express Response Guidelines

- Eligible orders must be associated with a previous order number.
- Lead time calculation is based on receipt of a clean order. Clean orders are orders in which all information is provided and accurate.
- There is no additional upcharge for Express Response.
- There are no cancellations or returns once an Express Response order is received.
- Due to the nature of Special Product Requests and appliance panels, they are excluded from Express Response and will be processed as a standard lead-time order.
- Express Response is available within the continental United States. Should Alaska, Hawaii or international shipments be required, customer service representatives are ready to assist by providing shipping information and determining lead times.

Questions?

Contact Customer Service for estimated lead times.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES



Diamond[®]
Make your mark.[™]

DESIGNER PHOTO SUBMISSION CALL FOR ENTRIES!

Don't miss out on the opportunity to have your design work featured on MasterBrand's website, social media, literature and beyond. We want to promote you by spotlighting your design talent.

Submission is simple via the Diamond Brand Portal on MasterBrand Connect.

TIPS AND REQUIREMENTS:

- A brief tutorial is available on Connect to navigate you through the simple submission tool.
- The submission form is within the Brand Portal section on Connect.
- A 'consent for use' form is required for each submission and is also available on Connect.
- Image quality, size, and theme will be taken into consideration for specific usability.
- Submission of media does not guarantee public use, but all submissions are reviewed for consideration and may be used internally.

HOW TO TAKE A BEAUTIFUL PHOTO

Taking a post worthy in-home photo with your mobile device can be simple! For helpful tips and tricks on lighting, exposure, and getting the right angle, visit MasterBrand Connect to view our valuable reference guide.



Connect[™]

Share your Diamond designs
with us by scanning the QR code.

Diamond[®]

Make your mark.[™]

Share your design with us by tagging us
on social with #DiamondCabinets.



Styles, product availability and construction may vary slightly from those shown in this book due to material availability and/or design evolution. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Customer service is available if your design requires verification of product availability and specifications.

Product photography and illustrations have been reproduced as accurately as printing technologies permit. To ensure highest satisfaction, we strongly recommend you view an actual sample for best color, wood grain and finish representation.

Diamond[®] has a Limited Lifetime Warranty.

For terms and conditions, please visit: <https://www.diamondcabinets.com/warranty>

Customer Service

Hours: Mon - Fri, 7:30 AM - 8:00 PM EST

Phone: (800) 730-0171

Please reference Service Policies at masterbrandconnect.com

Designer ID #: _____

Customer Account #: _____

Sales Rep: _____



**National Forest
Foundation**



**Part of the
MasterBrand[®]
Family**

diamondcabinets.com
#DiamondCabinets
© 2025 MasterBrand Cabinets LLC
All rights reserved.

09-25